Sustainable Development Goal Indicators [Country Survey Year]

| [Country Survey Year] | | Sex | | DHS table |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|--------|----------------|--------------------|
| Indicator | Male | Female | Total | number |
| 2. Zero hunger | | | | |
| 2.2.1 Prevalence of stunting among children under 5 years of age | | | | 11.1 |
| 2.2.2 Prevalence of malnutrition among children under 5 years of age | | | % ^a | na |
| a) Prevalence of wasting among children under 5 years of age | | | % ^a | 11.1 |
| b) Prevalence of overweight among children under 5 years of age | | | % ^a | 11.1 |
| 3. Good health and well-being | | | | |
| 3.1.1 Maternal mortality ratio ¹ | na | na | | MM.4 |
| 3.1.2 Proportion of births attended by skilled health personnel | na | na | | 9.6 |
| 3.2.1 Under-five mortality rate ² | | | | 8.1 and 8.2 |
| 3.2.2 Neonatal mortality rate ² | | | | 8.1 and 8.2 |
| 3.6.1 Death rate due to road traffic injuries ³ | | | | AI.1 |
| 3.7.1 Proportion of women of reproductive age (aged 15-49 years) who have their need for family | | | | |
| planning satisfied with modern methods | na | | na | 7.13.2 |
| 3.7.2 Adolescent birth rates per 1,000 women | - | - | - | |
| a) Girls aged 10-14 years ⁴ | na | | na | 5.1 |
| b) Women aged 15-19 years ⁵ | na | | na | 5.1 |
| 3.a.1 Age-standardized prevalence of current tobacco use among persons aged 15 years and | | | | |
| older ⁶ | | | % ^a | 3.10.1 and 3.10.2 |
| 3.b.1 Proportion of the target population covered by all vaccines included in their national | | | | |
| programme | | | | |
| a) Coverage of DPT containing vaccine (3 rd dose) ⁷ | | | | 10.3 |
| b) Coverage of measles containing vaccine (2 nd dose) ⁸ | | | | 10.3 |
| c) Coverage of pneumococcal conjugate vaccine (last dose in schedule) ⁹ | | | | 10.3 |
| 4. Quality education | | | | |
| 4.2.1 Proportion of children under 5 years of age who are developmentally on track in health, | | | | |
| learning and psychosocial well-being, by sex ¹⁰ | | | | TC.11.1 |
| 4.2.2 Participation rate in organized learning (one year before the official primary entry age) | | | | Pending - no table |
| 5. Gender equality | | | | |
| 5.2.1 Proportion of ever-partnered women and girls aged 15 years and older subjected to physical, sexual or psychological violence by a current or former intimate partner in the previous 12 | | | | |
| months 11,12 | na | | na | DV12 |
| a) Physical violence | na | | na | DV12 |
| b) Sexual violence | na | | na | DV12 |
| c) Psychological violence | na | | na | DV12 |
| 5.2.2 Proportion of women and girls aged 15 years and older subjected to sexual violence by | | | | |
| persons other than an intimate partner in the previous 12 months ¹³ | na | | na | Pending - no table |
| 5.3.1 Proportion of women aged 20-24 years who were married or in a union before age 15 and | | | | 0 |
| before age 18 | - | - | - | |
| a) before age 15 | na | | na | 4.3 |
| b) before age 18 | na | | na | 4.3 |
| 5.3.2 Proportion of girls and women aged 15-49 years who have undergone female genital | - | - | - | |
| mutilation/cutting | na | | na | FGC.2 |
| 5.6.1 Proportion of women aged 15-49 years who make their own informed decisions regarding | | | | |
| sexual relations, contraceptive use and reproductive health care ¹⁴ | na | | na | 15W |
| sexual relations, contraceptive use and reproductive nearth care | | | | |

| | Resid | dence | | |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|--------|----------------|--------------------|
| 7. Affordable clean energy | Urban | Rural | Total | |
| 7.1.1 Proportion of population with access to electricity | | | | 2.4 |
| 7.1.2 Proportion of population with primary reliance on clean fuels and technology ¹⁶ | | | | 2.4 |
| | S | ex | | _ |
| 8. Decent work and economic growth | Male | Female | Total | |
| 8.7.1 Proportion and number of children aged 5-17 years engaged in child labor | | | | PR.3.3 |
| 8.10.2 Proportion of adults (15 years and older) with an account at a bank or other financial | | | | |
| institution or with a mobile-money-service provider ¹⁷ | | | % ^a | 15.7.1 and 15.7.2 |
| 16. Peace, justice, and strong institutions | | | | |
| 16.2.1 Percentage of children aged 1-17 years who experienced any physical punishment and/or | | | | |
| psychological aggression by caregivers in the past month ¹⁸ | | | | PR.2.1 |
| 16.2.3 Proportion of young women [and men] aged 18-29 years who experienced sexual violence by age 18 ¹⁹ | | | na | Pending - no table |
| 16.9.1 Proportion of children under 5 years of age whose births have been registered with a civil | | | | |
| authority | | | | 2.11 |
| 17. Partnerships for the goals | | | | |
| 17.8.1 Proportion of individuals using the Internet ²⁰ | | | % ^a | 3.5.1 and 3.5.2 |
| na = Not applicable | | | | |

¹ Expressed in terms of maternal deaths per 100,000 live births in the 7-year period preceding the survey

² Expressed in terms of deaths per 1,000 live births for the 5-year period preceding the survey

³ Calculated per 100,000 population

⁴ Equivalent to the age-specific fertility rate for girls age 10-14 for the 3-year period preceding the survey, expressed in terms of births per 1,000 girls age 10-14

⁵ Equivalent to the age-specific fertility rate for women age 15-19 for the 3-year period preceding the survey, expressed in terms of births per 1,000 women age 15-19

- ⁶ Data are not age-standardized and are available for women and men age 15-49 only.
- ⁷ The percentage of children age 12-23 months who received three doses of [DPT CONTAINING VACCINE]

⁸ The percentage of children age 24-35 months who received two doses of [MEASLES CONTAINING VACCINE]

⁹ The percentage of children age 12-23 months who received a [THREE/TWO] doses of [PNEUMOCOCCAL CONJUGATE VACCINE]

¹⁰ Measured for children age 36-59 months

¹¹ Data are available for women age 15-49 who have ever been in union only.

¹² In the DHS, psychological violence is termed emotional violence.

¹³ Data are available for women age 15-49 only.

¹⁴ Data are available for currently married women who are not pregnant only.

¹⁵ Data are available for women and men age 15-49 only.

¹⁶ Measured as the percentage of the population using clean fuel for cooking

¹⁷ Data are available for women and men age 15-49 who have and use an account at bank or other financial institution; information on use of a mobile-moneyservice provider is not available.

¹⁸ Data are available for children age 1-14 only.

¹⁹ Data are available for women only.

²⁰ Data are available for women and men age 15-49 who have used the internet in the past 12 months.

^a The total is calculated as the simple arithmetic mean of the percentages in the columns for males and females.

Table of Contents

version: 25Feb2020

Table 1.1 Results of the household and individual interviews

Table 2.1.1 Household drinking water

Table 2.1.2 Drinking water according to region and wealth

Table 2.1.3 Treatment of household drinking water

Table 2.2 Availability of water

Table 2.3.1 Household sanitation facilities

Table 2.3.2 Sanitation facility type according to region and wealth

Table 2.4 Household characteristics

Table 2.5 Household possessions

Table 2.6 Wealth quintiles

Table 2.7 Handwashing

Table 2.8 Household population by age, sex, and residence

Figure 2.1W Population pyramid (WORKING TABLE ONLY)

Table 2.9 Household composition

Table 2.10 Children's living arrangements and orphanhood

Table 2.11 Birth registration of children under age 5

Table 2.12.1 Educational attainment of the female household population

Table 2.12.2 Educational attainment of the male household population

Table 2.13 School attendance ratios

Figure 2.2W Age-specific attendance rates of the de facto population age 5-24 years (WORKING TABLE ONLY)

Table 1.1 Results of the household and individual interviews Number of households, number of interviews, and response rates, according to residence (unweighted). [Country Survey Year]

| | Resid | lence | |
|---------------------------------------------------|-------|-------|-------|
| Result | Urban | Rural | Total |
| Household interviews | | | |
| Households selected | | | |
| Households occupied | | | |
| Households interviewed | | | |
| Household response rate ¹ | | | |
| Interviews with women age 15-49 | | | |
| Number of eligible women | | | |
| Number of eligible women interviewed | | | |
| Eligible women response rate ² | | | |
| Household interviews in subsample | | | |
| Households selected | | | |
| Households occupied | | | |
| Households interviewed | | | |
| Household response rate in subsample ¹ | | | |
| Interviews with men age 15-54[59] | | | |
| Number of eligible men | | | |
| Number of eligible men interviewed | | | |
| | | | |

Eligible men response rate²

¹ Households interviewed/households occupied

² Respondents interviewed/eligible respondents

Table 2.1.1 Household drinking water

Percent distribution of households and de jure population by source of drinking water and by time to obtain drinking water; percentage of households and de jure population with basic drinking water service and percentage with limited drinking water service, according to residence, [Country Survey Year]

| | | Population | | | | |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| Characteristic | Urban | Rural | Total | Urban | Rural | Total |
| Source of drinking water | | | | | | |
| Improved source | | | | | | |
| Piped into dwelling/yard/plot | | | | | | |
| Piped to neighbor | | | | | | |
| Public tap/standpipe | | | | | | |
| Tubewell/borehole | | | | | | |
| Protected dug well | | | | | | |
| Protected spring | | | | | | |
| Rainwater | | | | | | |
| Tanker truck/cart with small tank | | | | | | |
| Bottled water | | | | | | |
| Unimproved source | | | | | | |
| Unprotected dug well | | | | | | |
| Unprotected spring | | | | | | |
| Surface water | | | | | | |
| Other | | | | | | |
| Total | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 |
| Time to obtain drinking water (round trip) | | | | | | |
| Water on premises ¹ | | | | | | |
| 30 minutes or less | | | | | | |
| More than 30 minutes | | | | | | |
| Don't know | | | | | | |
| Total | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 |
| Percentage with basic drinking water service ² Percentage with limited drinking water service ³ | | | | | | |
| Number of households/population | | | | | | |

¹ Includes water piped to a neighbor and those reporting a round trip collection time of zero minutes

² Defined as drinking water from an improved source, provided either water is on the premises or round-trip collection time is 30 minutes or less. Includes safely managed drinking water, which is not shown separately.

³ Drinking water from an improved source, provided round-trip collection time is more than 30 minutes or is unknown

Table 2.1.2 Drinking water according to region and wealth

Percent distribution of de jure population by drinking water source, percentage of de jure population with basic drinking water service, and percentage with limited drinking water service, according to region and wealth quintile, [Country Survey Year]

| Background | Improved source of drinking water ¹ | Unimproved source of drinking water ² | Total | Percentage with basic drinking water service ³ | Percentage with limited drinking water service ⁴ | Number of persons |
|-----------------|---------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------|-------|-----------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|
| onarabiensilo | Water | Water | Total | Water Service | Water Service | persons |
| Region | | | | | | |
| Region 1 | | | 100.0 | | | |
| Region 2 | | | 100.0 | | | |
| Region 3 | | | 100.0 | | | |
| Region 4 | | | 100.0 | | | |
| Wealth quintile | | | | | | |
| Lowest | | | 100.0 | | | |
| Second | | | 100.0 | | | |
| Middle | | | 100.0 | | | |
| Fourth | | | 100.0 | | | |
| Highest | | | 100.0 | | | |
| Total | | | 100.0 | | | |

¹ See Table 2.1.1 for definition of an improved source.

² See Table 2.1.1 for definition of an unimproved source.

³ Defined as drinking water from an improved source, provided either water is on the premises or round-trip collection time is 30 minutes or less. Includes safely managed drinking water, which is not shown separately.

⁴ Drinking water from an improved source, provided round-trip collection time is more than 30 minutes or is unknown

Table 2.1.3 Treatment of household drinking water

Percentage of households and de jure population using various methods to treat drinking water, and percentage using an appropriate treatment method, according to residence, [Country Survey Year]

| | ŀ | louseholds | | | | |
|------------------------|-------|------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| Water treatment method | Urban | Rural | Total | Urban | Rural | Total |

Boil Bleach/chlorine added Strain through cloth Ceramic, sand or other filter Solar disinfection Let it stand and settle Other No treatment

Percentage using an appropriate treatment method¹

Number of households/population

Note: Respondents may report multiple treatment methods so the sum of treatment may exceed 100%.

¹ Appropriate water treatment methods are boiling, bleaching, filtering and solar disinfecting.

Table 2.2 Availability of water

Percent distribution of households and de jure population using piped water or water from a tube well or borehole, by availability of water in the last 2 weeks, according to residence, [Country Survey Year]

| | | Households | | | Population | |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|------------|-------|-------|------------|-------|
| Availability of water in last 2 weeks | Urban | Rural | Total | Urban | Rural | Total |
| Not available for at least 1 day Available with no interruption of at least one day Don't know | | | | | | |
| Total | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 |
| Number of households/population using piped water or water from a tube well ¹ | | | | | | |

¹ Includes households/population reporting piped water or water from a tube well or borehole as their main source of drinking water and households/population reporting bottled water as their main source of drinking water if their main source of water for cooking and handwashing is piped water or water from a tube well or borehole

Table 2.3.1 Household sanitation facilities

Percent distribution of households and de jure population by type of toilet/latrine facilities, percent distribution of households and de jure population with a toilet/latrine facility by location of the facility, percentage of households and de jure population with basic sanitation services, and percentage with limited sanitation services, according to residence, [Country Survey Year]

| | ŀ | louseholds | | | | |
|----------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------|---------------|-----------------|---------------|------------------|------------|
| Type and location of toilet/latrine facility | Urban | Rural | Total | Urban | Rural | Total |
| Improved sanitation facility | | | | | | |
| Flush/pour flush to piped sewer system | | | | | | |
| Flush/pour flush to septic tank | | | | | | |
| Flush/pour flush to a pit latrine | | | | | | |
| Flush/pour flush, don't know where | | | | | | |
| Ventilated improved pit (VIP) latrine | | | | | | |
| Pit latrine with a slab | | | | | | |
| Composting toilet | | | | | | |
| Unimproved sanitation facility | | | | | | |
| Flush/pour flush not to sewer/ septic tank/pit latrine | | | | | | |
| Pit latrine without slab/open pit | | | | | | |
| Bucket | | | | | | |
| Hanging toilet/hanging latrine | | | | | | |
| Other | | | | | | |
| Open defecation (no facility/bush/field) | | | | | | |
| Total | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 |
| Number of households/population | | | | | | |
| Location of the facility | | | | | | |
| In own dwelling | | | | | | |
| In own yard/plot | | | | | | |
| Elsewhere | | | | | | |
| Total | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 |
| Number of households/population with a | | | | | | |
| toilet/latrine facility | | | | | | |
| Percentage with basic sanitation service ¹ | | | | | | |
| Percentage with limited sanitation service ² | | | | | | |
| Number of households/population | | | | | | |
| ¹ Defined as use of improved facilities that are no | ot shared with othe | r households. | Includes safely | y managed sar | nitation service | , which is |

¹ Defined as use of improved facilities that are not shared with other households. Includes safely managed sanitation service, which is not shown separately.

² Defined as use of improved facilities shared by 2 or more households

Table 2.3.2 Sanitation facility type according to region and wealth

Percent distribution of de jure population by type of sanitation, percentage of de jure population with basic sanitation service, and percentage with limited sanitation service, according to region and wealth quintile, [Country Survey Year]

| | Т | ype of sanitation | | | Percentage | Percentage | |
|---------------------------|-------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------|--------------------|-------|--------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------|-------------------|
| Background characteristic | Improved sanitation facility ¹ | Unimproved sanitation facility ² | Open defecation | Total | with basic sanitation service ³ | with limited sanitation service ⁴ | Number of persons |
| Region | | | | | | | |
| Region 1 | | | | 100.0 | | | |
| Region 2 | | | | 100.0 | | | |
| Region 3 | | | | 100.0 | | | |
| Region 4 | | | | 100.0 | | | |
| Wealth quintile | | | | | | | |
| Lowest | | | | 100.0 | | | |
| Second | | | | 100.0 | | | |
| Middle | | | | 100.0 | | | |
| Fourth | | | | 100.0 | | | |
| Highest | | | | 100.0 | | | |
| Total | | | | 100.0 | | | |

¹ See Table 2.3.1 for definition of an improved facility. ² See Table 2.3.1 for definition of an unimproved facility.

³ Defined as use of improved facilities that are not shared with other households. Includes safely managed sanitation service, which is not shown separately.

⁴ Defined as use of improved facilities shared by 2 or more households

Table 2.4 Household characteristics

Percent distribution of households and de jure population by housing characteristics, percentage using solid fuel for cooking, percentage using clean fuel for cooking, and percent distribution by frequency of smoking in the home, according to residence, [Country Survey Year]

| | | Households | | | Population | |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|------------|-------|-------|------------|-------|
| Housing characteristic | Urban | Rural | Total | Urban | Rural | Total |
| Electricity | | | | | | |
| Yes No | | | | | | |
| NO | | | | | | |
| Total | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 |
| Flooring material Earth/sand | | | | | | |
| Dung Wood planks | | | | | | |
| Palm/bamboo Parquet or polished wood Vinyl or asphalt strips | | | | | | |
| Ceramic tiles Cement | | | | | | |
| Carpet Other | | | | | | |
| Total | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 |
| Rooms used for sleeping One | | | | | | |
| Тwo | | | | | | |
| Three or more | | | | | | |
| Total | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 |
| Place for cooking In the house | | | | | | |
| In a separate building | | | | | | |
| Outdoors | | | | | | |
| No food cooked in household | | | | | | |
| Other | | | | | | |
| Total | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 |
| Cooking fuel | | | | | | |
| Electricity LPG/natural gas/biogas | | | | | | |
| Kerosene | | | | | | |
| Coal/lignite Charcoal | | | | | | |
| Wood | | | | | | |
| Straw/shrubs/grass | | | | | | |
| Agricultural crop | | | | | | |
| Animal dung | | | | | | |
| Other fuel | | | | | | |
| No food cooked in household | | | | | | |
| Total | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 |
| Percentage using solid fuel for cooking ¹ | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |

Percentage using clean fuel for cooking²

| Frequency of smoking in the home | | | | | | |
|-----------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|------------------|----------------|---------------|-------------|-------|
| Daily | | | | | | |
| Weekly | | | | | | |
| Monthly | | | | | | |
| Less often than once a month | | | | | | |
| Never | | | | | | |
| Total | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 |
| Number of households/population | | | | | | |
| LPG = Liquefied petroleum gas | | | | | | |
| ¹ Includes coal/lignite, charcoal, wood, strat | w/shrubs/grass, a | gricultural crop | os, and animal | dung [LIST AN | Y ADDITIONA | L |

CATEGORIES INCLUDED IN THE SURVEY QUESTIONNAIRE]

² Includes electricity and LPG/natural gas/biogas [LIST ANY ADDITIONAL CATEGORIES INCLUDED IN THE SURVEY QUESTIONNAIRE]

Table 2.5 Household possessions

Percentage of households possessing various household effects, means of transportation, agricultural land and livestock/farm animals, according to residence, [Country Survey Year]

| | Resid | | |
|-----------------------------------------------------|-----------------|----------------|------------|
| Possession | Urban | Rural | Total |
| Household effects | | | |
| Radio | | | |
| Television | | | |
| Mobile phone | | | |
| Non-mobile telephone | | | |
| Computer | | | |
| Refrigerator | | | |
| Means of transport | | | |
| Bicycle | | | |
| Animal drawn cart | | | |
| Motorcycle/scooter | | | |
| Car/truck | | | |
| Boat with a motor | | | |
| Ownership of agricultural land | | | |
| Ownership of farm animals ¹ | | | |
| Number of households | | | |
| ¹ Cows, bulls, other cattle, horses, don | keys, mules, go | ats, sheep, ch | ickens, or |

other poultry

Table 2.6 Wealth quintiles

Percent distribution of the de jure population by wealth quintiles and the Gini coefficient, according to residence and region, [Country Survey Year]

| | | , | Wealth quintile | 9 | | | Number of | Gini |
|------------------|--------|--------|-----------------|---------------------------|--|-------|-----------|-------------|
| Residence/region | Lowest | Second | Middle | iddle Fourth Highest Tota | | | persons | coefficient |
| Residence | | | | | | | | |
| Urban | | | | | | 100.0 | | |
| Rural | | | | | | 100.0 | | |
| Region | | | | | | | | |
| Region 1 | | | | | | 100.0 | | |
| Region 2 | | | | | | 100.0 | | |
| Region 3 | | | | | | 100.0 | | |
| Region 4 | | | | | | 100.0 | | |
| Total | | | | | | 100.0 | | |

Table 2.7 Handwashing

Percentage of the de jure population for whom the place most often used for washing hands was observed, by whether the location was fixed or mobile, and total percentage of the de jure population for whom the place for handwashing was observed; and among the de jure population for whom the place for handwashing was observed; and among the de jure population for whom the place for handwashing was observed; and among the de jure population for whom the place for handwashing was observed; and among the de jure population for whom the place for handwashing was observed; percentage with water available, percentage with soap available, and percentage with a cleansing agent other than soap available; percentage of the de jure population with a basic handwashing facility and percentage with a limited handwashing facility, according to background characteristics [Country Survey Year]

| | | | | | Place for | r handwashii and: | ng observed | | | | Number of persons for whom a place for | |
|---------------------------|-----------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------|------------------|------------------------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------|--|
| | | ne de jure popul or washing hanc served and: | | s persons for Percentage whom place the de jur | | Percentage of the de jure | Percentage of the de jure | for handwashing was observed or with no place | | | | |
| Background characteristic | Place for handwashing was a fixed place | Place for handwashing was mobile | Total | Number of persons | Water available | Soap available ¹ | Cleansing agent other than soap available ² | for handwashing was observed | population with a basic handwashing facility ³ | population with a limited handwashing facility ⁴ | for handwashing in the dwelling, yard, or plot | |
| Residence | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Urban Rural | QH139=1 | QH139=2 | QH139= 1 OR 2 | QH139 =1, 2,3,4,5 | QH140= 1 | QH141=A | QH141=B | QH139 =1 or 2 | QH140=1 AND QH141=A | QH140 <>1 OR QH141<>A | QH139 =1 or 2 or 3 | |
| Region Region 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Region 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Region 3 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Region 4 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Wealth quintile | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Lowest | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Second | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Middle | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Fourth | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Highest | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total | | | | | | | | | | | | |

¹ Soap includes soap or detergent in bar, liquid, powder or paste form.

² Cleansing agents other than soap include locally available materials such as ash, mud or sand.

³ The availability of a handwashing facility on premises with soap and water

⁴ The availability of a handwashing facility on premises without soap and/or water

Table 2.8 Household population by age, sex, and residence Percent distributions of the de facto household population by various age groups and percentage of the de facto household population age 10-19, according to sex and residence, [Country Survey Year]

| Age Male Female Total Male Female Total <5 5-9 10-14 15-19 20-24 25-29 30-34 35-39 40-44 45-49 50-54 55-59 60-64 65-69 70-74 75-79 80 + Total 100.0 100.0 100.0 100.0 100.0 100.0 100.0 100.0 100.0 100.0 100.0 100.0 100.0 100.0 100.0 100.0 100.0 100.0 100.0 100.0 100.0 100.0 100.0 100.0 100.0 100.0 100.0 100.0 100.0 100.0 100.0 100.0 100.0 100.0 100.0 100.0 100.0 100.0 100.0 100.0 100.0 100.0 100.0 100.0 100.0 100.0 100.0 100.0 100.0 100.0 100.0 100.0 100.0 100.0 100.0 100.0 100.0 100.0 100.0 100.0 100.0 100.0 100.0 | Male | Female | Total |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|--------|-------|
| 5-9 10-14 15-19 20-24 25-29 30-34 35-39 40-44 45-49 50-54 55-59 30-64 35-69 70-74 75-79 30 + Total 100.0 100.0 100.0 100.0 100.0 100.0 100.0 | | | |
| 0-14 5-19 20-24 25-29 20-34 25-39 10-44 15-49 20-54 25-59 20-64 25-69 10-74 25-79 20 + Total 100.0 100.0 100.0 100.0 100.0 100.0 100.0 | | | |
| 15-19 20-24 25-29 30-34 35-39 40-44 45-49 50-54 55-59 50-64 35-69 70-74 75-79 30 + Total 100.0 100.0 100.0 100.0 100.0 100.0 100.0 | | | |
| 20-24 25-29 30-34 35-39 40-44 45-49 50-54 55-59 50-64 35-69 70-74 75-79 30 + Total 100.0 100.0 100.0 100.0 100.0 100.0 100.0 | | | |
| 25-29 30-34 35-39 40-44 45-49 50-54 55-59 60-64 65-69 70-74 75-79 80 + Total 100.0 100.0 100.0 100.0 100.0 100.0 100.0 | | | |
| 30-34 35-39 40-44 45-49 50-54 55-59 60-64 65-69 70-74 75-79 80 + Total 100.0 100.0 100.0 100.0 100.0 100.0 100.0 | | | |
| 35-39 40-44 45-49 50-54 55-59 60-64 65-69 70-74 75-79 80 + Total 100.0 100.0 100.0 100.0 100.0 100.0 100.0 | | | |
| 40-44 45-49 50-54 55-59 60-64 65-69 70-74 75-79 80 + Total 100.0 100.0 100.0 100.0 100.0 100.0 100.0 | | | |
| 45-49 50-54 55-59 60-64 65-69 70-74 75-79 80 + Total 100.0 100.0 100.0 100.0 100.0 100.0 100.0 | | | |
| 50-54 55-59 60-64 65-69 70-74 75-79 80 + Total 100.0 100.0 100.0 100.0 100.0 100.0 100.0 | | | |
| 55-59 50-64 55-69 70-74 75-79 30 + Total 100.0 100.0 100.0 100.0 100.0 100.0 100.0 Dependency age | | | |
| 50-64 55-69 70-74 75-79 30 + Total 100.0 100.0 100.0 100.0 100.0 100.0 100.0 Dependency age | | | |
| 60-64 65-69 70-74 75-79 80 + Total 100.0 100.0 100.0 100.0 100.0 100.0 100.0 Dependency age | | | |
| 55-69 70-74 75-79 30 + Total 100.0 100.0 100.0 100.0 100.0 100.0 100.0 Dependency age | | | |
| 75-79 30 + Total 100.0 100.0 100.0 100.0 100.0 100.0 100.0 Dependency age | | | |
| 30 + Total 100.0 100.0 100.0 100.0 100.0 100.0 100.0 Dependency age | | | |
| Total 100.0 100.0 100.0 100.0 100.0 100.0 100.0 100.0 Dependency age | | | |
| Dependency age | | | |
| Dependency age | | | |
| | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 |
| | | | |
| groups | | | |
| 0-14 | | | |
| 15-64 | | | |
| 65+ | | | |
| | | | |
| Total 100.0 100.0 100.0 100.0 100.0 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 |
| | | | |
| Child and adult | | | |
| populations | | | |
| 0-17 | | | |
| 18+ | | | |
| Total 100.0 100.0 100.0 100.0 100.0 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 |
| Adolescents 10-19 | | | |
| Number of persons | | | |

Figure 2.1W Population pyramid (WORKING TABLE ONLY)

Percent distribution of the de facto household population by 5-year age groups, according to sex, [Country Survey Year]

| Age | Male | Female | Total |
|--------|------|--------|-------|
| <5 | | | |
| 5-9 | | | |
| 10-14 | | | |
| 15-19 | | | |
| 20-24 | | | |
| 25-29 | | | |
| 30-34 | | | |
| 35-39 | | | |
| 40-44 | | | |
| 45-49 | | | |
| 50-54 | | | |
| 55-59 | | | |
| 60-64 | | | |
| 65-69 | | | |
| 70-74 | | | |
| 75-79 | | | |
| 80+ | | | |
| | | | |
| Total | | | 100.0 |
| | | | |
| Number | | | |

Table 2.9 Household composition

Percent distribution of households by sex of head of household and by household size; mean size of households; and percentage of households with children under age 18 who are orphans or not living with a biological parent, according to residence, [Country Survey Year]

| | Resid | lence | Total |
|-------------------------|-------|-------|-------|
| Characteristic | Urban | Rural | Total |
| Household headship | | | |
| Male | | | |
| Female | | | |
| Total | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 |
| Number of usual members | | | |
| 1 | | | |
| 2 | | | |
| 3 | | | |
| 4 | | | |
| 5 | | | |
| 6 | | | |
| 7 | | | |
| 8 | | | |
| 9+ | | | |
| Total | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 |
| Mean size of households | | | |

Percentage of households with children under age 18 who are

orphans or not living with a biological parent

Double orphans Single orphans¹

Children not living with a biological parent²

Orphans and/or children not living with a biological parent

Number of households

Note: Table is based on de jure household members, i.e., usual residents.

¹ Includes children with one dead parent and an unknown survival status of the other parent

² Children not living with a biological parent are those under age 18 living in households with neither their mother nor their father present.

Table 2.10 Children's living arrangements and orphanhood

Percent distribution of de jure children under age 18 by living arrangements and survival status of parents, percentage of children not living with a biological parent, and percentage of children with one or both parents dead, according to background characteristics, [Country Survey Year]

| | | Living with mother but not with father | | but n | rith father ot with ther | Not living with either parent | | | | | | Percent-a | Percent-a | |
|---------------------------|--------------------------------|----------------------------------------------|-----------------|----------------|--------------------------------|-------------------------------|---------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|--------------|-----------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------|
| Background characteristic | Living with both parents | ackground with both haracteristic parents | Father alive | Father dead | Mother alive | Mother dead | Both alive | Only mother alive | Only father alive | Both dead | Missing inform- ation on father/ mother Total | ge not living with a biological parent | ge with one or both parents dead ¹ | Number of children |
| Age | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0-4 | | | | | | | | | | | 100.0 | | | |
| <2 | | | | | | | | | | | 100.0 | | | |
| 2-4 5-9 | | | | | | | | | | | 100.0 100.0 | | | |
| 5-9 10-14 | | | | | | | | | | | 100.0 | | | |
| 15-17 | | | | | | | | | | | 100.0 | | | |
| Sex | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Male | | | | | | | | | | | 100.0 | | | |
| Female | | | | | | | | | | | 100.0 | | | |
| Residence | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Urban | | | | | | | | | | | 100.0 | | | |
| Rural | | | | | | | | | | | 100.0 | | | |
| Region | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Region 1 | | | | | | | | | | | 100.0 | | | |
| Region 2 | | | | | | | | | | | 100.0 | | | |
| Region 3 | | | | | | | | | | | 100.0 | | | |
| Region 4 | | | | | | | | | | | 100.0 | | | |
| Wealth quintile | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Lowest | | | | | | | | | | | 100.0 | | | |
| Second | | | | | | | | | | | 100.0 | | | |
| Middle | | | | | | | | | | | 100.0 | | | |
| Fourth Highest | | | | | | | | | | | 100.0 100.0 | | | |
| Total <15 | | | | | | | | | | | 100.0 | | | |
| Total <18 | | | | | | | | | | | 100.0 | | | |

Note: Table is based on de jure members, i.e., usual residents.

¹ Includes children with father dead, mother dead, both dead, and one parent dead but missing information on survival status of the other parent

Table 2.11 Birth registration of children under age 5

Percentage of de jure children under age 5 whose births are registered with the civil authorities, according to background characteristics, [Country Survey Year]

| | | children whose births tered and who: | Total percentage of | |
|---------------------------|-------------------------|-----------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------|--------------------|
| Background characteristic | Had a birth certificate | Did not have a birth certificate | children whose births are registered | Number of children |
| Age | | | | |
| <2 2-4 | HQ20=1 | HQ20=2 | HQ20=1 or 2 | |
| Sex | | | | |
| Male Female | | | | |
| Residence | | | | |
| Urban | | | | |
| Rural | | | | |
| Region | | | | |
| Region 1 | | | | |
| Region 2 | | | | |
| Region 3 | | | | |
| Region 4 | | | | |
| Wealth quintile | | | | |
| Lowest | | | | |
| Second | | | | |
| Middle | | | | |
| Fourth | | | | |
| Highest | | | | |
| Total | | | | |

Table 2.12.1 Educational attainment of the female household population

Percent distribution of the de facto female household population age 6 and over by highest level of schooling attended or completed and median years completed, according to background characteristics, [Country Survey Year]

| Background characteristic | No education | Some primary | Completed primary ¹ | Some second- ary | Completed secondary ² | More than secondary | Don't know/ missing | Total | Number of women | Median years completed |
|--------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|--------------------------------|------------------------|----------------------------------|---------------------|---------------------------|-------|--------------------|------------------------------|
| Age | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6-9 | | | | | | | | 100.0 | | |
| 10-14 | | | | | | | | 100.0 | | |
| 15-19 | | | | | | | | 100.0 | | |
| 20-24 | | | | | | | | 100.0 | | |
| 25-29 | | | | | | | | 100.0 | | |
| 30-34 | | | | | | | | 100.0 | | |
| 35-39 | | | | | | | | 100.0 | | |
| 40-44 | | | | | | | | 100.0 | | |
| 45-49 | | | | | | | | 100.0 | | |
| 50-54 | | | | | | | | 100.0 | | |
| 55-59 | | | | | | | | 100.0 | | |
| 60-64 | | | | | | | | 100.0 | | |
| 65+ | | | | | | | | 100.0 | | |
| Residence | | | | | | | | | | |
| Urban | | | | | | | | 100.0 | | |
| Rural | | | | | | | | 100.0 | | |
| Region | | | | | | | | | | |
| Region 1 | | | | | | | | 100.0 | | |
| Region 2 | | | | | | | | 100.0 | | |
| Region 3 | | | | | | | | 100.0 | | |
| Region 4 | | | | | | | | 100.0 | | |
| | | | | | | | | 100.0 | | |
| Wealth quintile | | | | | | | | | | |
| Lowest | | | | | | | | 100.0 | | |
| Second | | | | | | | | 100.0 | | |
| Middle | | | | | | | | 100.0 | | |
| Fourth | | | | | | | | 100.0 | | |
| Highest | | | | | | | | 100.0 | | |
| Total | | | | | | | | 100.0 | | |
| ¹ Completed X gra ² Completed X gra | | | /el | | | | | | | |

Table 2.12.2 Educational attainment of the male household population

Percent distribution of the de facto male household population age 6 and over by highest level of schooling attended or completed and median years completed, according to background characteristics, [Country Survey Year]

| Background characteristic | No education | Some primary | Completed primary ¹ | Some second- ary | Completed secondary ² | More than secondary | Don't know/ missing | Total | Number of men | Median years completed |
|--------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|--------------------------------|------------------------|----------------------------------|---------------------|---------------------------|-------|---------------|------------------------------|
| Age | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6-9 | | | | | | | | 100.0 | | |
| 10-14 | | | | | | | | 100.0 | | |
| 15-19 | | | | | | | | 100.0 | | |
| 20-24 | | | | | | | | 100.0 | | |
| 25-29 | | | | | | | | 100.0 | | |
| 30-34 | | | | | | | | 100.0 | | |
| 35-39 | | | | | | | | 100.0 | | |
| 40-44 | | | | | | | | 100.0 | | |
| 45-49 | | | | | | | | 100.0 | | |
| 50-54 | | | | | | | | 100.0 | | |
| 55-59 | | | | | | | | 100.0 | | |
| 60-64 | | | | | | | | 100.0 | | |
| 65+ | | | | | | | | 100.0 | | |
| Residence | | | | | | | | | | |
| Urban | | | | | | | | 100.0 | | |
| Rural | | | | | | | | 100.0 | | |
| Region | | | | | | | | | | |
| Region 1 | | | | | | | | 100.0 | | |
| Region 2 | | | | | | | | 100.0 | | |
| Region 3 | | | | | | | | 100.0 | | |
| Region 4 | | | | | | | | 100.0 | | |
| - | | | | | | | | 100.0 | | |
| Wealth quintile | | | | | | | | | | |
| Lowest | | | | | | | | 100.0 | | |
| Second | | | | | | | | 100.0 | | |
| Middle | | | | | | | | 100.0 | | |
| Fourth | | | | | | | | 100.0 | | |
| Highest | | | | | | | | 100.0 | | |
| Total | | | | | | | | 100.0 | | |
| ¹ Completed X gra ² Completed X gra | | | vel | | | | | | | |

Table 2.13 School attendance ratios

Net attendance ratios (NAR) and gross attendance ratios (GAR) for the de facto household population by sex and level of schooling; and the Gender Parity Index (GPI), according to background characteristics, [Country Survey Year]

| | | Net attend | ance ratio ¹ | | | Gross atten | dance ratio ² | |
|-----------------|------|------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|-------|-------------|--------------------------|---------------------------|
| Background | | | | Gender | | | | Gender |
| characteristic | Male | Female | Total | Parity Index ³ | Male | Female | Total | Parity Index ³ |
| | | | | MARY SCHOOL | indio | | | i any maon |
| Residence | | | | | | | | |
| Urban | | | | | | | | |
| Rural | | | | | | | | |
| Region | | | | | | | | |
| Region 1 | | | | | | | | |
| Region 2 | | | | | | | | |
| Region 3 | | | | | | | | |
| Region 4 | | | | | | | | |
| Region 4 | | | | | | | | |
| Wealth quintile | | | | | | | | |
| Lowest | | | | | | | | |
| Second | | | | | | | | |
| Middle | | | | | | | | |
| Fourth | | | | | | | | |
| Highest | | | | | | | | |
| Total | | | | | | | | |
| | | | SECC | ONDARY SCHOOL | - | | | |
| Residence | | | | | | | | |
| Urban | | | | | | | | |
| Rural | | | | | | | | |
| Region | | | | | | | | |
| Region 1 | | | | | | | | |
| Region 2 | | | | | | | | |
| Region 3 | | | | | | | | |
| Region 4 | | | | | | | | |
| Wealth quintile | | | | | | | | |
| Lowest | | | | | | | | |
| Second | | | | | | | | |
| Middle | | | | | | | | |
| Fourth | | | | | | | | |
| Highest | | | | | | | | |
| Total | | | | | | | | |

¹ The NAR for primary school is the percentage of the primary-school age (A-B years) population that is attending primary school. The NAR for secondary school is the percentage of the secondary-school age (C-D years) population that is attending secondary school. By definition the NAR cannot exceed 100.0.

² The GAR for primary school is the total number of primary school students, expressed as a percentage of the official primary-schoolage population. The GAR for secondary school is the total number of secondary school students, expressed as a percentage of the official secondary-school-age population. If there are significant numbers of overage and underage students at a given level of schooling, the GAR can exceed 100.0.

³ The Gender Parity Index for primary school is the ratio of the primary school NAR (GAR) for females to the NAR (GAR) for males. The Gender Parity Index for secondary school is the ratio of the secondary school NAR (GAR) for females to the NAR (GAR) for males.

Figure 2.2W Age-specific attendance rates of the de facto population age 5-24 years (WORKING TABLE ONLY)

Percentage of the de facto household population age 5-24 years attending school, by age and sex, [Country Survey Year]

| | Percentage | |
|-----|------------------|--------|
| Age | attending school | Number |
| | MALE | |
| 5 | | |
| 6 | | |
| 7 | | |
| 8 | | |
| 9 | | |
| 10 | | |
| 11 | | |
| 12 | | |
| 13 | | |
| 14 | | |
| 15 | | |
| 16 | | |
| 17 | | |
| 18 | | |
| 19 | | |
| 20 | | |
| 21 | | |
| 22 | | |
| 23 | | |
| 24 | | |
| | FEMALE | |
| 5 | | |
| 6 | | |
| 7 | | |
| 8 | | |
| 9 | | |
| 10 | | |
| 11 | | |
| 12 | | |
| 13 | | |
| 14 | | |
| 15 | | |
| 16 | | |
| 17 | | |
| 18 | | |
| 19 | | |
| 20 | | |
| 21 | | |
| 22 | | |
| 23 | | |
| 24 | | |

Table of Contents

Table 3.1 Background characteristics of respondents Table 3.2.1 Educational attainment: Women Table 3.2.2 Educational attainment: Men Table 3.3.1 Literacy: Women Table 3.3.2 Literacy: Men Table 3.4.1 Exposure to mass media: Women Table 3.4.2 Exposure to mass media: Men Table 3.5.1 Internet usage: Women Table 3.5.2 Internet usage: Men Table 3.6.1 Employment status: Women Table 3.6.2 Employment status: Men Table 3.7.1 Occupation: Women Table 3.7.2 Occupation: Men Table 3.8 Type of employment: Women Table 3.9.1 Health insurance coverage: Women Table 3.9.2 Health insurance coverage: Men Table 3.10.1 Tobacco smoking: Women Table 3.10.2 Tobacco smoking: Men Average number of cigarettes smoked daily: women (WORKING TABLE ONLY) Table 3.11 Average number of cigarettes smoked daily: Men Table 3.12 Smokeless tobacco use and any tobacco use

Table 3.1 Background characteristics of respondents

Percent distribution of women and men age 15-49 by selected background characteristics, [Country Survey Year]

| | | Women | | Men | | | | |
|---------------------------|----------|----------|------------|----------|----------|------------|--|--|
| | Weighted | Weighted | Unweighted | Weighted | Weighted | Unweighted | | |
| Background characteristic | percent | number | number | percent | number | number | | |
| Age | | | | | | | | |
| 15-19 | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |

20-24

25-29 30-34

35-39

40-44

45-49

Religion

Ethnic group

--

Marital status

Never married Married Living together Divorced/separated Widowed

Residence

Urban Rural

Region

Region 1 Region 2 Region 3 Region 4

Education

No education Primary Secondary More than secondary

Wealth quintile

| Lowest Second Middle Fourth Highest | | | | |
|-------------------------------------------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|
| Total 15-49 | 100.0 | | | 100.0 |
| 50-54[59] Total 15-54[59] | na na | na na | na na | na na |

Note: Education categories refer to the highest level of education attended, whether or not that level was completed.

na = Not applicable

 Table 3.2.1 Educational attainment: Women

 Percent distribution of women age 15-49 by highest level of schooling attended or completed, and median years completed, according to background characteristics, [Country Survey Year]

| | | | | level of scho | | | | | Median | |
|-----------------|-----------|---------|----------------------|---------------|------------------------|-----------|---------|-------|-----------|-----------|
| Background | No | Some | Completed | Some | Completed | More than | | | years | Number of |
| characteristic | education | primary | primary ¹ | secondary | secondary ² | secondary | Missing | Total | completed | women |
| Age | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15-24 | | | | | | | | 100.0 |) | |
| 15-19 | | | | | | | | 100.0 |) | |
| 20-24 | | | | | | | | 100.0 |) | |
| 25-29 | | | | | | | | 100.0 |) | |
| 30-34 | | | | | | | | 100.0 |) | |
| 35-39 | | | | | | | | 100.0 |) | |
| 40-44 | | | | | | | | 100.0 |) | |
| 45-49 | | | | | | | | 100.0 |) | |
| Residence | | | | | | | | | | |
| Urban | | | | | | | | 100.0 |) | |
| Rural | | | | | | | | 100.0 |) | |
| Region | | | | | | | | | | |
| Region 1 | | | | | | | | 100.0 |) | |
| Region 2 | | | | | | | | 100.0 |) | |
| Region 3 | | | | | | | | 100.0 |) | |
| Region 4 | | | | | | | | 100.0 |) | |
| | | | | | | | | 100.0 |) | |
| Wealth quintile | | | | | | | | | | |
| Lowest | | | | | | | | 100.0 |) | |
| Second | | | | | | | | 100.0 |) | |
| Middle | | | | | | | | 100.0 |) | |
| Fourth | | | | | | | | 100.0 |) | |
| Highest | | | | | | | | 100.0 |) | |
| Total | | | | | | | | 100.0 |) | |

¹ Completed X grade at the primary level ² Completed Y grade at the secondary level

 Table 3.2.2 Educational attainment: Men

 Percent distribution of men age 15-49 by highest level of schooling attended or completed, and median years completed, according to background characteristics, [Country Survey Year]

| | | | Highest | level of scho | oling | | | | Median | |
|-----------------|-----------|---------|----------------------|---------------|------------------------|-----------|---------|-------|-----------|-----------|
| Background | No | Some | Completed | Some | Completed | More than | | | years | Number of |
| characteristic | education | primary | primary ¹ | secondary | secondary ² | secondary | Missing | Total | completed | men |
| Age | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15-24 | | | | | | | | 100.0 |) | |
| 15-19 | | | | | | | | 100.0 |) | |
| 20-24 | | | | | | | | 100.0 |) | |
| 25-29 | | | | | | | | 100.0 |) | |
| 30-34 | | | | | | | | 100.0 |) | |
| 35-39 | | | | | | | | 100.0 |) | |
| 40-44 | | | | | | | | 100.0 |) | |
| 45-49 | | | | | | | | 100.0 |) | |
| Residence | | | | | | | | | | |
| Urban | | | | | | | | 100.0 |) | |
| Rural | | | | | | | | 100.0 |) | |
| Region | | | | | | | | | | |
| Region 1 | | | | | | | | 100.0 |) | |
| Region 2 | | | | | | | | 100.0 |) | |
| Region 3 | | | | | | | | 100.0 |) | |
| Region 4 | | | | | | | | 100.0 |) | |
| | | | | | | | | 100.0 |) | |
| Wealth quintile | | | | | | | | | | |
| Lowest | | | | | | | | 100.0 |) | |
| Second | | | | | | | | 100.0 |) | |
| Middle | | | | | | | | 100.0 | | |
| Fourth | | | | | | | | 100.0 |) | |
| Highest | | | | | | | | 100.0 |) | |
| Total 15-49 | | | | | | | | 100.0 |) | |
| 50-54[59] | | | | | | | | 100.0 |) | |
| Total 15-54[59] | | | | | | | | 100.0 |) | |

¹ Completed X grade at the primary level ² Completed Y grade at the secondary level

Table 3.3.1 Literacy: Women

Percent distribution of women age 15-49 by level of schooling attended and level of literacy, and percentage literate, according to background characteristics, [Country Survey Year]

| | | N | o schooling, | primary or sec | ondary schoo | | _ | | | |
|-----------------|-------------|------------|--------------|----------------|--------------|----------|---------|-------|-----------------------|-----------|
| | Higher than | Can read a | Can read | | No card with | Blind/ | - | | | |
| Background | secondary | whole | part of a | Cannot read | required | visually | | | Percentage | Number of |
| characteristic | schooling | sentence | sentence | at all | language | impaired | Missing | Total | literate ¹ | women |
| Age | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15-24 | | | | | | | | 100.0 | | |
| 15-19 | | | | | | | | 100.0 | | |
| 20-24 | | | | | | | | 100.0 | | |
| 25-29 | | | | | | | | 100.0 | | |
| 30-34 | | | | | | | | 100.0 | | |
| 35-39 | | | | | | | | 100.0 | | |
| 40-44 | | | | | | | | 100.0 | | |
| 45-49 | | | | | | | | 100.0 | | |
| Residence | | | | | | | | | | |
| Urban | | | | | | | | 100.0 | | |
| Rural | | | | | | | | 100.0 | | |
| Region | | | | | | | | | | |
| Region 1 | | | | | | | | 100.0 | | |
| Region 2 | | | | | | | | 100.0 | | |
| Region 3 | | | | | | | | 100.0 | | |
| Region 4 | | | | | | | | 100.0 | | |
| Wealth quintile | | | | | | | | | | |
| Lowest | | | | | | | | 100.0 | | |
| Second | | | | | | | | 100.0 | | |
| Middle | | | | | | | | 100.0 | | |
| Fourth | | | | | | | | 100.0 | | |
| Highest | | | | | | | | 100.0 | | |
| Total | | | | | | | | 100.0 | | |

¹ Refers to women who attended schooling higher than the secondary level and women who can read a whole sentence or part of a sentence

Table 3.3.2 Literacy: Men

Percent distribution of men age 15-49 by level of schooling attended and level of literacy, and percentage literate, according to background characteristics, [Country Survey Year]

| | | | o schooling, | primary or sec | | | | | | |
|-----------------|-------------|------------|--------------|----------------|--------------|----------|---------|-------|-----------------------|-----------|
| | Higher than | Can read a | Can read | | No card with | Blind/ | | | | |
| Background | secondary | whole | part of a | Cannot read | required | visually | | | | Number of |
| characteristic | schooling | sentence | sentence | at all | language | impaired | Missing | Total | literate ¹ | men |
| Age | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15-24 | | | | | | | | 100.0 | | |
| 15-19 | | | | | | | | 100.0 | | |
| 20-24 | | | | | | | | 100.0 | | |
| 25-29 | | | | | | | | 100.0 | | |
| 30-34 | | | | | | | | 100.0 | | |
| 35-39 | | | | | | | | 100.0 | | |
| 40-44 | | | | | | | | 100.0 | | |
| 45-49 | | | | | | | | 100.0 | | |
| Residence | | | | | | | | | | |
| Urban | | | | | | | | 100.0 | | |
| Rural | | | | | | | | 100.0 | | |
| Region | | | | | | | | | | |
| Region 1 | | | | | | | | 100.0 | | |
| Region 2 | | | | | | | | 100.0 | | |
| Region 3 | | | | | | | | 100.0 | | |
| Region 4 | | | | | | | | 100.0 | | |
| Wealth quintile | | | | | | | | | | |
| Lowest | | | | | | | | 100.0 | | |
| Second | | | | | | | | 100.0 | | |
| Middle | | | | | | | | 100.0 | | |
| Fourth | | | | | | | | 100.0 | | |
| Highest | | | | | | | | 100.0 | | |
| Total 15-49 | | | | | | | | 100.0 | | |
| 50-54[59] | | | | | | | | 100.0 | | |
| Total 15-54[59] | | | | | | | | 100.0 | | |

¹ Refers to men who attended schooling higher than the secondary level and men who can read a whole sentence or part of a sentence

 Table 3.4.1 Exposure to mass media: Women

 Percentage of women age 15-49 who are exposed to specific media on a weekly basis, according to background characteristics, [Country Survey Year]

| Background characteristic | Reads a newspaper at least once a week | Watches television at least once a week | Listens to radio at least once a week | Accesses all three media at least once a week | Accesses none of the three media at least once a week | Number of women |
|---------------------------|-------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|
| Age | | | | | | |
| 15-19 | | | | | | |
| 20-24 | | | | | | |
| 25-29 | | | | | | |
| 30-34 | | | | | | |
| 35-39 | | | | | | |
| 40-44 | | | | | | |
| 45-49 | | | | | | |
| Residence | | | | | | |
| Urban | | | | | | |
| Rural | | | | | | |
| Region | | | | | | |
| Region 1 | | | | | | |
| Region 2 | | | | | | |
| Region 3 | | | | | | |
| Region 4 | | | | | | |
| Education | | | | | | |
| No education | | | | | | |
| Primary | | | | | | |
| Secondary | | | | | | |
| More than secondary | | | | | | |
| Wealth quintile | | | | | | |
| Lowest | | | | | | |
| Second | | | | | | |
| Middle | | | | | | |
| Fourth | | | | | | |
| Highest | | | | | | |
| Total | | | | | | |

Table 3.4.2 Exposure to mass media: Men Percentage of men age 15-49 who are exposed to specific media on a weekly basis, according to background characteristics, [Country Survey Year]

| Background characteristic | Reads a newspaper at least once a week | Watches television at least once a week | Listens to radio at least once a week | Accesses all three media at least once a week | Accesses none of the three media at least once a week | Number of men |
|---------------------------|-------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------|
| Age | | | | | | |
| 15-19 | | | | | | |
| 20-24 | | | | | | |
| 25-29 | | | | | | |
| 30-34 | | | | | | |
| 35-39 | | | | | | |
| 40-44 | | | | | | |
| 45-49 | | | | | | |
| Residence | | | | | | |
| Urban | | | | | | |
| Rural | | | | | | |
| Region | | | | | | |
| Region 1 | | | | | | |
| Region 2 | | | | | | |
| Region 3 | | | | | | |
| Region 4 | | | | | | |
| Education | | | | | | |
| No education | | | | | | |
| Primary | | | | | | |
| Secondary | | | | | | |
| More than secondary | | | | | | |
| Wealth quintile | | | | | | |
| Lowest | | | | | | |
| Second | | | | | | |
| Middle | | | | | | |
| Fourth | | | | | | |
| Highest | | | | | | |
| Total 15-49 | | | | | | |
| 50-54[59] | | | | | | |
| Total 15-54[59] | | | | | | |

Table 3.5.1 Internet usage: Women

Percentage of women age 15-49 who have ever used the internet, and percentage who have used the internet in the past 12 months; and among women who have used the internet in the past 12 months, percent distribution by frequency of internet use in the past month, according to background characteristics, [Country Survey Year]

| | Ever | Used the internet in | | - | women who ha | | | | |
|---------------------------|----------|----------------------|-----------|-----------|---------------|-------------|------------|-------|-----------|
| | used the | the past | Number of | Almost | At least once | Less than | | | Number of |
| Background characteristic | internet | 12 months | women | every day | a week | once a week | Not at all | Total | women |
| Age | | | | | | | | | |
| 15-19 | | | | | | | | 100.0 | |
| 20-24 | | | | | | | | 100.0 | |
| 25-29 | | | | | | | | 100.0 | |
| 30-34 | | | | | | | | 100.0 | |
| 35-39 | | | | | | | | 100.0 | |
| 40-44 | | | | | | | | 100.0 | |
| 45-49 | | | | | | | | 100.0 | |
| Residence | | | | | | | | | |
| Urban | | | | | | | | 100.0 | |
| Rural | | | | | | | | 100.0 | |
| Region | | | | | | | | | |
| Region 1 | | | | | | | | 100.0 | |
| Region 2 | | | | | | | | 100.0 | |
| Region 3 | | | | | | | | 100.0 | |
| Region 4 | | | | | | | | 100.0 | |
| Education | | | | | | | | | |
| No education | | | | | | | | 100.0 | |
| Primary | | | | | | | | 100.0 | |
| Secondary | | | | | | | | 100.0 | |
| More than secondary | | | | | | | | 100.0 | |
| Wealth quintile | | | | | | | | | |
| Lowest | | | | | | | | 100.0 | |
| Second | | | | | | | | 100.0 | |
| Middle | | | | | | | | 100.0 | |
| Fourth | | | | | | | | 100.0 | |
| Highest | | | | | | | | 100.0 | |
| Total | | | | | | | | 100.0 | |

Table 3.5.2 Internet usage: Men

Percentage of men age 15-49 who have ever used the internet, and percentage who have used the internet in the past 12 months; and among men who have used the internet in the past 12 months, percent distribution by frequency of internet use in the past month, according to background characteristics, [Country Survey Year]

| | | Used the | | Among m | | ed the internet i | | | percentage |
|---------------------------|----------|-------------|-----------|-----------|---------------|-------------------|-----------------|-------|------------|
| | Ever | internet in | | | | ne past month, u | used the interr | net: | |
| | used the | | Number of | Almost | At least once | Less than | | | Number o |
| Background characteristic | internet | 12 months | men | every day | a week | once a week | Not at all | Total | men |
| Age | | | | | | | | | |
| 15-19 | | | | | | | | 100.0 | |
| 20-24 | | | | | | | | 100.0 | |
| 25-29 | | | | | | | | 100.0 | |
| 30-34 | | | | | | | | 100.0 | |
| 35-39 | | | | | | | | 100.0 | |
| 40-44 | | | | | | | | 100.0 | |
| 45-49 | | | | | | | | 100.0 | |
| Residence | | | | | | | | | |
| Urban | | | | | | | | 100.0 | |
| Rural | | | | | | | | 100.0 | |
| Region | | | | | | | | | |
| Region 1 | | | | | | | | 100.0 | |
| Region 2 | | | | | | | | 100.0 | |
| Region 3 | | | | | | | | 100.0 | |
| Region 4 | | | | | | | | 100.0 | |
| Education | | | | | | | | | |
| No education | | | | | | | | 100.0 | |
| Primary | | | | | | | | 100.0 | |
| Secondary | | | | | | | | 100.0 | |
| More than secondary | | | | | | | | 100.0 | |
| Wealth quintile | | | | | | | | | |
| Lowest | | | | | | | | 100.0 | |
| Second | | | | | | | | 100.0 | |
| Middle | | | | | | | | 100.0 | |
| Fourth | | | | | | | | 100.0 | |
| Highest | | | | | | | | 100.0 | |
| Total 15-49 | | | | | | | | 100.0 | |
| 50-54[59] | | | | | | | | 100.0 | |
| Total 15-54[59] | | | | | | | | 100.0 | |

Table 3.6.1 Employment status: Women

Percent distribution of women age 15-49 by employment status, according to background characteristics, [Country Survey Year]

| [Country Survey Year] | | the 12 months the survey | Not employed in | | | |
|----------------------------|------------------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------------------|---------------------------|----------------|--------------------|
| Background characteristic | Currently employed ¹ | Not currently employed | the 12 months preceding | Missing/ don't know | Total | Number of women |
| Age | | | | | | |
| 15-19 | | | | | 100.0 | |
| 20-24 | | | | | 100.0 | |
| 25-29 | | | | | 100.0 | |
| 30-34 | | | | | 100.0 | |
| 35-39 | | | | | 100.0 | |
| 40-44 45-49 | | | | | 100.0 100.0 | |
| Marital status | | | | | | |
| Never married | | | | | 100.0 | |
| Married or living together | | | | | 100.0 | 1 |
| Divorced/separated/ | | | | | 100.0 |) |
| widowed | | | | | | |
| Number of living children | | | | | 100.0 | 1 |
| 1-2 | | | | | 100.0 | |
| 3-4 | | | | | 100.0 | |
| 5+ | | | | | 100.0 | |
| Residence | | | | | | |
| Urban | | | | | 100.0 | 1 |
| Rural | | | | | 100.0 | 1 |
| Region | | | | | | |
| Region 1 | | | | | 100.0 | |
| Region 2 | | | | | 100.0 | |
| Region 3 | | | | | 100.0 | |
| Region 4 | | | | | 100.0 | |
| Education | | | | | | |
| No education | | | | | 100.0 | |
| Primary | | | | | 100.0 | |
| Secondary | | | | | 100.0 | |
| More than secondary | | | | | 100.0 | |
| Wealth quintile | | | | | 100.0 | 1 |
| Lowest Second | | | | | 100.0 | |
| Middle | | | | | 100.0 100.0 | |
| Fourth | | | | | 100.0 | |
| Highest | | | | | 100.0 | |
| Total | | | | | 100.0 |) |

¹ "Currently employed" is defined as having done work in the past 7 days. Includes persons who did not work in the past 7 days but who are regularly employed and were absent from work for leave, illness, vacation, or any other such reason.

Table 3.6.2 Employment status: MenPercent distribution of men age 15-49 by employment status, according to background characteristics, [Country Survey Year]

| Survey Year] | | the 12 months the survey | Not employed in | | | |
|----------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------|-------------------|----------------|-----------|
| | Currently | Not currently | the 12 months | Missing/ don't | | Number of |
| Background characteristic | employed ¹ | employed | preceding | know | Total | men |
| Age | | | | | 100.0 | |
| 15-19 20-24 | | | | | 100.0 100.0 | |
| 25-29 | | | | | 100.0 | |
| 30-34 | | | | | 100.0 | |
| 35-39 | | | | | 100.0 | |
| 40-44 | | | | | 100.0 | |
| 45-49 | | | | | 100.0 | |
| Marital status | | | | | | |
| Never married | | | | | 100.0 | |
| Married or living together | | | | | 100.0 | |
| Divorced/separated/ | | | | | 100.0 | |
| widowed | | | | | 100.0 | |
| Number of living children | | | | | | |
| 0 | | | | | 100.0 | |
| 1-2 | | | | | 100.0 | |
| 3-4 | | | | | 100.0 | |
| 5+ | | | | | 100.0 | |
| Residence | | | | | 400.0 | |
| Urban | | | | | 100.0 | |
| Rural | | | | | 100.0 | |
| Region | | | | | | |
| Region 1 | | | | | 100.0 | |
| Region 2 | | | | | 100.0 | |
| Region 3 | | | | | 100.0 100.0 | |
| Region 4 | | | | | 100.0 | |
| Education | | | | | 400.0 | |
| No education | | | | | 100.0 | |
| Primary | | | | | 100.0 | |
| Secondary | | | | | 100.0 100.0 | |
| More than secondary | | | | | 100.0 | |
| Wealth quintile | | | | | 100.0 | |
| Lowest Second | | | | | 100.0 100.0 | |
| Middle | | | | | 100.0 | |
| Fourth | | | | | 100.0 | |
| Highest | | | | | 100.0 | |
| Total 15-49 | | | | | 100.0 | |
| 50-54[59] | | | | | 100.0 | |
| Total 15-54[59] | | | | | 100.0 | |

¹ "Currently employed" is defined as having done work in the past 7 days. Includes persons who did not work in the past 7 days but who are regularly employed and were absent from work for leave, illness, vacation, or any other such reason.

Table 3.7.1 Occupation: Women

Percent distribution of women age 15-49 employed in the 12 months preceding the survey by occupation, according to background characteristics, [Country Survey Year]

| Background | Professional/ technical/ | | Sales and | Skilled | Unskilled | Domestic | | | | Number of |
|---------------------|-----------------------------|----------|-----------|---------|-----------|----------|-------------|---------|-------|--------------|
| characteristic | managerial | Clerical | services | manual | manual | service | Agriculture | Missing | Total | women |
| Age | | | | | | | 9 | J | | |
| 15-19 | | | | | | | | | 100.0 | |
| 20-24 | | | | | | | | | 100.0 | |
| 25-29 | | | | | | | | | 100.0 | |
| 30-34 | | | | | | | | | 100.0 | |
| 35-39 | | | | | | | | | 100.0 | |
| 40-44 | | | | | | | | | 100.0 | |
| 45-49 | | | | | | | | | 100.0 | |
| | | | | | | | | | 100.0 | |
| Marital status | | | | | | | | | | |
| Never married | | | | | | | | | 100.0 | |
| Married or living | | | | | | | | | 100.0 | |
| together | | | | | | | | | 100.0 | |
| Divorced/separated/ | | | | | | | | | 100.0 | |
| widowed | | | | | | | | | 100.0 | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| Number of living | | | | | | | | | | |
| children | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0 | | | | | | | | | 100.0 | |
| 1-2 | | | | | | | | | 100.0 | |
| 3-4 | | | | | | | | | 100.0 | |
| 5+ | | | | | | | | | 100.0 | |
| Residence | | | | | | | | | | |
| Urban | | | | | | | | | 100.0 | |
| Rural | | | | | | | | | 100.0 | |
| Ruiai | | | | | | | | | 100.0 | |
| Region | | | | | | | | | 100.0 | |
| Region 1 | | | | | | | | | 100.0 | |
| Region 2 | | | | | | | | | 100.0 | |
| Region 3 | | | | | | | | | 100.0 | |
| Region 4 | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| Education | | | | | | | | | 400.5 | |
| No education | | | | | | | | | 100.0 | |
| Primary | | | | | | | | | 100.0 | |
| Secondary | | | | | | | | | 100.0 | |
| More than | | | | | | | | | 100.0 | |
| secondary | | | | | | | | | | |
| Wealth quintile | | | | | | | | | | |
| Lowest | | | | | | | | | 100.0 | |
| Second | | | | | | | | | 100.0 | |
| Middle | | | | | | | | | 100.0 | |
| Fourth | | | | | | | | | 100.0 | |
| Highest | | | | | | | | | 100.0 | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total | | | | | | | | | 100.0 | |

Table 3.7.2 Occupation: Men Percent distribution of men age 15-49 employed in the 12 months preceding the survey by occupation, according to background characteristics, [Country Survey Year]

| | Professional/ | | | | | | | | | |
|---------------------|---------------|----------|-----------|---------|-----------|----------|-------------|---------|-------|--------|
| Background | technical/ | | Sales and | Skilled | Unskilled | Domestic | | | | Number |
| characteristic | managerial | Clerical | services | manual | manual | service | Agriculture | Missing | Total | of men |
| Age | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15-19 | | | | | | | | | 100.0 | |
| 20-24 | | | | | | | | | 100.0 | |
| 25-29 | | | | | | | | | 100.0 | |
| 30-34 | | | | | | | | | 100.0 | |
| 35-39 | | | | | | | | | 100.0 | |
| 40-44 | | | | | | | | | 100.0 | |
| 45-49 | | | | | | | | | 100.0 | |
| 0-0- | | | | | | | | | 100.0 | |
| Marital status | | | | | | | | | 100.0 | |
| Never married | | | | | | | | | 100.0 | |
| | | | | | | | | | 100.0 | |
| Married or living | | | | | | | | | 100.0 | |
| together | | | | | | | | | | |
| Divorced/separated/ | | | | | | | | | 100.0 | |
| widowed | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| Number of living | | | | | | | | | | |
| children | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0 | | | | | | | | | 100.0 | |
| 1-2 | | | | | | | | | 100.0 | |
| 3-4 | | | | | | | | | 100.0 | |
| 5+ | | | | | | | | | 100.0 | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| Residence | | | | | | | | | | |
| Urban | | | | | | | | | 100.0 | |
| Rural | | | | | | | | | 100.0 | |
| itarai | | | | | | | | | 100.0 | |
| Region | | | | | | | | | 100.0 | |
| Region 1 | | | | | | | | | 100.0 | |
| Region 2 | | | | | | | | | 100.0 | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| Region 3 | | | | | | | | | 100.0 | |
| Region 4 | | | | | | | | | | |
| - | | | | | | | | | | |
| Education | | | | | | | | | | |
| No education | | | | | | | | | 100.0 | |
| Primary | | | | | | | | | 100.0 | |
| Secondary | | | | | | | | | 100.0 | |
| More than | | | | | | | | | 100.0 | |
| secondary | | | | | | | | | 100.0 | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| Wealth quintile | | | | | | | | | | |
| Lowest | | | | | | | | | 100.0 | |
| Second | | | | | | | | | 100.0 | |
| Middle | | | | | | | | | 100.0 | |
| Fourth | | | | | | | | | 100.0 | |
| Highest | | | | | | | | | 100.0 | |
| J | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total 15-49 | | | | | | | | | 100.0 | |
| 50-54[59] | | | | | | | | | 100.0 | |
| Total 15-54[59] | | | | | | | | | 100.0 | |
| · · | | | | | | | | | | |

Table 3.8 Type of employment: Women

Percent distribution of women age 15-49 employed in the 12 months preceding the survey by type of earnings, type of employer and continuity of employment, according to type of employment (agricultural or nonagricultural), [Country Survey Year]

| | | Nonagricultural | |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|-----------------|-------|
| Employment characteristic | Agricultural work | work | Total |
| Type of earnings Cash only Cash and in-kind In-kind only Not paid Missing | | | |
| Total | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 |
| Type of employer Employed by family member Employed by nonfamily member Self-employed Missing | | | |
| Total | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 |
| Continuity of employment All year Seasonal Occasional Missing | | | |
| Total Number of women employed during the past 12 months | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 |

Note: Total includes women with information missing on type of employment who are not shown separately.

Table 3.9.1 Health insurance coverage: Women

Percentage of women age 15-49 with specific types of health insurance coverage, and percentage with any health insurance, according to background characteristics, [Country Survey Year]

| Background characteristic | Social Security | Other employer- based insurance | Mutual Health Organization/ community- based insurance | Privately purchased commercial insurance | Other | None | Any health insurance | Number of women |
|---------------------------|--------------------|------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------|-------|------|-------------------------|--------------------|
| Age | · · · · · | | | | | | | |
| 15-19 | | | | | | | | |
| 20-24 | | | | | | | | |
| 25-29 | | | | | | | | |
| 30-34 | | | | | | | | |
| 35-39 | | | | | | | | |
| 40-44 | | | | | | | | |
| 45-49 | | | | | | | | |
| Residence | | | | | | | | |
| Urban | | | | | | | | |
| Rural | | | | | | | | |
| Region | | | | | | | | |
| Region 1 | | | | | | | | |
| Region 2 | | | | | | | | |
| Region 3 | | | | | | | | |
| Region 4 | | | | | | | | |
| Education | | | | | | | | |
| No education | | | | | | | | |
| Primary | | | | | | | | |
| Secondary | | | | | | | | |
| More than secondary | | | | | | | | |
| Wealth quintile | | | | | | | | |
| Lowest | | | | | | | | |
| Second | | | | | | | | |
| Middle | | | | | | | | |
| Fourth | | | | | | | | |
| Highest | | | | | | | | |
| Total | | | | | | | | |

Table 3.9.2 Health insurance coverage: Men

Percentage of men age 15-49 with specific types of health insurance coverage, and percentage with any health insurance, according to background characteristics, [Country Survey Year]

| Background characteristic | Social Security | Other employer- based insurance | Mutual Health Organization/ community- based insurance | Privately purchased commercial insurance | Other | None | Any health insurance | Number of men |
|---------------------------|--------------------|------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------|-------|------|-------------------------|---------------|
| Age | | | | | | | | |
| 15-19 | | | | | | | | |
| 20-24 | | | | | | | | |
| 25-29 | | | | | | | | |
| 30-34 | | | | | | | | |
| 35-39 | | | | | | | | |
| 40-44 | | | | | | | | |
| 45-49 | | | | | | | | |
| Residence | | | | | | | | |
| Urban | | | | | | | | |
| Rural | | | | | | | | |
| Region | | | | | | | | |
| Region 1 | | | | | | | | |
| Region 2 | | | | | | | | |
| Region 3 | | | | | | | | |
| Region 4 | | | | | | | | |
| Education | | | | | | | | |
| No education | | | | | | | | |
| Primary | | | | | | | | |
| Secondary | | | | | | | | |
| More than secondary | | | | | | | | |
| Wealth quintile | | | | | | | | |
| Lowest | | | | | | | | |
| Second | | | | | | | | |
| Middle | | | | | | | | |
| Fourth | | | | | | | | |
| Highest | | | | | | | | |
| Total 15-49 | | | | | | | | |
| 50-54[59] | | | | | | | | |
| Total 15-54[59] | | | | | | | | |

Table 3.10.1 Tobacco smoking: Women

Percentage of women age 15-49 who smoke various tobacco products, according to background characteristics, [Country Survey Year]

| | Percenta | age who sn | noke:1 | _ |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------|------------------------------------------|---------------------------|-----------------|
| Background characteristic | Cigarettes ² | Other type of tobacco ³ | Any type of tobacco | Number of women |
| Age 15-19 20-24 25-29 30-34 35-39 40-44 45-49 | 1104=1 or 2 or 1107a=yes | 1107b, 1107c, or 1107d= yes | yes in col 1 or 2 | |

Residence

Urban Rural

Region

Region 1 Region 2 Region 3 Region 4

Education

No education Primary Secondary More than secondary

Wealth quintile

Lowest Second Middle Fourth Highest

Total

¹ Includes daily and occasional (less than daily) use

² Cigarettes include kreteks.

³ Includes pipes full of tobacco, cigars, cheroots, cigarillos, and water pipes [INCLUDE OTHER COUNTRY-SPECIFIC TYPES OF SMOKED TOBACCO]

Table 3.10.2 Tobacco smoking: Men

Percentage of men age 15-49 who smoke various tobacco products, and percent distribution of men by smoking frequency, according to background characteristics, [Country Survey Year]

| smoking nequence | | age who s | | | noking frequer | _ | | |
|------------------|-------------------------|----------------------|------------|--------|---------------------|--------|-------|--------|
| | | Other | | | | | | |
| Background | | type of | Any type | Daily | Occasional | Non- | | Number |
| characteristic | Cigarettes ² | tobacco ³ | of tobacco | smoker | smoker ⁴ | smoker | Total | of men |
| Age | g | | | | | | | |
| 15-19 | | 811d, | | 808=1 | 808=2 | 808=3 | 100.0 | |
| 20-24 | 811a, | 811e, | YES in | | | | 100.0 | |
| 25-29 | 811b, or | 811f, or | column 1 | | | | 100.0 | |
| 30-34 | 811c > 000 | 811g > | or 2 | | | | 100.0 | |
| 35-39 | OR 812a, | 000 OR | | | | | 100.0 | |
| 40-44 | 812b, or | 812d, | | | | | 100.0 | |
| 45-49 | 812c > 000 | 812e, | | | | | 100.0 | |
| | | 812f, or | | | | | | |
| Residence | | 812g > | | | | | | |
| Urban | | 000 | | | | | 100.0 | |
| Rural | | | | | | | 100.0 | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| Region | | | | | | | | |
| Region 1 | | | | | | | 100.0 | |
| Region 2 | | | | | | | 100.0 | |
| Region 3 | | | | | | | 100.0 | |
| Region 4 | | | | | | | 100.0 | |
| • | | | | | | | 100.0 | |
| Education | | | | | | | | |
| No education | | | | | | | 100.0 | |
| Primary | | | | | | | 100.0 | |
| Secondary | | | | | | | 100.0 | |
| More than | | | | | | | 100.0 | |
| secondary | | | | | | | 100.0 | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| Wealth quintile | | | | | | | | |
| Lowest | | | | | | | 100.0 | |
| Second | | | | | | | 100.0 | |
| Middle | | | | | | | 100.0 | |
| Fourth | | | | | | | 100.0 | |
| Highest | | | | | | | 100.0 | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| Total 15-49 | | | | | | | 100.0 | |
| 50-54[59] | | | | | | | 100.0 | |
| Total 15-54[59] | | | | | | | 100.0 | |
| | | | | | | | .00.0 | |

¹ Includes daily and occasional (less than daily) use

² Includes manufactured cigarettes, hand-rolled cigarettes, and kreteks

³ Includes pipes, cigars, cheroots, cigarillos, and water pipes [INCLUDE OTHER COUNTRY-SPECIFIC TYPES OF SMOKED TOBACCO]

⁴ Occasional refers to less often than daily use.

Tables based on the tabulation plan for the Global Adult Tobacco Survey (GATS), found here: http://www.who.int/tobacco/surveillance/en_tfi_gats_country_report_template.pdf

Notes on programming: for questions 811 and 812 (columns 1 and 2), the respondent should also be included in the numerator if any of the questions include a special value of '888'.

Columns 4 and 5 may not sum to column 3: in the event that the respondent answered 1 or 2 to question 808, but then listed '000' to all questions 811a-g (or 812a-g), then he would be included in column 4 (or 5), but not column 3. That is, unless there is a data cleaning step in which his answer to 808 is changed to 3.

<u>Average number of cigarettes smoked daily: women (WORKING TABLE ONLY</u>) Among women age 15-49 who smoke cigarettes daily, percent distribution by average number of cigarettes smoked per day, [Country Survey Year]

| | | Avera | ge number o | of cigarettes | smoked | per day ¹ | | Number of women who |
|---------------------------|---------------|-------|-------------|---------------|--------|------------------------|-------|-------------------------------------------|
| Background characteristic | <5 | 5-9 | 10-14 | 15-24 | ≥25 | Don't know/ missing | Total | smoke cigarettes daily ¹ |
| Total | data from 110 |)5 | | | | | 100.0 | 1104=1 |

¹ Kreteks were not asked about separately; they are included to the extent that respondents included them in the number of "cigarettes" smoked per day.

Table 3.11 Average number of cigarettes smoked daily: Men

Among men age 15-49 who smoke cigarettes daily, percent distribution by average number of cigarettes smoked per day, according to background characteristics, [Country Survey Year]

| | | Averaç | ge number o | f cigarettes | smoked | per day ¹ | | Number of men who |
|---------------------------|-----------|------------|---------------------------------------|--------------|---------|----------------------|-------|----------------------|
| Background | | | | | | Don't know/ | | smoke cigarettes |
| characteristic | <5 | 5-9 | 10-14 | 15-24 | ≥25 | missing | Total | daily ¹ |
| Age | | | | | | Ŭ | | |
| 15-19 | Croata pa | wwariables | from 9110 | 011b and 0 | 110 Dog | et any values | 100.0 | # of men |
| 20-24 | | | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · | | | 811a + 811b + | 100.0 | with value |
| 25-29 | | | distribution | | | | 100.0 | >000 for |
| 30-34 | orrean | | ategories in | | | rung to the | 100.0 | >000 101 811a or |
| 35-39 | | C | alegones in | columns 1 | -0 | | 100.0 | 811b or |
| 40-44 | | | | | | | 100.0 | |
| 45-49 | | | | | | | 100.0 | 811c |
| Residence | | | | | | | | |
| Urban | | | | | | | 100.0 | |
| Rural | | | | | | | 100.0 | |
| Region | | | | | | | | |
| Region 1 | | | | | | | 100.0 | |
| Region 2 | | | | | | | 100.0 | |
| Region 3 | | | | | | | 100.0 | |
| Region 4 | | | | | | | 100.0 | |
| | | | | | | | 100.0 | |
| Education No education | | | | | | | 100.0 | |
| Primary | | | | | | | 100.0 | |
| Secondary | | | | | | | 100.0 | |
| More than | | | | | | | | |
| secondary | | | | | | | 100.0 | |
| Wealth quintile | | | | | | | | |
| Lowest | | | | | | | 100.0 | |
| Second | | | | | | | 100.0 | |
| Middle | | | | | | | 100.0 | |
| Fourth | | | | | | | 100.0 | |
| Highest | | | | | | | 100.0 | |
| Total 15-49 | | | | | | | 100.0 | |
| 50-54[59] | | | | | | | 100.0 | |
| Total 15-54[59] | | | | | | | 100.0 | |

¹ Includes manufactured cigarettes, hand-rolled cigarettes, and kreteks

Table 3.12 Smokeless tobacco use and any tobacco use

Percentage of women and men age 15-49 who currently use smokeless tobacco, according to type of tobacco product, and percentage who use any type of tobacco, [Country Survey Year]

| Tobacco product | Women | Men |
|--------------------------------------------|-----------------|----------------------------|
| Snuff, by mouth | 1107e = yes | 814a>000 or 815a>000 |
| Snuff, by nose | 1107f = yes | 814b>000 or 815b>000 |
| Chewing tobacco | 1107g = yes | 814c>000 or 815c>000 |
| Betel quid with tobacco | 1107h = yes | 814d>000 or 815d>000 |
| Other type of smokeless tobacco | other country s | p∈814e>000 or 815e>000 |
| Any type of smokeless tobacco ¹ | rows 1-6, any y | res |
| Any type of tobacco ² | 1104=1 or 1104 | 4= 808=1 or 808=2 or 813=1 |
| Number | | |

Note: Table includes women and men who use smokeless tobacco daily or occasionally (less than daily).

¹ Includes snuff by mouth, snuff by nose, chewing tobacco, betel quid with tobacco, and [ADD COUNTRY SPECIFIC TYPES OF SMOKELESS

² Includes all types of smokeless tobacco shown in this table plus cigarettes, kreteks, pipes, cigars, cheroots, cigarillos, water pipes, and [ADD COUNTRY SPECIFIC TYPES OF TOBACCO]

Table of Contents

version: 5Sept2019

Table 4.1 Current marital status

Table 4.2.1 Number of women's co-wives

Table 4.2.2 Number of men's wives

Table 4.3 Age at first marriage

Table 4.4 Median age at first marriage according to background characteristics

Table 4.5 Age at first sexual intercourse

Table 4.6 Median age at first sexual intercourse according to background characteristics

Table 4.7.1 Recent sexual activity: Women

Table 4.7.2 Recent sexual activity: Men

| | | | Marita | l status | | | | | |
|-----------------|------------------|---------|--------------------|----------|-----------|---------|-------|-------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------|
| Age | Never married | Married | Living together | Divorced | Separated | Widowed | Total | Percentage of respondents currently in union | Number of respondents |
| 0 | | | 0 | WO | MEN | | | | |
| 15-19 | | | | | | | 100.0 | | |
| 20-24 | | | | | | | 100.0 | | |
| 25-29 | | | | | | | 100.0 | | |
| 30-34 | | | | | | | 100.0 | | |
| 35-39 | | | | | | | 100.0 | | |
| 40-44 | | | | | | | 100.0 | | |
| 45-49 | | | | | | | 100.0 | | |
| Total | | | | | | | 100.0 | | |
| | | | | М | EN | | | | |
| 15-19 | | | | | | | 100.0 | | |
| 20-24 | | | | | | | 100.0 | | |
| 25-29 | | | | | | | 100.0 | | |
| 30-34 | | | | | | | 100.0 | | |
| 35-39 | | | | | | | 100.0 | | |
| 40-44 | | | | | | | 100.0 | | |
| 45-49 | | | | | | | 100.0 | | |
| Total 15-49 | | | | | | | 100.0 | | |
| 50-54[59] | | | | | | | 100.0 | | |
| Total 15-54[59] | | | | | | | 100.0 | | |

Table 4.2.1 Number of women's co-wives

Percent distribution of currently married women age 15-49 by number of co-wives, and percentage of currently married women with one or more co-wives, according to background characteristics, [Country Survey Year]

| | | Number | of co-wives | | | Percentage with one or more | Numberof |
|---------------------------|---|--------|-------------|------------|-------|--------------------------------|--------------------|
| Background characteristic | 0 | 1 | 2+ | Don't know | Total | co-wives ¹ | Number of women |
| Age | - | | | | | | |
| 15-19 | | | | | 100.0 | Col D + Col E | |
| 20-24 | | | | | 100.0 | | |
| 25-29 | | | | | 100.0 | | |
| 30-34 | | | | | 100.0 | | |
| 35-39 | | | | | 100.0 | | |
| 40-44 | | | | | 100.0 | | |
| 45-49 | | | | | 100.0 | | |
| Residence | | | | | | | |
| Urban | | | | | 100.0 | | |
| Rural | | | | | 100.0 | | |
| Region | | | | | | | |
| Region 1 | | | | | 100.0 | | |
| Region 2 | | | | | 100.0 | | |
| Region 3 | | | | | 100.0 | | |
| Region 4 | | | | | 100.0 | | |
| Education | | | | | | | |
| No education | | | | | 100.0 | | |
| Primary | | | | | 100.0 | | |
| Secondary | | | | | 100.0 | | |
| More than secondary | | | | | 100.0 | | |
| Wealth quintile | | | | | | | |
| Lowest | | | | | 100.0 | | |
| Second | | | | | 100.0 | | |
| Middle | | | | | 100.0 | | |
| Fourth | | | | | 100.0 | | |
| Highest | | | | | 100.0 | | |
| Total | | | | | 100.0 | | |

¹ Excludes women who responded "don't know" when asked if their husband has other wives

 Table 4.2.2 Number of men's wives

 Percent distribution of currently married men age 15-49 by number of wives, according to background characteristics, [Country Survey Year]

| according to background cha | | of wives | | Number of |
|-----------------------------|---|----------|-------|-----------|
| Background characteristic | 1 | 2+ | Total | men |
| Age | | | | |
| 15-19 | | | 100.0 | |
| 20-24 | | | 100.0 | |
| 25-29 | | | 100.0 | |
| 30-34 | | | 100.0 | |
| 35-39 | | | 100.0 | |
| 40-44 | | | 100.0 | |
| 45-49 | | | 100.0 | |
| Residence | | | | |
| Urban | | | 100.0 | |
| Rural | | | 100.0 | |
| Region | | | | |
| Region 1 | | | 100.0 | |
| Region 2 | | | 100.0 | |
| Region 3 | | | 100.0 | |
| Region 4 | | | 100.0 | |
| Education | | | | |
| No education | | | 100.0 | |
| Primary | | | 100.0 | |
| Secondary | | | 100.0 | |
| More than secondary | | | 100.0 | |
| Wealth quintile | | | | |
| Lowest | | | 100.0 | |
| Second | | | 100.0 | |
| Middle | | | 100.0 | |
| Fourth | | | 100.0 | |
| Highest | | | 100.0 | |
| Total 15-49 | | | 100.0 | |
| 50-54[59] | | | 100.0 | |
| Total 15-54[59] | | | 100.0 | |

Table 4.3 Age at first marriage

Percentage of women and men age 15-49 who were first married by specific exact ages, and median age at first marriage, according to current age, [Country Survey Year]

| | | Percentage first married by exact age: Percentage | | Percentage | Number of | Median age at | | |
|-------------|----|---------------------------------------------------|----|------------|-----------|---------------|-------------|----------------|
| Current age | 15 | 18 | 20 | 22 | 25 | never married | respondents | first marriage |
| | | | | WOMEN | N | | | |
| 15-19 | | na | na | na | na | | | |
| 20-24 | | | | na | na | | | |
| 25-29 | | | | | | | | |
| 30-34 | | | | | | | | |
| 35-39 | | | | | | | | |
| 40-44 | | | | | | | | |
| 45-49 | | | | | | | | |
| 20-49 | | | | na | na | | | |
| 25-49 | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | MEN | | | | |
| 15-19 | | na | na | na | na | | | |
| 20-24 | | | | na | na | | | |
| 25-29 | | | | | | | | |
| 30-34 | | | | | | | | |
| 35-39 | | | | | | | | |
| 40-44 | | | | | | | | |
| 45-49 | | | | | | | | |
| 20-49 | | | | na | na | | | |
| 25-49 | | | | | | | | |
| 20-54[59] | | | | na | na | | | |
| 25-54[59] | | | | | | | | |

Note: The age at first marriage is defined as the age at which the respondent began living with her/his first spouse/partner.

na = Not applicable due to censoring

a = Omitted because less than 50% of the women or men began living with their spouse or partner for the first time before reaching the beginning of the age group

Table 4.4 Median age at first marriage according to background characteristics

Median age at first marriage among women age 20-49 and age 25-49, and median age at first marriage among men age 20-54[59] and 25-54[59], according to background characteristics, [Country Survey Year]

| | Wome | en age | Mer | age |
|---------------------------|-------|--------|-----------|-----------|
| Background characteristic | 20-49 | 25-49 | 20-54[59] | 25-54[59] |
| Residence | | | | |
| Urban | | | | |
| Rural | | | | |
| Region | | | | |
| Region 1 | | | | |
| Region 2 | | | | |
| Region 3 | | | | |
| Region 4 | | | | |
| Education | | | | |
| No education | | | | |
| Primary | | | | |
| Secondary | | | | |
| More than secondary | | | | |
| Wealth quintile | | | | |
| Lowest | | | | |
| Second | | | | |
| Middle | | | | |
| Fourth | | | | |

Total

Highest

Note: The age at first marriage is defined as the age at which the respondent began living with his/her first spouse/partner.

a = Omitted because less than 50% of the respondents began living with their spouses/partners for the first time before reaching the beginning of the age group

Table 4.5 Age at first sexual intercourse

Percentage of women and men age 15-49 who had first sexual intercourse by specific exact ages, percentage who never had sexual intercourse, and median age at first sexual intercourse, according to current age, [Country Survey Year]

| | Percent | age who had f | irst sexual inte | ercourse by ex | act age: | Percentage who never had sexual | Number of | Median age at first sexual |
|-------------|---------|---------------|------------------|----------------|----------|---------------------------------------|-------------|-------------------------------|
| Current age | 15 | 18 | 20 | 22 | 25 | intercourse | respondents | intercourse |
| | | | | WOMEN | | | | |
| 15-19 | | na | na | na | na | | | |
| 20-24 | | | | na | na | | | |
| 25-29 | | | | | | | | |
| 30-34 | | | | | | | | |
| 35-39 | | | | | | | | |
| 40-44 | | | | | | | | |
| 45-49 | | | | | | | | |
| 20-49 | | | | na | na | | | |
| 25-49 | | | | | | | | |
| 15-24 | | na | na | na | na | | | |
| | | | | MEN | | | | |
| 15-19 | | na | na | na | na | | | |
| 20-24 | | | | na | na | | | |
| 25-29 | | | | | | | | |
| 30-34 | | | | | | | | |
| 35-39 | | | | | | | | |
| 40-44 | | | | | | | | |
| 45-49 | | | | | | | | |
| 20-49 | | | | na | na | | | |
| 25-49 | | | | | | | | |
| 15-24 | | na | na | na | na | | | |
| 20-54[59] | | | | na | na | | | |
| 25-54[59] | | | | | | | | |

na = Not applicable due to censoring

a = Omitted because less than 50% of the respondents had sexual intercourse for the first time before reaching the beginning of the age group

Table 4.6 Median age at first sexual intercourse according to background characteristics

Median age at first sexual intercourse among women age 20-49 and age 25-49, and median age at first sexual intercourse among men age 20-54[59] and 25-54[59], according to background characteristics, [Country Survey Year]

| | Wome | en age | Men age | | |
|---------------------------|-------|--------|-----------|-----------|--|
| Background characteristic | 20-49 | 25-49 | 20-54[59] | 25-54[59] | |
| Residence | | | | | |
| Urban | | | | | |
| Rural | | | | | |
| Region | | | | | |
| Region 1 | | | | | |
| Region 2 | | | | | |
| Region 3 | | | | | |
| Region 4 | | | | | |
| Education | | | | | |
| No education | | | | | |
| Primary | | | | | |
| Secondary | | | | | |
| More than secondary | | | | | |
| Vealth quintile | | | | | |
| Lowest | | | | | |
| Second | | | | | |
| Middle | | | | | |
| Fourth | | | | | |
| rounn | | | | | |

a = Omitted because less than 50% of the respondents had sexual intercourse for the first time before reaching the beginning of the age group

Table 4.7.1 Recent sexual activity: Women

Percent distribution of women age 15-49 by timing of last sexual intercourse, according to background characteristics, [Country Survey Year]

| | | | exual intercourse |) | Never had | | |
|-------------------------------|-----------------|-------------------|-------------------|---------|-------------|-------|-----------|
| | Within the past | Within 1 | One or more | | sexual | | Number of |
| Background characteristic | 4 weeks | year ¹ | years | Missing | intercourse | Total | women |
| Age | | | | | | | |
| 15-19 | | | | | | 100.0 | |
| 20-24 | | | | | | 100.0 | |
| 25-29 | | | | | | 100.0 | |
| 30-34 | | | | | | 100.0 | |
| 35-39 | | | | | | 100.0 | |
| 40-44 | | | | | | 100.0 | |
| 45-49 | | | | | | 100.0 | |
| Marital status | | | | | | | |
| Never married | | | | | | 100.0 | |
| Married or living together | | | | | | 100.0 | |
| Divorced/separated/widowed | | | | | | 100.0 | |
| Marital duration ² | | | | | | | |
| 0-4 years | | | | | | 100.0 | |
| 5-9 years | | | | | | 100.0 | |
| 10-14 years | | | | | | 100.0 | |
| 15-19 years | | | | | | 100.0 | |
| 20-24 years | | | | | | 100.0 | |
| 25+ years | | | | | | 100.0 | |
| Married more than once | | | | | | 100.0 | |
| Residence | | | | | | | |
| Urban | | | | | | 100.0 | |
| Rural | | | | | | 100.0 | |
| Region | | | | | | | |
| Region 1 | | | | | | 100.0 | |
| Region 2 | | | | | | 100.0 | |
| Region 3 | | | | | | 100.0 | |
| Region 4 | | | | | | 100.0 | |
| Education | | | | | | | |
| No education | | | | | | 100.0 | |
| Primary | | | | | | 100.0 | |
| Secondary | | | | | | 100.0 | |
| More than secondary | | | | | | 100.0 | |
| Wealth quintile | | | | | | | |
| Lowest | | | | | | 100.0 | |
| Second | | | | | | 100.0 | |
| Middle | | | | | | 100.0 | |
| Fourth | | | | | | 100.0 | |
| Highest | | | | | | 100.0 | |
| Total | | | | | | 100.0 | |

¹ Excludes women who had sexual intercourse within the past 4 weeks

² Excludes women who are not currently married

Table 4.7.2 Recent sexual activity: Men

Percent distribution of men age 15-49 by timing of last sexual intercourse, according to background characteristics, [Country Survey Year]

| | | | Timing of last sexual intercourse Within the Within 1 One or more | | | | | |
|-------------------------------|----------------------------|-------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|--------------------|-------|-----------------|--|
| Background characteristic | Within the past 4 weeks | year ¹ | One or more years | Missing | sexual intercourse | Total | Number o men | |
| - | pasi 4 weeks | year | years | wissing | Intercourse | TOLAI | IIIEII | |
| \ge 15-19 | | | | | | 100.0 | | |
| 20-24 | | | | | | 100.0 | | |
| 25-29 | | | | | | 100.0 | | |
| 30-34 | | | | | | 100.0 | | |
| 35-39 | | | | | | 100.0 | | |
| 40-44 | | | | | | 100.0 | | |
| 45-49 | | | | | | 100.0 | | |
| | | | | | | 100.0 | | |
| larital status | | | | | | | | |
| Never married | | | | | | 100.0 | | |
| Married or living together | | | | | | 100.0 | | |
| Divorced/separated/widowed | | | | | | 100.0 | | |
| Marital duration ² | | | | | | | | |
| 0-4 years | | | | | | 100.0 | | |
| 5-9 years | | | | | | 100.0 | | |
| 10-14 years | | | | | | 100.0 | | |
| 15-19 years | | | | | | 100.0 | | |
| 20-24 years | | | | | | 100.0 | | |
| 25+ years | | | | | | 100.0 | | |
| Married more than once | | | | | | 100.0 | | |
| Residence | | | | | | | | |
| Urban | | | | | | 100.0 | | |
| Rural | | | | | | 100.0 | | |
| Region | | | | | | | | |
| Region 1 | | | | | | 100.0 | | |
| Region 2 | | | | | | 100.0 | | |
| | | | | | | 100.0 | | |
| Region 3 Region 4 | | | | | | 100.0 | | |
| Region 4 | | | | | | 100.0 | | |
| ducation | | | | | | | | |
| No education | | | | | | 100.0 | | |
| Primary | | | | | | 100.0 | | |
| Secondary | | | | | | 100.0 | | |
| More than secondary | | | | | | 100.0 | | |
| Vealth quintile | | | | | | | | |
| Lowest | | | | | | 100.0 | | |
| Second | | | | | | 100.0 | | |
| Middle | | | | | | 100.0 | | |
| Fourth | | | | | | 100.0 | | |
| Highest | | | | | | 100.0 | | |
| Fotal 15-49 | | | | | | 100.0 | | |
| 50-54[59] | | | | | | 100.0 | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| Fotal 15-54[59] | | | | | | 100.0 | | |

² Excludes men who are not currently married

Table of Contents

version: 5Sept2019

Table 5.1 Current fertility

- Table 5.2 Fertility by background characteristics
- Table 5.2W Fertility according to background characteristics (WORKING TABLE ONLY)
- Table 5.3.1 Trends in age-specific fertility rates
- Table 5.3.2 Trends in age-specific and total fertility rates
- Table 5.4 Children ever born and living
- Table 5.5 Birth intervals
- Table 5.6 Postpartum amenorrhea, abstinence, and insusceptibility
- Table 5.7 Median duration of amenorrhea, postpartum abstinence, and postpartum insusceptibility
- Table 5.8 Menopause
- Table 5.9 Age at first birth
- Table 5.10 Median age at first birth
- Table 5.11 Teenage pregnancy and motherhood
- Table 5.12 Sexual and reproductive health behaviors before age 15

Table 5.1 Current fertility

Age-specific and total fertility rates, general fertility rate, and crude birth rate for the 3 years preceding the survey, according to residence, [Country Survey Year]

| | Resid | | |
|--------------------|-------|-------|-------|
| Age group | Urban | Rural | Total |
| 10-14 | [x] | [X] | [x] |
| 15-19 | | | |
| 20-24 | | | |
| 25-29 | | | |
| 30-34 | | | |
| 35-39 | | | |
| 40-44 | | | |
| 45-49 | [x] | [x] | [x] |
| TFR (15-49) GFR | | | |
| CBR | | | |

Notes: Age-specific fertility rates are per 1,000 women. Estimates in brackets are truncated. Rates are for the period 1-36 months preceding the interview. Rates for the 10-14 age group are based on retrospective data from women age 15-17.

TFR: Total fertility rate expressed per woman GFR: General fertility rate expressed per 1,000 women age 15-44

CBR: Crude birth rate expressed per 1,000 population

Table 5.2 Fertility by background characteristics

Total fertility rate for the 3 years preceding the survey, percentage of women age 15-49 currently pregnant, and mean number of children ever born to women age 40-49 years, according to background characteristics, [Country Survey Year]

| | | | Mean number |
|---------------------------|-----------|--------------------|--------------|
| | | | of children |
| | Total | Percentage of | ever born to |
| | fertility | women age 15-49 | women age |
| Background characteristic | rate | currently pregnant | 40-49 |

Residence

Urban

Rural

Region

Region 1

Region 2

Region 3

Region 4

Education

No education Primary Secondary More than secondary

Wealth quintile

Lowest Second Middle Fourth Highest

Total

Note: Total fertility rates are for the period 1-36 months preceding the interview.

Table 5.2W Fertility according to background characteristics (WORKING TABLE ONLY)

Number of women age 40-49 according to background characteristics, [Country Survey Year] Unweighted

Use this table to verify whether there are a sufficient number of cases to report the mean number of children ever born to women age 40-49 in Table 5.2

Background characteristics Women age 40-49

Residence Urban

Rural

Region

Region 1 Region 2 Region 3 Region 4

Education

No education Primary Secondary More than secondary

Wealth quintile

Lowest Second Middle Fourth Highest

Total

Table 5.3.1 Trends in age-specific fertility ratesAge-specific fertility rates for 5-year periods preceding the survey, according to age group, [Country Survey Year]

| | Number of years preceding survey | | | | | |
|-----------|----------------------------------|-----|-------|-------|--|--|
| Age group | 0-4 | 5-9 | 10-14 | 15-19 | | |
| 10-14 | [x] | х | х | х | | |
| 15-19 | х | х | х | х | | |
| 20-24 | х | х | х | х | | |
| 25-29 | х | х | х | х | | |
| 30-34 | х | х | х | [x] | | |
| 35-39 | х | х | [x] | | | |
| 40-44 | х | [x] | | | | |
| 45-49 | [x] | | | | | |

Notes: Age-specific fertility rates are per 1,000 women. Estimates in brackets are truncated. Rates exclude the month of interview. For the 0-4 year period, rates for the 10-14 age group are based on retrospective data from women age 15-19.

Table 5.3.2 Trends in age-specific and total fertility rates

Age specific and total fertility rates (TFR) for the 3-year period preceding several surveys, according to mother's age at the time of the birth, [Country Survey Year]

| | | ey i eaij | |
|--------------|----------|-----------|-------------|
| Mother's age | DHS 1 | DHS 2 | Current DHS |
| at birth | Period 1 | Period 2 | Period 3 |
| 15-19 | | | |
| 20-24 | | | |
| 25-29 | | | |
| 30-34 | | | |
| 35-39 | | | |
| 40-44 | | | |
| 45-49 | [X] | [X] | [X] |
| | | | |
| TFR (15-49) | | | |

Notes: Age-specific fertility rates are per 1,000 women. Rates for the 45-49 age group may be slightly biased due to truncation and are therefore displayed in brackets.

Table 5.4 Children ever born and living

Percent distribution of all women and currently married women age 15-49 by number of children ever born, mean number of children ever born and mean number of living children, according to age group, [Country Survey Year]

| | | | | | Number o | f children | ever born | | | | | | Number o | Mean number of living |
|-----------|---|---|---|---|----------|------------|-----------|-----------|------|---|-----|-------|----------|-----------------------------|
| Age group | 0 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10+ | Total | Women | |
| | | | | | | | ALL W | OMEN | | | | | | |
| 15-19 | | | | | | | | | | | | 100.0 |) | |
| 20-24 | | | | | | | | | | | | 100.0 |) | |
| 25-29 | | | | | | | | | | | | 100.0 |) | |
| 30-34 | | | | | | | | | | | | 100.0 |) | |
| 35-39 | | | | | | | | | | | | 100.0 | | |
| 40-44 | | | | | | | | | | | | 100.0 |) | |
| 45-49 | | | | | | | | | | | | 100.0 |) | |
| Total | | | | | | | | | | | | 100.0 |) | |
| | | | | | | CURI | RENTLY MA | ARRIED WC | DMEN | | | | | |
| 15-19 | | | | | | | | | | | | 100.0 |) | |
| 20-24 | | | | | | | | | | | | 100.0 |) | |
| 25-29 | | | | | | | | | | | | 100.0 | | |
| 30-34 | | | | | | | | | | | | 100.0 |) | |
| 35-39 | | | | | | | | | | | | 100.0 |) | |
| 40-44 | | | | | | | | | | | | 100.0 |) | |
| 45-49 | | | | | | | | | | | | 100.0 |) | |
| Total | | | | | | | | | | | | 100.0 |) | |

Table 5.5 Birth intervals

Percent distribution of non-first births in the 5 years preceding the survey by number of months since preceding birth, and median number of months since preceding birth, according to background characteristics, [Country Survey Year]

| | | | | | | | | Number of | Median number of months |
|-----------------------------|------------------------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-----|-------|-----------|-------------------------------|
| | Months since preceding birth | | | | | | | non-first | since preceding |
| Background characteristic | 7-17 | 18-23 | 24-35 | 36-47 | 48-59 | 60+ | Total | births | birth |
| Mother's age | | | | | | | | | |
| 15-19 | | | | | | | 100.0 | | |
| 20-29 | | | | | | | 100.0 | | |
| 30-39 | | | | | | | 100.0 | | |
| 40-49 | | | | | | | 100.0 | | |
| Sex of preceding birth | | | | | | | | | |
| Male | | | | | | | 100.0 | | |
| Female | | | | | | | 100.0 | | |
| Survival of preceding birth | | | | | | | | | |
| Living | | | | | | | 100.0 | | |
| Dead | | | | | | | 100.0 | | |
| Birth order | | | | | | | | | |
| 2-3 | | | | | | | 100.0 | | |
| 4-6 | | | | | | | 100.0 | | |
| 7+ | | | | | | | 100.0 | | |
| Residence | | | | | | | | | |
| Urban | | | | | | | 100.0 | | |
| Rural | | | | | | | 100.0 | | |
| Region | | | | | | | | | |
| Region 1 | | | | | | | 100.0 | | |
| Region 2 | | | | | | | 100.0 | | |
| Region 3 | | | | | | | 100.0 | | |
| Region 4 | | | | | | | 100.0 | | |
| Mother's education | | | | | | | | | |
| No education | | | | | | | 100.0 | | |
| Primary | | | | | | | 100.0 | | |
| Secondary | | | | | | | 100.0 | | |
| More than secondary | | | | | | | 100.0 | | |
| Wealth quintile | | | | | | | | | |
| Lowest | | | | | | | 100.0 | | |
| Second | | | | | | | 100.0 | | |
| Middle | | | | | | | 100.0 | | |
| Fourth | | | | | | | 100.0 | | |
| Highest | | | | | | | 100.0 | | |
| Total | | | | | | | 100.0 | | |

Note: First-order births are excluded. The interval for multiple births is the number of months since the preceding pregnancy that ended in a live birth.

Table 5.6 Postpartum amenorrhea, abstinence, and insusceptibility

Percentage of births in the 3 years preceding the survey for which mothers are postpartum amenorrheic, abstaining, and insusceptible, according to number of months since birth, and median and mean durations, [Country Survey Year]

| Months | Percentage of | births for which | n the mother is: | Number of |
|--------------|------------------|------------------|----------------------------|-----------|
| since birth | Amenorrheic | Abstaining | Insusceptible ¹ | births |
| < 2 | | | | |
| 2-3 | | | | |
| 4-5 | | | | |
| 6-7 | | | | |
| 8-9 | | | | |
| 10-11 | | | | |
| 12-13 | | | | |
| 14-15 | | | | |
| 16-17 | | | | |
| 18-19 | | | | |
| 20-21 | | | | |
| 22-23 | | | | |
| 24-25 | | | | |
| 26-27 | | | | |
| 28-29 | | | | |
| 30-31 | | | | |
| 32-33 | | | | |
| 34-35 | | | | |
| | | | | |
| Total | | | | |
| Median | | | | na |
| Mean | | | | na |
| Note: Estima | ates are based o | n status at the | time of the surve | ey. |
| na = Not ap | | | | • |
| | | | | |

¹ Includes births for which mothers are either still amenorrheic or still abstaining (or both) following birth

Table 5.7 Median duration of amenorrhea, postpartum abstinence, andpostpartum insusceptibility

Median number of months of postpartum amenorrhea, postpartum abstinence, and postpartum insusceptibility following births in the 3 years preceding the survey, according to background characteristics, [Country Survey Year]

| | Postpartum | Postpartum | Postpartum |
|---------------------------|------------|------------|------------------|
| Background characteristic | amenorrhea | abstinence | insusceptibility |
| Mother's age | | | |
| 15-29 | | | |
| 30-49 | | | |
| Residence | | | |
| Urban | | | |
| Rural | | | |
| Region | | | |
| Region 1 | | | |
| Region 2 | | | |
| Region 3 | | | |
| Region 4 | | | |
| Mother's education | | | |
| No education | | | |
| Primary | | | |
| Secondary | | | |
| More than secondary | | | |
| Wealth quintile | | | |
| Lowest | | | |
| Second | | | |
| Middle | | | |
| Fourth | | | |
| Highest | | | |

Total

Note: Medians are based on the status at the time of the survey (current status).

¹ Includes births for which mothers are either still amenorrheic or still abstaining (or both) following birth

Table 5.8 Menopause

Percentage of women age 30-49 who are menopausal, according to age, [Country Survey Year]

| | Percentage | Number of |
|-------|-------------------------|-----------|
| Age | menopausal ¹ | women |
| 30-34 | | |
| 35-39 | | |
| 40-41 | | |
| 42-43 | | |
| 44-45 | | |
| 46-47 | | |
| 48-49 | | |
| | | |

Total

¹ Percentage of women who 1) are not pregnant, and 2) have had a birth in the past 5 years and are not postpartum amenorrheic, and 3) for whom one of the following additional conditions applies: a) whose last menstrual period occurred 6 or more months preceding the survey, or b) declared that they are in menopause or have had a hysterectomy, or c) have never menstruated

Table 5.9 Age at first birth

Percentage of women age 15-49 who gave birth by specific exact ages, percentage who have never given birth, and median age at first birth, according to current age, [Country Survey Year]

| Current | Po | rcentage w | ho gave birt | h hv exact a | ade | Percentage who have never given | Number of | Median age at |
|---------|----|------------|--------------|--------------|-----|---------------------------------------|-----------|---------------|
| age | 15 | 18 | 20 | 22 | 25 | birth | women | first birth |
| 15-19 | | na | na | na | na | | | а |
| 20-24 | | | | na | na | | | |
| 25-29 | | | | | | | | |
| 30-34 | | | | | | | | |
| 35-39 | | | | | | | | |
| 40-44 | | | | | | | | |
| 45-49 | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| 20-49 | | | | na | na | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| 25-49 | | | | | | | | |

na = Not applicable due to censoring

a = Omitted because less than 50% of women had a birth before reaching the beginning of the age group

Table 5.10 Median age at first birth

Median age at first birth among women age 20-49 and age 25-49, according to background characteristics, [Country Survey Year]

| [] | | |
|---------------------------|-----------|-----------|
| | Women age | Women age |
| Background characteristic | 20-49 | 25-49 |
| Residence | | |
| Urban | | |
| Rural | | |
| | | |
| Region | | |
| Region 1 | | |
| Region 2 | | |
| Region 3 | | |
| Region 4 | | |
| | | |
| Education | | |
| No education | | |
| Primary | | |
| Secondary | | |
| More than secondary | | |
| - | | |
| Wealth quintile | | |
| Lowest | | |
| Second | | |
| Middle | | |
| Fourth | | |
| Highest | | |
| - | | |
| Tatal | | |

Total

a = Omitted because less than 50% of the women had a birth before reaching the beginning of the age group

 Table 5.11 Teenage pregnancy and motherhood

 Percentage of women age 15-19 who have had a live birth or who are pregnant with their first child, and percentage who have begun childbearing, according to background characteristics, [Country Survey Year]

| | Percentage of wor | nen age 15-19 who: | Percentage who | |
|---------------------|-------------------|--------------------|----------------|-----------|
| Background | Have had a live | Are pregnant with | have begun | Number of |
| characteristic | birth | first child | childbearing | women |
| Age | | | | |
| 15-17 | | | | |
| 15 | | | | |
| 16 | | | | |
| 17 | | | | |
| 18 | | | | |
| 19 | | | | |
| Residence | | | | |
| Urban | | | | |
| Rural | | | | |
| Region | | | | |
| Region 1 | | | | |
| Region 2 | | | | |
| Region 3 | | | | |
| Region 4 | | | | |
| Education | | | | |
| No education | | | | |
| Primary | | | | |
| Secondary | | | | |
| More than secondary | | | | |
| Wealth quintile | | | | |
| Lowest | | | | |
| Second | | | | |
| Middle | | | | |
| Fourth | | | | |
| Highest | | | | |
| Total | | | | |

Table 5.12 Sexual and reproductive health behaviors

before age 15 Among women and men age 15-19, percentage who initiated sexual intercourse, were married, and had a live birth/fathered a child before age 15, according to sex, [Country Survey Year]

| | | | Gave |
|-------|---------------|----------------|------------------|
| | Had sexual | | birth/fathered a |
| | intercourse | Married before | child before |
| Sex | before age 15 | age 15 | age 15 |
| Women | | | |
| Men | | | |

Table of Contents

- Table 6.1 Fertility preferences according to number of living children
- Table 6.2.1 Desire to limit childbearing: Women
- Table 6.2.1 Number of living children: Women WORKING TABLE ONLY
- Table 6.2.2 Desire to limit childbearing: Men
- Table 6.2.2 Number of living children: Men WORKING TABLE ONLY
- Table 6.3 Ideal number of children according to number of living children
- Table 6.4 Mean ideal number of children according to background characteristics
- Table 6.5 Fertility planning status
- Table 6.6 Wanted fertility rates

 Table 6.1 Fertility preferences according to number of living children

 Percent distribution of currently married women and currently married men age 15-49 by desire for children, according to number of living children, [Country Survey Year]

| 1 | 2 WON | 3 /IEN ¹ | 4 | 5 | 6+ | Total 15-49 | 54[59] na na |
|-------|----------|------------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|---------------------------------------------------------|
| | WOM | IEN ¹ | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | na |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | na |
| | | | | | | | na |
| | | | | | | | na |
| | | | | | | | na |
| | | | | | | | na |
| 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | na |
| | | | | | | | na |
| | ME | N⁵ | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | |
| | 100.0 | ME | MEN ⁵ | MEN ⁵ | MEN ⁵ | MEN ⁵ | MEN ⁵ 100.0 100.0 100.0 100.0 100.0 100.0 |

with more than one current wife).

Table 6.2.1 Desire to limit childbearing: Women

Percentage of currently married women age 15-49 who want no more children, by number of living children, according to background characteristics, [Country Survey Year]

| Background characteristic - | Number of living children ¹ | | | | | | | | |
|-----------------------------|----------------------------------------|---|---|---|---|---|----|-------|--|
| Background characteristic - | 0 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6+ | Total | |

Residence

Urban

Rural

Region

Region 1 Region 2 Region 3 Region 4

Education

No education Primary Secondary More than secondary

Wealth quintile

Lowest Second Middle Fourth Highest

Total

Note: Women who have been sterilized or whose husband has been sterilized are considered to want no more children.

¹ The number of living children includes the current pregnancy.

Table 6.2.1 Number of living children: Women WORKING TABLE ONLY

Number of currently married women age 15-49 by number of living children (including pregnancy) [Country Survey Year] Unweighted

Use this table to verify whether there are a sufficient number of cases to report the percentage of women who want no more children in Table 6.2.1.

| | Number of living children + current pregnancy | | | | | | | | |
|---------------------------|-----------------------------------------------|---|---|---|---|---|----|-------|--|
| Background characteristic | 0 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6+ | 15-49 | |
| Residence | | | | | | | | | |
| Urban | | | | | | | | | |
| Rural | | | | | | | | | |
| Region | | | | | | | | | |
| Region 1 | | | | | | | | | |
| Region 2 | | | | | | | | | |
| Region 3 | | | | | | | | | |
| Region 4 | | | | | | | | | |
| Education | | | | | | | | | |
| No education | | | | | | | | | |
| Primary | | | | | | | | | |
| Secondary | | | | | | | | | |
| More than secondary | | | | | | | | | |
| Wealth quintile | | | | | | | | | |
| Lowest | | | | | | | | | |
| Second | | | | | | | | | |
| Middle | | | | | | | | | |
| Fourth | | | | | | | | | |
| Highest | | | | | | | | | |
| Total | | | | | | | | | |

Table 6.2.2 Desire to limit childbearing: Men

Percentage of currently married men age 15-49 who want no more children, by number of living children, according to background characteristics, [Country Survey Year]

| Background characteristic - | | Number of living children ¹ 0 1 2 3 4 5 6+ Total | | | | | | |
|-----------------------------|---|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---|---|---|---|----|-------|
| | 0 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6+ | Total |

Residence

Urban

Rural

Region

- Region 1 Region 2 Region 3
- Region 4

Education

No education Primary Secondary More than secondary

Wealth quintile

Lowest Second Middle Fourth Highest

Total 15-49

50-54[59] Total 15-54[59]

Note: Men who have been sterilized or who state in response to the question about desire for children that their wife has been sterilized are considered to want no more children.

¹ The number of living children includes one additional child if respondent's wife is pregnant (or if any wife is pregnant for men with more than one current wife).

Table 6.2.2 Number of living children: Men WORKING TABLE ONLY

| Background Number of living children + wife pregnant | | | | | | | | |
|------------------------------------------------------|---|---|---|---|---|---|----|-------------|
| characteristic | 0 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6+ | Total 15-49 |
| Residence | | | | | | | | |
| Urban | | | | | | | | |
| Rural | | | | | | | | |
| Region | | | | | | | | |
| Region 1 | | | | | | | | |
| Region 2 | | | | | | | | |
| Region 3 | | | | | | | | |
| Region 4 | | | | | | | | |
| Education | | | | | | | | |
| No education | | | | | | | | |
| Primary | | | | | | | | |
| Secondary | | | | | | | | |
| More than secondary | | | | | | | | |
| Wealth quintile | | | | | | | | |
| Lowest | | | | | | | | |
| Second | | | | | | | | |
| Middle | | | | | | | | |
| Fourth | | | | | | | | |
| Highest | | | | | | | | |
| Total 15-49 | | | | | | | | |
| Total 50-54[59] | | | | | | | | |
| Total 15-54[59] | | | | | | | | |

Table 6.3 Ideal number of children according to number of living children

Percent distribution of women and men age 15-49 by ideal number of children and mean ideal number of children for all respondents and for currently married respondents, according to the number of living children, [Country Survey Year]

| | Number of living children | | | | | | | |
|-------------------------------------------------|---------------------------|------------------|----------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| Ideal number of children | 0 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6+ | Total |
| | | IMOW | N ¹ | | | | | |
| 0 | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | | | | | | | | |
| 2 | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | | | |
| 5 6+ | | | | | | | | |
| Non-numeric response | | | | | | | | |
| Non-numene response | | | | | | | | |
| Total | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 |
| Number of women | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| Mean ideal number of children for: ² | | | | | | | | |
| All women | | | | | | | | |
| Number of women | | | | | | | | |
| Currently married women | | | | | | | | |
| Number of currently married women | | | | | | | | |
| | | MEN ³ | | | | | | |
| 0 | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | | | | | | | | |
| 2 | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | | |
| 6+ | | | | | | | | |
| Non-numeric response | | | | | | | | |
| Total | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 |
| Number of men | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 |
| | | | | | | | | |
| Mean ideal number of children for men | | | | | | | | |
| 15-49: ² | | | | | | | | |
| All men | | | | | | | | |
| Number of men | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| Currently married men | | | | | | | | |
| Number of currently married men | | | | | | | | |
| Mean ideal number of children for men | | | | | | | | |
| 15-54[59]: ² | | | | | | | | |
| All men | | | | | | | | |
| Number of men | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| Currently married men | | | | | | | | |
| Number of currently married men | | | | | | | | |

² Means are calculated excluding respondents who gave non-numeric responses.

³ The number of living children includes one additional child if respondent's wife is pregnant (or if any wife is pregnant for men with more than one current wife).

Table 6.4 Mean ideal number of children according to background characteristics

Mean ideal number of children for all women age 15-49. according to background characteristics, [Country Survey Year]

| | | Number of |
|---------------------------|------|--------------------|
| Background characteristic | Mean | women ¹ |
| Age | | |
| 15-19 | | |
| 20-24 | | |
| 25-29 | | |
| 30-34 | | |
| 35-39 | | |
| 40-44 | | |
| 45-49 | | |
| | | |
| Residence | | |
| Urban | | |
| Rural | | |
| | | |
| Region | | |
| Region 1 | | |
| Region 2 | | |
| Region 3 | | |
| Region 4 | | |
| | | |
| Education | | |
| No education | | |
| Primary | | |
| Secondary | | |
| More than secondary | | |
| Wealth quintile | | |
| Wealth quintile | | |

Lowest Second Middle Fourth Highest

Total

¹ Number of women who gave a numeric response

Table 6.5 Fertility planning status

Percent distribution of births to women age 15-49 in the 5 years preceding the survey (including current pregnancies), by planning status of the birth, according to birth order and mother's age at birth, [Country Survey Year]

| | Plan | ning status of I | | | |
|---------------------------------------|-------------|------------------|----------------|-------|---------------------|
| Birth order and mother's age at birth | Wanted then | Wanted later | Wanted no more | Total | Number of births |
| Birth order | | | | | |
| 1 | | | | 100.0 | |
| 2 | | | | 100.0 | |
| 3 | | | | 100.0 | |
| 4+ | | | | 100.0 | |
| Mother's age at birth | | | | | |
| <20 | | | | 100.0 | |
| 20-24 | | | | 100.0 | |
| 25-29 | | | | 100.0 | |
| 30-34 | | | | 100.0 | |
| 35-39 | | | | 100.0 | |
| 40-44 | | | | 100.0 | |
| 45-49 | | | | 100.0 | |
| Total | | | | 100.0 | |

Table 6.6 Wanted fertility rates

Total wanted fertility rates and total fertility rates for the 3 years preceding the survey, according to background characteristics, [Country Survey Year]

Total wanted Total fertility

| Background characteristic | l otal wanted fertility rate | rate |
|---------------------------|---------------------------------|------|
| Residence | , | |
| Urban | | |
| Rural | | |
| Region | | |
| Region 1 | | |
| Region 2 | | |
| Region 3 | | |
| Region 4 | | |
| Education | | |
| No education | | |
| Primary | | |
| Secondary | | |
| More than secondary | | |
| Wealth quintile | | |
| Lowest | | |
| Second | | |
| Middle | | |
| Fourth | | |
| Highest | | |
| Total | | |

Note: Rates are calculated based on births to women age 15-49 in the period 1-36 months preceding the survey. The total fertility rates are the same as those presented in Table 5.2.

Table of Contents

version: 5Sept2019

Table 7.1 Knowledge of contraceptive methods

Table 7.2 Knowledge of contraceptive methods according to background characteristics

Table 7.3 Current use of contraception according to age

Table 7.4.1 Current use of contraception according to background characteristics

Table 7.4.2 Trends in the current use of contraception

Table 7.5 Knowledge of fertile period

Table 7.6 Knowledge of fertile period by age

Table 7.7 Timing of sterilization

Table 7.8 Source of modern contraception methods

Table 7.9 Use of social marketing brand pills and condoms

Table 7.10 Informed choice

Table 7.11 Twelve-month contraceptive discontinuation rates

Table 7.12 Reasons for discontinuation

Table 7.13.1 Need and demand for family planning among currently married women

Table 7.13.2 Need and demand for family planning for all women and for sexually active unmarried women

Table 7.14 Decisionmaking about family planning

Table 7.15 Future use of contraception

Table 7.16 Exposure to family planning messages

Table 7.17 Contact of nonusers with family planning providers

Table 7.1 Knowledge of contraceptive methods

Percentage of all respondents, currently married respondents, and sexually active unmarried respondents age 15-49 who have heard of any contraceptive method, according to specific method, [Country Survey Year]

| | | Women | | | Men | |
|--------|---------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------|----------|--------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|
| Method | All women | Currently married women | Sexually active unmarried women ¹ | All men | Currently married men | Sexually active unmarried men ¹ |
| Method | All Wolfliell | Wonnen | wonnen | 74111011 | married men | mon |

Any method

Any modern method

| Female sterilization | | | | |
|--------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|----------|----|--|
| Male sterilization | | | | |
| Pill | | | | |
| IUD | | | | |
| Injectables | | | | |
| Implants | | | | |
| Male condom | | | | |
| Female condom | | | | |
| Emergency contraception | | | | |
| Standard days method (SDM) | | | | |
| Lactational amenorrhea (LAM) | | | | |
| Other modern method | | | | |
| | | | | |
| Any traditional method | | | | |
| Rhythm | | | | |
| Withdrawal | | | | |
| Other traditional method | | | | |
| | | | | |
| Mean number of methods known by | | | | |
| respondents 15-49 | | | | |
| Number of respondents | | | | |
| Mean number of methods known by | | | | |
| respondents 15-54[59] | na | na | na | |
| Number of respondents | na | na | na | |
| na = Not applicable | | | | |
| ¹ Had last sexual intercourse within 30 day | s precedina the | e survev | | |
| | | | | |

Table 7.2 Knowledge of contraceptive methods according to background characteristics

Percentage of currently married women and currently married men age 15-49 who have heard of at least one contraceptive method and who have heard of at least one modern method, according to background characteristics, [Country Survey Year]

| | | Women | | Men | | | | |
|---------------------------|--------------|------------------------|-----------|--------------|------------------------|-----------|--|--|
| | Heard of any | Heard of any modern | Number of | Heard of any | Heard of any modern | Number of | | |
| Background characteristic | method | method ¹ | women | method | method ¹ | men | | |
| Age | | | | | | | | |
| 15-19 | | | | | | | | |
| 20-24 | | | | | | | | |
| 25-29 | | | | | | | | |
| 30-34 | | | | | | | | |
| 35-39 | | | | | | | | |
| 40-44 | | | | | | | | |
| 45-49 | | | | | | | | |
| Residence | | | | | | | | |
| Urban | | | | | | | | |
| Rural | | | | | | | | |
| Region | | | | | | | | |
| Region 1 | | | | | | | | |
| Region 2 | | | | | | | | |
| Region 3 | | | | | | | | |
| Region 4 | | | | | | | | |
| Education | | | | | | | | |
| No education | | | | | | | | |
| Primary | | | | | | | | |
| Secondary | | | | | | | | |
| More than secondary | | | | | | | | |
| Wealth quintile | | | | | | | | |
| Lowest | | | | | | | | |
| Second | | | | | | | | |
| Middle | | | | | | | | |
| Fourth | | | | | | | | |
| Highest | | | | | | | | |
| Total 15-49 | | | | | | | | |
| 50-54 [59] | na | na | na | | | | | |
| Total 15-54[59] | na | na | na | | | | | |

na = Not applicable

¹ Female sterilzation, male sterilization, pill, IUD, inejctables, implants, male condom, female condom, emergency contraception, standard days method (SDM), lactational amenorrhea (LAM), and other modern methods

| | | | | | | | | Modern | method | | | | | | | Tra | ditional metho | bc | | | |
|----------------|--------------|---------------|----------------|-----------------|-------|--------|---------------|------------|---------|------------------|----------------------|------------------|------|-------|--------------------|--------|----------------|-------|------------------|------------|----------|
| | Any | Any modern | Female | Male | 0.11 | | | | Male | Female | Emergency | 0.514 | | | Any traditional | | | | Not currently | T I | Number |
| Age | method | method | sterilization | sterilization | PIII | IUD | Injectables | Implants | condom | condom ALL WC | contraception MEN | SDIVI | LAIM | Other | method | Rnythm | Withdrawal | Other | using | Total | of womer |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15-19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 100.0 | |
| 20-24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 100.0 | |
| 25-29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 100.0 | |
| 30-34 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 100.0 | |
| 35-39 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 100.0 | |
| 10-44 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 100.0 | |
| 15-49 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 100.0 | |
| Total | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 100.0 | |
| | | | | | | | | | CURR | ENTLY MA | RRIED WOMEN | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15-19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 100.0 | |
| 20-24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 100.0 | |
| 20-24 25-29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 100.0 | |
| 30-34 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 100.0 | |
| 35-39 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 100.0 | |
| 10-44 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 100.0 | |
| 15-49 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 100.0 | |
| Fotal | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 100.0 | |
| | | | | | | | | S | EXUALLY | ACTIVE UN | MARRIED WO | MEN ¹ | | | | | | | | | |
| 15-19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 100.0 | |
| 20-24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 100.0 | |
| 25+ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 100.0 | |
| Fotal | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 100.0 | |
| | ore than one | method is | used, only the | e most effectiv | e met | nod is | considered ir | this tabul | ation. | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | ndard days r | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| AM = Lac | tational ame | norrhoea r | nethod | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

| Percent distribution of currently n | | | , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , | | 0 | , , | | n method | , , | J. J | | | , | .,., | Trac | ditional method | | | | |
|-------------------------------------|---------------|--------------|-----------------------------------------|-----------------|---------------|-------------|----------|----------|-----------|------------------------------------------|-----|-----|-------|-------------|--------|-----------------|-------|-----------|-------|----------|
| | | Any | | | | | | | | | | | | Any | | | | Not | | |
| | Any | modern | Female | Male | | | | Male | Female | Emergency | | | | traditional | | | | currently | | Number o |
| Background characteristic | method | method | sterilization | sterilization | Pill IUD | Injectables | Implants | condom | condom | contraception | SDM | LAM | Other | method | Rhythm | Withdrawal | Other | using | Total | women |
| | | | | | | | CL | JRRENTLY | MARRIED W | OMEN | | | | | | | | | | |
| North an of Bails of a billion | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Number of living children | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 400.0 | |
| 0 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 100.0 | |
| 1-2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 100.0 | |
| 3-4 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 100.0 | |
| 5+ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 100.0 | |
| Residence | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Urban | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 100.0 | |
| Rural | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 100.0 | |
| Region | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Region 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 100.0 | |
| Region 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 100.0 | |
| Region 3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 100.0 | |
| • | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 100.0 | |
| Region 4 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 100.0 | |
| Education | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| No education | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 100.0 | |
| Primary | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 100.0 | |
| Secondary | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 100.0 | |
| More than secondary | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 100.0 | |
| Wealth quintile | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Lowest | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 100.0 | |
| Second | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 100.0 | |
| Middle | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 100.0 | |
| Fourth | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 100.0 | |
| Highest | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 100.0 | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total | | | | | | | SEVIIA | | UNMARRIE | | | | | | | | | | 100.0 | |
| | | | | | | | SEADA | | | DWONEN | | | | | | | | | | |
| Residence | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Urban | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 100.0 | |
| Rural | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 100.0 | |
| Total | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 100.0 | |
| Note: If more than one method is | used, only th | ne most effe | ective method | is considered i | in this tabul | ation. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SDM = Standard days method | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| _AM = Lactational amenorrhea m | | | s preceding th | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Table 7.4.2 Trends in the current use of contraception

Percent distribution of currently married women age 15-49 by contraceptive method currently used, according to several surveys

| Method | Survey 1 | Survey 2 | Current survey |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------|----------|-------------------|
| Any method | | | |
| Any modern method Female sterilization IUD Pill Male condom Other modern method | | | |
| Any traditional method Rhythm Withdrawal Other | | | |
| Not currently using | | | |
| Total Number of women | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 |

 Table 7.5 Knowledge of fertile period

 Percent distribution of rhythm users, SDM users, and all women age 15-49 by knowledge of the fertile period during the ovulatory cycle, [Country Survey Year]

| Perceived fertile period | Users of rhythm method | Users of SDM | All women |
|--------------------------------------------|------------------------------|-----------------|-----------|
| Just before her menstrual period begins | | | |
| During her menstrual period | | | |
| Right after her menstrual period has ended | | | |
| Halfway between two menstrual periods | | | |
| Other | | | |
| No specific time | | | |
| Don't know | | | |
| Missing | | | |
| Total | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 |
| Number of women | | | |

SDM = Standard days method

Table 7.6 Knowledge of fertile period by age

Percentage of women age 15-49 with correct knowledge of the fertile period during the ovulatory cycle, according to age, [Country Survey Year]

| Age | Percentage with correct knowledge of the fertile period | Number of women |
|-------|------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|
| rige | | women |
| 15-19 | | |
| 20-24 | | |
| 25-29 | | |
| 30-34 | | |
| 35-39 | | |
| 40-44 | | |
| 45-49 | | |
| | | |
| Total | | |

Note: Correct knowledge of the fertile period is defined as "halfway between two menstrual periods."

Table 7.7 Timing of sterilization

Percent distribution of sterilized women age 15-49 by age at the time of sterilization and median age at sterilization, according to the number of years since the operation, [Country Survey Year]

| | | | Age at time of | | Number of | | | | |
|-----------------------|-----|-------|----------------|-------|-----------|-------|-------|-------|-------------------------|
| Years since operation | <25 | 25-29 | 30-34 | 35-39 | 40-44 | 45-49 | Total | women | Median age ¹ |
| <2 | | | | | | | 100.0 | | |
| 2-3 | | | | | | | 100.0 | | |
| 4-5 | | | | | | | 100.0 | | |
| 6-7 | | | | | | | 100.0 | | |
| 8-9 | | | | | | | 100.0 | | |
| 10+ | | | | | | | 100.0 | | а |
| Total | | | | | | | 100.0 | | |

a = Not calculated due to censoring

¹ Median age at sterilization is calculated only for women sterilized before age 40 to avoid problems of censoring.

| | Female | Male | | | | | Male | Female | Emergency | | |
|--------------------------|---------------|---------------|-------|-------------|----------|-------|--------|--------|---------------|-------|-------|
| Source | sterilization | sterilization | IUD | Injectables | Implants | Pills | condom | condom | contraception | SDM | Total |
| Public sector | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Government hospital | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Government health center | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Family planning clinic | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Mobile clinic | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Fieldworker | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Other | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Private medical sector | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Private hospital/clinic | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Pharmacy | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Private doctor | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Mobile clinic | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Fieldworker | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Other | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Other source | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Shop | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Church | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Friend/relative | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Other | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Missing | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 |
| Number of women | | | | | | | | | | | |

SDM = Standard days method

Table 7.9 Use of social marketing brand pills and condoms

Percentage of pill and condom users age 15-49 using a specific social marketing brand, according to background characteristics, [Country Survey Year]

| | Among p | oill users: | Among cond | dom users ¹ : |
|---------------------------|--------------------|-------------|--------------------|--------------------------|
| | Percentage | | Percentage | |
| | using <i>Brand</i> | | using <i>Brand</i> | |
| | X [or Brand | Number of | X [or Brand | Number of |
| Background characteristic | Y] | women | Y] | women |
| Age | | | | |
| 15-19 | | | | |
| 20-24 | | | | |
| 25-29 | | | | |
| 30-34 | | | | |
| 35-39 | | | | |
| 40-44 | | | | |
| 45-49 | | | | |
| . | | | | |
| Residence | | | | |
| Urban | | | | |
| Rural | | | | |
| Region | | | | |
| Region 1 | | | | |
| Region 2 | | | | |
| Region 3 | | | | |
| Region 4 | | | | |
| Education | | | | |
| No education | | | | |
| Primary | | | | |
| Secondary | | | | |
| More than secondary | | | | |
| | | | | |
| Wealth quintile | | | | |
| Lowest Second | | | | |
| Middle | | | | |
| Fourth | | | | |
| Highest | | | | |
| riigilest | | | | |
| Total | | | | |

Total

Note: Table excludes pill and condom users who do not know the brand name. Condom use is based on women's reports.

¹ Among condom users not also using the pill

Table 7.10 Informed choice

Among current users of selected modern methods age 15-49 who started the last episode of use within the 5 years preceding the survey, percentage who were informed about possible side effects or problems of that method, percentage who were informed about what to do if they experienced side effects, percentage who were informed about other methods they could use, and percentage who were informed of all three, according to method and initial source, [Country Survey Year]

| | Among women v | • | ode of modern contra receding the survey: | ceptive method within | the 5 years |
|--------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|
| Method/source | Percentage who were informed about side effects or problems of method used | Percentage who were informed about what to do if side effects experienced | Percentage who were informed by a health or family planning worker of other methods that could be used | Percentage who were informed of all three (Method Information Index) | Number of women |
| Method | | • | | , | |
| Female sterilization | | | | (WQ318=1 or | |
| IUD | | | | WQ319=1 or | |
| Injectables | | | | WQ320=1) AND | |
| Implants | | | | 321=1 AND | |
| Pill | | | | (WQ322=1 or WQ323=1) | |
| nitial source of method ¹ | | | | | |
| Public sector | | | | | |
| Government hospital | | | | | |
| Government health center | | | | | |
| Family planning clinic | | | | | |
| Mobile clinic | | | | | |
| Fieldworker | | | | | |
| Private medical sector | | | | | |
| Private hospital/clinic | | | | | |
| Private doctor | | | | | |
| Pharmacy | | | | | |
| Other | | | | | |
| Fotal | | | | | |

Table 7.11 Twelve-month contraceptive discontinuation rates

Among episodes of contraceptive use experienced within the 5 years preceding the survey, percentage of episodes discontinued within 12 months, according to reason for discontinuation and specific method, [Country Survey Year]

| | | | | Reason for dis | continuation | | | | - | |
|-------------------------|---------|-----------|---------|----------------|--------------|----------------------|---------|-------------------------|---------------------|------------------|
| | | | | | Wanted | Other | | | | |
| | | Desire to | | Side effects/ | more | method | | | Switched to | Number of |
| | Method | become | related | health | effective | related | Other | . 3 | another | episodes of |
| Method | failure | pregnant | reasons | reasons | method | reasons ² | reasons | Any reason ³ | method ⁴ | use ⁵ |
| Female sterilization | | | | | | | | | | |
| Male sterilization | | | | | | | | | | |
| IUD | | | | | | | | | | |
| Injectables | | | | | | | | | | |
| Implants | | | | | | | | | | |
| Pill | | | | | | | | | | |
| Male condom | | | | | | | | | | |
| Female condom | | | | | | | | | | |
| Emergency contraception | | | | | | | | | | |
| Standard days method | | | | | | | | | | |
| Rhythm | | | | | | | | | | |
| Withdrawal | | | | | | | | | | |
| Other ⁶ | | | | | | | | | | |
| All methods | | | | | | | | | | |

Note: Figures are based on life table calculations using information on episodes of use that occurred 3-62 months preceding the survey.

¹ Includes infrequent sex/husband away, difficult to get pregnant/menopausal, and marital dissolution/separation

² Includes lack of access/too far, costs too much, and inconvenient to use

³ Reasons for discontinuation are mutually exclusive and add to the total given in this column.

⁴ A woman is considered to have switched to another method if she used a different method in the month following discontinuation or if she gave "wanted a more effective method" as the reason for discontinuation and started another method within two months of discontinuation.

⁵ All episodes of use that occur within the 5 years preceding the survey are included. Episodes of use include episodes that were discontinued during the period of observation and episodes of use that were not discontinued during the period of observation.

⁶ Includes lactational amenorrhea method (LAM) and [LIST OTHER METHODS NOT SHOWN SEPARATELY]

Table 7.12 Reasons for discontinuation

Percent distribution of discontinuations of contraceptive methods in the 5 years preceding the survey by main reason stated for discontinuation, according to specific method, [Country Survey Year]

| Reason | IUD | Injectables | Implants | Pill | Male condom | Female condom | Emergency contraception | SDM | Rhythm | Withdrawal | Other ¹ | All methods |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|-------------|----------|-------|----------------|---------------|-------------------------|-------|--------|------------|--------------------|----------------|
| Became pregnant while using Wanted to become pregnant Husband/partner disapproved Wanted more effective method Health concerns/side effects Lack of access/too far Costs too much Inconvenient to use Up to God/fatalistic Difficult to get pregnant/menopausal Infrequent sex/husband away Marital dissolution/separation Other Don't know | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 |
| Number of discontinuations | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SDM = Standard days method ¹ [LIST METHODS] | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Table 7.13.1 Need and demand for family planning among currently married women

Percentage of currently married women age 15-49 with unmet need for family planning, percentage with met need for family planning, total demand for family planning, and percentage of the demand for family planning that is satisfied, according to background characteristics, [Country Survey Year]

| | | | | Met nee | d for family pla | nning | | | 1 | | Percentage | Percentage of demand satisfied by modern |
|---------------------------|-------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------|-------------|---------------------------------|-------|-------------|----------------------------------|-------|--------------------|----------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------|
| Background characteristic | For spacing | ed for family pla For limiting | anning Total | For spacing | urrently using) For limiting | Total | For spacing | and for family p For limiting | Total | Number of women | of demand satisfied ² | methods ³ |
| | | 0 | | | 0 | | 1 0 | 0 | | | | |
| Age | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15-19 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20-24 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25-29 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30-34 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 35-39 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 40-44 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 45-49 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Residence | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Urban | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Rural | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Region | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Region 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Region 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Region 3 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Region 4 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Education | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| No education | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Primary | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Secondary | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| More than secondary | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Wealth quintile | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Lowest | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Second | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Middle | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Fourth | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Highest | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Total

Note: Numbers in this table correspond to the revised definition of unmet need described in Bradley et al., 2012.

¹ Total demand is the sum of unmet need and met need.

² Percentage of demand satisfied is met need divided by total demand.

³ Modern methods include female sterilization, male sterilization, pill, IUD, injectables, implants, male condom, female condom, emergency contraception, standard days method (SDM),

lactational amenorrhea method (LAM), and other modern methods.

Table 7.13.2 Need and demand for family planning for all women and for sexually active unmarried women

Percentage of all women and sexually active unmarried women age 15-49 with unmet need for family planning, percentage with met need for family planning, total demand for family planning, and percentage of the demand for family planning that is satisfied, according to background characteristics, [Country Survey Year]

| | | | | Met need for family planning | | | Total demand for family planning ¹ Number | | | | Percentage | Percentage of demand satisfied by modern |
|---------------------------|-------------|------------------|-------|------------------------------|---------------------------|-------|------------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------|----------|------------------------|---------------------------------------------------|
| | | ed for family pl | | | Irrently using) | Tatal | | | | Number | of demand | methods ³ |
| Background characteristic | For spacing | For limiting | Total | For spacing | For limiting ALL WOMEN | Total | For spacing | For limiting | Total | of women | satisfied ² | memous |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Age | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15-19 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20-24 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25-29 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30-34 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 35-39 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 40-44 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 45-49 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Residence | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Urban | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Rural | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Region | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Region 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Region 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Region 3 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Region 4 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Education | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| No education | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Primary | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Secondary | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| More than secondary | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Wealth quintile | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Lowest | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Second | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Middle | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Fourth | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Highest | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total | | | | | | | | | | | | |

SEXUALLY ACTIVE UNMARRIED WOMEN⁴

Age

15-19

20-24

25-29

30-34 35-39

35-39 40-44

45-49

Residence

Urban Rural

Region

Region 1 Region 2 Region 3 Region 4

Education

| No education |
|---------------------|
| Primary |
| Secondary |
| More than secondary |
| |

Wealth quintile

| Lowest |
|---------|
| Second |
| Middle |
| Fourth |
| Highest |

Total

Note: Numbers in this table correspond to the revised definition of unmet need described in Bradley et al., 2012.

¹ Total demand is the sum of unmet need and met need.

² Percentage of demand satisfied is met need divided by total demand.

³ Modern methods include female sterilization, male sterilization, pill, IUD, injectables, implants, male condom, female condom, emergency contraception, standard days method (SDM), and lactational amenorrhea method (LAM), and other modern methods.

⁴ Women who have had sexual intercourse within 30 days preceding the survey

Table 7.14 Decisionmaking about family planning

Among currently married women age 15-49 who are current users of family planning, percent distribution by who makes the decision to use family planning; among currently married women who are not currently using family planning, percent distribution by who makes the decision not to use family planning, according to background characteristics, [Country Survey Year]

| | Among c | currently marri | ed women wh | no are current us | ers of family | Among currently married women who are not currently using family planning | | | | | | |
|---------------------------|-------------|--------------------------------|-------------------|---------------------------------|---------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|--------------------------------|-------------------|---------------------------------|-------|--------------------|
| Background characteristic | Mainly wife | Wife and husband jointly | Mainly husband | Other/don't know/ missing | Total | Number of women | Mainly wife | Wife and husband jointly | Mainly husband | Other/don't know/ missing | Total | Number of women |
| Age | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15-19 | | | | | 100.0 | | | | | | 100.0 | |
| 20-24 | | | | | 100.0 | | | | | | 100.0 | |
| 25-29 | | | | | 100.0 | | | | | | 100.0 | |
| 30-34 | | | | | 100.0 | | | | | | 100.0 | |
| 35-39 | | | | | 100.0 | | | | | | 100.0 | |
| 40-44 | | | | | 100.0 | | | | | | 100.0 | |
| 45-49 | | | | | 100.0 | | | | | | 100.0 | |
| Number of living children | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0 | | | | | 100.0 | | | | | | 100.0 | |
| 1-2 | | | | | 100.0 | | | | | | 100.0 | |
| 3-4 | | | | | 100.0 | | | | | | 100.0 | |
| 5+ | | | | | 100.0 | | | | | | 100.0 | |
| Residence | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Urban | | | | | 100.0 | | | | | | 100.0 | |
| Rural | | | | | 100.0 | | | | | | 100.0 | |
| Region | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Region 1 | | | | | 100.0 | | | | | | 100.0 | |
| Region 2 | | | | | 100.0 | | | | | | 100.0 | |
| Region 3 | | | | | 100.0 | | | | | | 100.0 | |
| Region 4 | | | | | 100.0 | | | | | | 100.0 | |
| Education | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| No education | | | | | 100.0 | | | | | | 100.0 | |
| Primary | | | | | 100.0 | | | | | | 100.0 | |
| Secondary | | | | | 100.0 | | | | | | 100.0 | |
| More than secondary | | | | | 100.0 | | | | | | 100.0 | |

Wealth quintile

| Lowest | 100.0 | 100.0 |
|------------------------------------------------------|-------|-------|
| Second | 100.0 | 100.0 |
| Middle | 100.0 | 100.0 |
| Fourth | 100.0 | 100.0 |
| Highest | 100.0 | 100.0 |
| | | |
| Total 15-49 | 100.0 | 100.0 |
| Note: Table excludes women who are currently pregnar | ıt. | |

Table 7.15 Future use of contraception

Percent distribution of currently married women age 15-49 who are not using a contraceptive method by intention to use in the future, according to number of living children, [Country Survey Year]

| Intention to use in the future | 0 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4+ | Total |
|-----------------------------------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| Intends to use | | | | | | |
| Unsure | | | | | | |
| Does not intend to use | | | | | | |
| Missing | | | | | | |
| Total | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 |
| Number of women | | | | | | |
| ¹ Includes current pregnancy | | | | | | |

Table 7.16 Exposure to family planning messages

Percentage of women and men age 15-49 who heard or saw a family planning message on radio, on television, in a newspaper or magazine, or on a mobile phone in the past few months, according to background characteristics, [Country Survey Year]

| months, according to backgr | | | | Vomen | | | | | | Men | | |
|-----------------------------|-------|------------|-------------------------|-----------------|-------------------------------------------|--------------------|-------|------------|-------------------------|-----------------|-------------------------------------------|---------------|
| Background characteristic | Radio | Television | News-paper/ magazine | Mobile phone | None of these four media sources | Number of women | Radio | Television | News-paper/ magazine | Mobile phone | None of these four media sources | Number of men |
| Age | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15-19 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20-24 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25-29 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30-34 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 35-39 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 40-44 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 45-49 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Residence | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Urban | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Rural | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Region | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Region 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Region 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Region 3 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Region 4 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Education | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| No education | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Primary | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Secondary | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| More than secondary | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Wealth quintile | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Lowest | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Second | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Middle | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Fourth | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Highest | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total 15-49 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 50-54[59] | na | na | na | na | na | na | | | | | | |
| Total 15-54[59] | na | na | na | na | na | na | | | | | | |

na = Not applicable

Table 7.17 Contact of nonusers with family planning providers

Among women age 15-49 who are not using contraception, percentage who during the past 12 months were visited by a fieldworker who discussed family planning, percentage who visited a health facility and discussed family planning, percentage who visited a health facility but did not discuss family planning, and percentage who did not discuss family planning either with a fieldworker or at a health facility, according to background characteristics, [Country Survey Year]

| | Percentage of women who were visited | Percentage of visited a heal the past 12 n who | th facility in nonths and | Percentage of women who did not discuss family | |
|---------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|
| Background characteristic | by fieldworker who discussed family planning | Discussed family planning | Did not discuss family planning | planning either with a fieldworker or at a health facility | Number of women |
| Background characteristic | planning | plaining | plaining | Tacility | women |
| Age | | | | | |
| 15-19 | | | | | |
| 20-24 | | | | | |
| 25-29 | | | | | |
| 30-34 | | | | | |
| 35-39 | | | | | |
| 40-44 | | | | | |
| 45-49 | | | | | |
| Desidence | | | | | |
| Residence | | | | | |
| Urban | | | | | |
| Rural | | | | | |
| Region | | | | | |
| Region 1 | | | | | |
| Region 2 | | | | | |
| Region 3 | | | | | |
| Region 4 | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| Education | | | | | |
| No education | | | | | |
| Primary | | | | | |
| Secondary | | | | | |
| More than secondary | | | | | |
| Wealth quintile | | | | | |
| Lowest | | | | | |
| Second | | | | | |
| Middle | | | | | |
| Fourth | | | | | |
| Highest | | | | | |
| Total | | | | | |

Table of Contents

version: 5Sept2019

Table 8.1 Early childhood mortality rates

Table 8.2 Five-year early childhood mortality rates according to background characteristics

Table 8.3 Ten-year early childhood mortality rates according to additional characteristics

Table 8.4 Perinatal mortality

Table 8.5 High-risk fertility behavior

| | Table 8.1 | Early | <u>childhood</u> | mortality | rates |
|--|-----------|-------|------------------|-----------|-------|
|--|-----------|-------|------------------|-----------|-------|

| Neonatal, postneonatal, infant, child, and under-5 mortality rates for | |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|
| 5-year periods preceding the survey, [Country Survey Year] | |
| | |

| Years precedin g the survey | Neonatal mortality (NN) | Postneon atal mortality (PNN) ¹ | Infant mortality $(_1q_0)$ | Child mortality (₄ q ₁) | Under-5 mortality (₅q₀) |
|--------------------------------------|-------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| 0-4 | | | | | |
| 5-9 | | | | | |
| 10-14 | | | | | |

¹ Computed as the difference between the infant and neonatal mortality rates

Table 8.2 Five-year early childhood mortality rates according to background characteristics

Neonatal, postneonatal, infant, child, and under-5 mortality rates for the 5-year period preceding the survey, according to background characteristics [Country Survey Year]

| Background characteristic | Neonatal mortality (NN) | Postneon atal mortality (PNN) ¹ | Infant mortality $(_1q_0)$ | Child mortality (4q1) | Under-5 mortality (₅q₀) |
|---------------------------------------|-------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------------------|
| Child's sex | | | | | |
| Male | | | | | |
| Female | | | | | |
| Residence | | | | | |
| Urban | | | | | |
| Rural | | | | | |
| Total | | | | | |
| ¹ Computed as the differen | ce between | the infant a | ind neonata | I mortality ra | ates |

Table 8.3 Ten-year early childhood mortality rates according to additional characteristics

Neonatal, postneonatal, infant, child, and under-5 mortality rates for the 10-year period preceding the survey, according to additional characteristics, [Country Survey Year]

| | | Postneona | | | |
|--------------------------------------|-----------------------|--------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| | Neonatal mortality | tal mortality | Infant mortality | Child mortality | Under-5 mortality |
| Characteristic | (NN) | (PNN) ¹ | (₁ q ₀) | (₄ q ₁) | (₅ q ₀) |
| Mother's age at birth | | | | | |
| <20 | | | | | |
| 20-29 | | | | | |
| 30-39 | | | | | |
| 40-49 | | | | | |
| Birth order | | | | | |
| 1 | | | | | |
| 2-3 | | | | | |
| 4-6 | | | | | |
| 7+ | | | | | |
| Previous birth interval ² | | | | | |
| <2 years | | | | | |
| 2 years | | | | | |
| 3 years | | | | | |
| 4+ years | | | | | |
| Birth size ³ | | | | | |
| Small/very small | | | | na | na |
| Average or larger | | | | na | na |
| Region | | | | | |
| Region 1 | | | | | |
| Region 2 | | | | | |
| Region 3 | | | | | |
| Region 4 | | | | | |
| Education | | | | | |
| No education | | | | | |
| Primary | | | | | |
| Secondary | | | | | |
| More than secondary | | | | | |
| Wealth quintile | | | | | |
| Lowest | | | | | |
| Second | | | | | |
| Middle | | | | | |
| Fourth | | | | | |
| Highest | | | | | |

na = Not available

¹ Computed as the difference between the infant and neonatal mortality rates

² Excludes first-order births

³ Rates for the 5-year period before the survey

Table 8.4 Perinatal mortality

Number of stillbirths and early neonatal deaths, and the perinatal mortality rate for the 5-year period preceding the survey, according to background characteristics, [Country Survey Year]

| | | | | Number of |
|----------------|--------------------------|---------------------|-----------------------------|--------------|
| | | Number of | | pregnancies |
| Background | Number of | early neonatal | Perinatal | of 7+ months |
| characteristic | stillbirths ¹ | deaths ² | mortality rate ³ | duration |

Mother's age at birth

<20 20-29 30-39 40-49

Previous pregnancy

interval in months⁴ First pregnancy <15

15-26 27-38 39+

Residence

Urban Rural

Region

Region 1 Region 2 Region 3 Region 4

Mother's education

No education Primary Secondary More than secondary

Wealth quintile

Lowest Second Middle Fourth Highest

Total

¹ Stillbirths are fetal deaths in pregnancies lasting seven or more months.

² Early neonatal deaths are deaths at age 0-6 days among live-born children.

³ The sum of the number of stillbirths and early neonatal deaths divided by the number of pregnancies of seven or more months' duration, expressed per 1,000

⁴ Category cutoffs correspond to birth intervals of <24 months, 24-35 months, 36-47 months, and 48+ months assuming a pregnancy duration of 9 months.</p>

Table 8.5 High-risk fertility behavior

Percent distribution of children born in the 5 years preceding the survey by category of elevated risk of mortality and the risk ratio, and percent distribution of currently married women by category of risk if they were to conceive a child at the time of the survey, [Country Survey Year]

| | Births in the preceding th | | Percentage of currently |
|------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------|----------------------------|
| | Percentage | Risk | married |
| Risk category | of births | ratio | women ¹ |
| Not in any high-risk category | | 1.00 | % ^a |
| Unavoidable risk category | | | |
| First-order births between ages 18 and 34 | | | |
| In any avoidable high-risk category | | | |
| Single high-risk category | | | |
| Mother's age <18 only | | | |
| Mother's age >34 only | | | |
| Birth interval <24 months only | | | |
| Birth order >3 only | | | |
| Subtotal | | | |
| Multiple high-risk category | | | |
| Age <18 and birth interval <24 months ² | | | |
| Age >34 and birth interval <24 months | | | |
| Age >34 and birth order >3 | | | |
| Age >34 and birth interval <24 months and birth order >3 | | | |
| Birth interval <24 months and birth order >3 | | | |
| Subtotal | | | |
| Total | 100.0 | na | 100.0 |
| Subtotals by individual avoidable high-risk category | | | |
| Mother's age <18 | | | |
| Mother's age >34 | | | |
| Birth interval <24 months | | | |
| Birth order >3 | | | |
| Number of births/women | | na | |
| Note: Risk ratio is the ratio of the proportion dead among birth | ns in a specific | high-risk o | category to the |
| proportion dead among births not in any high-risk category. | | | |
| na = Not applicable | | | |

¹ Women are assigned to risk categories according to the status they would have at the birth of a child if they were to conceive at the time of the survey: current age less than 17 years and 3 months or older than 34 years and 2 months, latest birth less than 15 months ago, or latest birth being of order 3 or higher.

 2 Includes the category age <18 and birth order >3

^a Includes sterilized women

Table of Contents

version: 25Feb2020

Table 9.1 Antenatal Care

- Table 9.2 Number of antenatal care visits and timing of first visit
- Table 9.3 Components of antenatal care
- Table 9.4 Tetanus toxoid injections
- Table 9.5 Place of delivery
- Table 9.6 Assistance during delivery
- Table 9.7 Caesarean section
- Table 9.8 Duration of stay in health facility after birth
- Table 9.9 Timing of first postnatal check for the mother
- Table 9.10 Type of provider for the first postnatal check for the mother
- Table 9.11 Timing of first postnatal check for the newborn
- Table 9.12 Type of provider for the first postnatal check for the newborn
- Table 9.13 Content of postnatal care for newborns
- Table 9.14 Problems in accessing health care

Table 9.1 Antenatal Care

Percent distribution of women age 15-49 who had a live birth in the 5 years preceding the survey by antenatal care (ANC) provider during pregnancy for the most recent birth and percentage receiving antenatal care from a skilled provider for the most recent birth, according to background characteristics, [Country Survey Year]

| | | | | Antenatal | care provider | | | | _ | | Percentage | |
|---------------------------|--------|-------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------------------|------------------------|-----------------------------------|-------|---------|--------|-------|------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|
| Background characteristic | Doctor | Nurse/ midwife | Auxiliary nurse/ midwife | Community health worker | Other health worker | Traditional birth attendant | Other | Missing | No ANC | Total | receiving antenatal care from a skilled provider ¹ | Number of women |
| Age at birth | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| <20 | | | | | | | | | | 100.0 | | |
| 20-34 | | | | | | | | | | 100.0 | | |
| 35-49 | | | | | | | | | | 100.0 | | |
| Birth order | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | | | | | | | | | | 100.0 | | |
| 2-3 | | | | | | | | | | 100.0 | | |
| 4-5 | | | | | | | | | | 100.0 | | |
| 6+ | | | | | | | | | | 100.0 | | |
| Residence | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Urban | | | | | | | | | | 100.0 | | |
| Rural | | | | | | | | | | 100.0 | | |
| Region | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Region 1 | | | | | | | | | | 100.0 | | |
| Region 2 | | | | | | | | | | 100.0 | | |
| Region 3 | | | | | | | | | | 100.0 | | |
| Region 4 | | | | | | | | | | 100.0 | | |
| Education | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| No education | | | | | | | | | | 100.0 | | |
| Primary | | | | | | | | | | 100.0 | | |
| Secondary | | | | | | | | | | 100.0 | | |
| More than secondary | | | | | | | | | | 100.0 | | |
| Wealth quintile | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Lowest | | | | | | | | | | 100.0 | | |
| Second | | | | | | | | | | 100.0 | | |
| Middle | | | | | | | | | | 100.0 | | |
| Fourth | | | | | | | | | | 100.0 | | |
| Highest | | | | | | | | | | 100.0 | | |
| Total | | | | | | | | | | 100.0 | | |

Note: If more than one source of ANC was mentioned, only the provider with the highest qualifications is considered in this tabulation. ¹ Skilled provider includes [INSERT CADRES THAT ARE CONSIDERED SKILLED ATTENDANTS IN PROVISION OF ANC IN THE COUNTRY].

Table 9.2 Number of antenatal care visits and timing of first visit

Percent distribution of women age 15-49 who had a live birth in the 5 years preceding the survey by number of antenatal care (ANC) visits for the most recent live birth, and by the timing of the first visit; and among women with ANC, median months pregnant at first visit, according to residence, [Country Survey Year]

| Number of ANC visits and timing of first | Resid | lence | |
|------------------------------------------------------------|-------|-------|-------|
| visit | Urban | Rural | Total |
| Number of ANC visits | | | |
| None | | | |
| 1 | | | |
| 2-3 | | | |
| 4+ | | | |
| Don't know/missing | | | |
| Total | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 |
| Number of months pregnant at time of first ANC visit | | | |
| No antenatal care | | | |
| <4 | | | |
| 4-5 | | | |
| 6-7 | | | |
| 8+ | | | |
| Don't know/missing | | | |
| Total | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 |
| Number of women | | | |
| Median months pregnant at first visit (for those with ANC) | | | |
| Number of women with ANC | | | |

Table 9.3 Components of antenatal care

Among women age 15-49 with a live birth in the 5 years preceding the survey, percentages who took iron tablets or syrup and drugs for intestinal parasites during the pregnancy of the most recent live birth; and among women receiving antenatal care (ANC) for the most recent live birth in the 5 years preceding the survey, percentage receiving specific antenatal services, according to background characteristics, [Country Survey Year]

| | in the past 5 ye who during the | with a live birth ears, percentage e pregnancy for recent live birth: | | Among women their most rece percentage | | Number of | |
|---------------------------|------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|
| Background characteristic | Took iron tablets or syrup | Took intestinal parasite drugs | Number of women with a live birth in the past 5 years | Blood pressure measured | Urine sample taken | Blood sample taken | women with ANC for their most recent birth |
| Age at birth | Syrup | parasite drugs | past 5 years | measureu | laken | laken | Dirtit |
| <20 | | | | | | | |
| 20-34 | | | | | | | |
| 35-49 | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| Birth order | | | | | | | |
| 1 | | | | | | | |
| 2-3 | | | | | | | |
| 4-5 | | | | | | | |
| 6+ | | | | | | | |
| Residence | | | | | | | |
| Urban | | | | | | | |
| Rural | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| Region | | | | | | | |
| Region 1 | | | | | | | |
| Region 2 | | | | | | | |
| Region 3 | | | | | | | |
| Region 4 | | | | | | | |
| Education | | | | | | | |
| No education | | | | | | | |
| Primary | | | | | | | |
| Secondary | | | | | | | |
| More than secondary | | | | | | | |
| Wealth quintile | | | | | | | |
| Lowest | | | | | | | |
| Second | | | | | | | |
| Middle | | | | | | | |
| Fourth | | | | | | | |
| Highest | | | | | | | |
| Total | | | | | | | |

Table 9.4 Tetanus toxoid injections

Among mothers age 15-49 with a live birth in the 5 years preceding the survey, percentage receiving two or more tetanus toxoid injections during the pregnancy for the most recent live birth and percentage whose most recent live birth was protected against neonatal tetanus, according to background characteristics, [Country Survey Year]

| Background characteristic | Percentage receiving two or more injections during the pregnancy for the most recent live birth | Percentage whose most recent live birth was protected against neonatal tetanus ¹ | Number of mothers |
|---------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|
| Age at birth | | | |
| <20 | | | |
| 20-34 | | | |
| 35-49 | | | |
| Birth order | | | |
| 1 | | | |
| 2-3 | | | |
| 4-5 | | | |
| 6+ | | | |
| Residence | | | |
| Urban | | | |
| Rural | | | |
| Region | | | |
| Region 1 | | | |
| Region 2 | | | |
| Region 3 | | | |
| Region 4 | | | |
| Education | | | |
| No education | | | |
| Primary | | | |
| Secondary | | | |
| More than secondary | | | |
| Wealth quintile | | | |
| Lowest | | | |
| Second | | | |
| Middle | | | |
| Fourth | | | |
| Highest | | | |
| Total | | | |

¹ Includes mothers with two injections during the pregnancy for her most recent live birth, or two or more injections (the last within 3 years of the most recent live birth), or three or more injections (the last within 5 years of the most recent live birth), or four or more injections (the last within 10 years of the most recent live birth), or five or more injections at any time prior to the most recent live birth

Table 9.5 Place of delivery

Percent distribution of live births in the 5 years preceding the survey by place of delivery and percentage delivered in a health facility, according to background characteristics, [Country Survey Year]

| | Health f | acility | - | | | | | |
|------------------------------------|---------------|----------------|------|-------|---------|-------|-------------------------------------------------|--------------------|
| Background characteristic | Public sector | Private sector | Home | Other | Missing | Total | Percentage delivered in a health facility | Number o births |
| Mother's age at birth | | | | | | | | |
| <20 | | | | | | 100.0 | | |
| 20-34 | | | | | | 100.0 | | |
| 35-49 | | | | | | 100.0 | | |
| Birth order | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | | | | | | 100.0 | | |
| 2-3 | | | | | | 100.0 | | |
| 4-5 | | | | | | 100.0 | | |
| 6+ | | | | | | 100.0 | | |
| Antenatal care visits ¹ | | | | | | | | |
| None | | | | | | 100.0 | | |
| 1-3 | | | | | | 100.0 | | |
| 4+ | | | | | | 100.0 | | |
| Don't know/missing | | | | | | 100.0 | | |
| Residence | | | | | | | | |
| Urban | | | | | | 100.0 | | |
| Rural | | | | | | 100.0 | | |
| Region | | | | | | | | |
| Region 1 | | | | | | 100.0 | | |
| Region 2 | | | | | | 100.0 | | |
| Region 3 | | | | | | 100.0 | | |
| Region 4 | | | | | | 100.0 | | |
| Mother's education | | | | | | | | |
| No education | | | | | | 100.0 | | |
| Primary | | | | | | 100.0 | | |
| Secondary | | | | | | 100.0 | | |
| More than secondary | | | | | | 100.0 | | |
| Wealth quintile | | | | | | | | |
| Lowest | | | | | | 100.0 | | |
| Second | | | | | | 100.0 | | |
| Middle | | | | | | 100.0 | | |
| Fourth | | | | | | 100.0 | | |
| Highest | | | | | | 100.0 | | |
| Total | | | | | | 100.0 | | |

Table 9.6 Assistance during delivery

Percent distribution of live births in the 5 years preceding the survey by person providing assistance during delivery, percentage of births assisted by a skilled provider, and percentage with skin-to-skin contact immediately after birth, according to background characteristics, [Country Survey Year]

| | | | Pers | on providing as | sistance durin | g delivery | | | | | Percentage | |
|------------------------------------|--------|-------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------------------|-----------------------------------|--------------------|--------|------------------------|-------|------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------|
| Background characteristic | Doctor | Nurse/ midwife | Auxiliary nurse/ midwife | Community health worker | Traditional birth attendant | Relative/ other | No one | Don't know/ missing | Total | Percentage delivered by a skilled provider ¹ | with skin-to- skin contact immediately after birth | Number of births |
| Mother's age at birth | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| <20 | | | | | | | | | 100.0 | | WQ434=1 | |
| 20-34 | | | | | | | | | 100.0 | | AND | |
| 35-49 | | | | | | | | | 100.0 | | WQ434A=1 | |
| Birth order | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | | | | | | | | | 100.0 | | | |
| 2-3 | | | | | | | | | 100.0 | | | |
| 4-5 | | | | | | | | | 100.0 | | | |
| 6+ | | | | | | | | | 100.0 | | | |
| Antenatal care visits ² | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| None | | | | | | | | | 100.0 | | | |
| 1-3 | | | | | | | | | 100.0 | | | |
| 4+ | | | | | | | | | 100.0 | | | |
| Don't know/missing | | | | | | | | | 100.0 | | | |
| Place of delivery | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Health facility | | | | | | | | | 100.0 | | | |
| Public facility | | | | | | | | | 100.0 | | | |
| Private facility | | | | | | | | | 100.0 | | | |
| Elsewhere | | | | | | | | | 100.0 | | | |
| Residence | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Urban | | | | | | | | | 100.0 | | | |
| Rural | | | | | | | | | 100.0 | | | |
| Region | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Region 1 | | | | | | | | | 100.0 | | | |
| Region 2 | | | | | | | | | 100.0 | | | |
| Region 3 | | | | | | | | | 100.0 | | | |
| Region 4 | | | | | | | | | 100.0 | | | |
| Mother's education | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| No education | | | | | | | | | 100.0 | | | |
| Primary | | | | | | | | | 100.0 | | | |

| Secondary | 100.0 |
|---------------------|-------|
| More than secondary | 100.0 |
| Wealth quintile | |
| Lowest | 100.0 |
| Second | 100.0 |
| Middle | 100.0 |
| Fourth | 100.0 |
| Highest | 100.0 |
| Total | 100.0 |
| | |

Note: If the respondent mentioned more than one person attending during delivery, only the most qualified person is considered in this tabulation.

¹ Skilled provider includes [INSERT CADRES THAT ARE CONSIDERED SKILLED ATTENDANTS FOR DELIVERY IN THE COUNTRY].

² Includes only the most recent birth in the 5 years preceding the survey

Table 9.7 Caesarean section

Percentage of live births in the 5 years preceding the survey delivered by Caesarean section (Csection), percentage delivered by C-section that was planned before the onset of labor pains, and percentage delivered by C-section that was decided after the onset of labor pains, according to background characteristics, [Country Survey Year]

| | | C-se | ion to conduct ction | |
|------------------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------------|------------------------------|----------------|
| | Percentage delivered by C- | Planned before onset of labor | Decided after onset of labor | - Number of |
| Background characteristic | section | pains | pains | births |
| Mother's age at birth | | | | |
| <20 | | | | |
| 20-34 | | | | |
| 35-49 | | | | |
| Birth order | | | | |
| 1 | | | | |
| 2-3 | | | | |
| 4-5 | | | | |
| 6+ | | | | |
| Antenatal care visits ¹ | | | | |
| None | | | | |
| 1-3 | | | | |
| 4+ | | | | |
| Don't know/missing | | | | |
| Place of delivery | | | | |
| Health facility | | | | |
| Public facility | | | | |
| Private facility | | | | |
| Residence | | | | |
| Urban | | | | |
| Rural | | | | |
| Region | | | | |
| Region 1 | | | | |
| Region 2 | | | | |
| Region 3 | | | | |
| Region 4 | | | | |
| Mother's education | | | | |
| No education | | | | |
| Primary | | | | |
| Secondary | | | | |
| More than secondary | | | | |
| Wealth quintile | | | | |
| Lowest | | | | |
| Second | | | | |
| Middle | | | | |
| Fourth | | | | |
| Highest | | | | |
| Total | | | | |

Note: The question on C-section is asked only of women who delivered in a health facility. In this table, it is assumed that women who did not give birth in health facility did not receive a C-section.

¹ Includes only the most recent birth in the 5 years preceding the survey

Table 9.8 Duration of stay in health facility after birth

Among women with a birth in the 5 years preceding the survey who delivered their most recent live birth in a health facility, percent distribution by duration of stay in the health facility following their most recent live birth, according to type of delivery, [Country Survey Year]

| Type of delivery | <6 hours | 6-11 hours | 12-23 hours | 1-2 days | 3+ days | Total | Number of women |
|------------------------------------|----------|------------|-------------|----------|---------|----------------|--------------------|
| Vaginal birth Caesarean section | | | | | | 100.0 100.0 | |

Table 9.9 Timing of first postnatal check for the mother

Among women age 15-49 giving birth in the 2 years preceding the survey, percent distribution of the mother's first postnatal check for the most recent live birth by time after delivery, and percentage of women with a live birth in the 2 years preceding the survey who received a postnatal check during the first 2 days after giving birth, according to background characteristics, [Country Survey Year]

Time after delivery of mother's first postnatal check¹

| Background characteristic | Less than 4 hours | 4-23 hours | 1-2 days | 3-6 days | 7-41 days | Don't know/ missing | No postnatal check ² | Total | Percentage of women with a postnatal check during the first 2 days after birth ¹ | Number of women |
|---------------------------|----------------------|-----------------|---------------|------------|------------|------------------------|------------------------------------|-------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|
| Age at birth | | | | | | | | | | |
| <20 | | =11, 12, 13, 21 | I, or 22 AND: | | | | Provider=96, 98, | 100.0 | Provider=11, 12, 13, | |
| 20-34 | 100 to 103 | 104 to 123 | 124 to 171 | 203 to 206 | 401 to 405 | 998 | OR | 100.0 | 21 or 22 AND | |
| 35-49 | | | 201 to 202 | | | | 406 and higher | 100.0 | Timing <72 hours OR | |
| Birth order | | | | | | | | | days 01 or 02 | |
| 1 | | | | | | | | 100.0 | | |
| 2-3 | | | | | | | | 100.0 | | |
| 4-5 | | | | | | | | 100.0 | | |
| 6+ | | | | | | | | 100.0 | | |
| Place of delivery | | | | | | | | | | |
| Health facility | | | | | | | | 100.0 | | |
| Elsewhere | | | | | | | | 100.0 | | |
| Residence | | | | | | | | | | |
| Urban | | | | | | | | 100.0 | | |
| Rural | | | | | | | | 100.0 | | |
| Region | | | | | | | | | | |
| Region 1 | | | | | | | | 100.0 | | |
| Region 2 | | | | | | | | 100.0 | | |
| Region 3 | | | | | | | | 100.0 | | |
| Region 4 | | | | | | | | 100.0 | | |
| Education | | | | | | | | | | |
| No education | | | | | | | | 100.0 | | |
| Primary | | | | | | | | 100.0 | | |
| Secondary | | | | | | | | 100.0 | | |
| More than secondary | | | | | | | | 100.0 | | |
| Wealth quintile | | | | | | | | | | |
| Lowest | | | | | | | | 100.0 | | |
| Second | | | | | | | | 100.0 | | |

| Middle Fourth Highest | 100.0 |
|-----------------------------|-------|
| Fourth | 100.0 |
| Highest | 100.0 |
| Total | 100.0 |
| | |

¹ Includes women who received a check from a doctor, midwife, nurse, community health worker, or traditional birth attendant

² Includes women who received a check after 41 days

Providers included: Doctor, midwife, nurse, community health worker, TBA. Other persons, such as family members or friends are not included.

Note for table programming: 9.9-9.12 need new logic based on the new sequence of PNC questions that ask about pre and post discharge checks for health facility births. Either a pre or post discharge check should be included so long as it meets the other criteria (provider AND timing).

The same set of providers are considered "valid" for Tables 9.9-9.12. Mom data comes from 437, 442, or 451; newborn data comes from 440, 447 or 455. The set of providers considered "valid" providers of PNC will need to be adapted to the country questionnaire. Basically, anyone that is a provider in the formal health system, or a community health worker, or a traditional birth attendant should be added to the "valid" set. Friends, family members, neighbors or other persons who are not health providers are to be excluded. In each question the same set of providers should be considered valid. In the programming, consider minimizing the number of times the "valid" set of providers needs to be defined to ensure consistency across tables.

Source questions for information on provider/timing:

For facility births, first check 437/436, and if that is blank or both criteria are not met, then check 443/442. For home births, check 451/450.

The provider and timing criteria have to be met on the provider and timing questions pertaining to the same visit. In other words, if a woman with a facility birth said she was checked before leaving the facility (435=1), the timing of the visit in 436 is 4 hours after birth, and the provider is "other" or missing in 437, you have to then check 441-443. If 442 says the woman received a post discharge visit 8 weeks after the birth and the provider in 443 was a doctor, this women gets classified as "no postnatal check". However, if 442 is 3 days after the birth, and the provider in 443 is a doctor, then the woman does have a postnatal check, will be tallied in column 4, but will be excluded from the column on postnatal check within 2 days after birth.

Table 9.10 Type of provider for the first postnatal check for the mother

Among women age 15-49 giving birth in the 2 years preceding the survey, percent distribution by type of provider for the mother's first postnatal health check during the 2 days after the last live birth, according to background characteristics [Country Survey Year]

| | Type of he | | for mother's firs heck | t postnatal | - | | |
|---------------------------|------------------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------------------|-----------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|--------------------|
| Background characteristic | Doctor/ nurse/ midwife | Auxiliary nurse/ midwife | Community health worker | Traditional birth attendant | No postnatal check during the first 2 days after the birth | Total | Number of women |
| Age at birth | | | | | | | |
| <20 | | | | | | 100.0 | |
| 20-34 | | | | | | 100.0 | |
| 35-49 | | | | | | 100.0 | |
| Birth order | | | | | | | |
| 1 | | | | | | 100.0 | |
| 2-3 | | | | | | 100.0 | |
| 4-5 | | | | | | 100.0 | |
| 6+ | | | | | | 100.0 | |
| Place of delivery | | | | | | | |
| Health facility | | | | | | 100.0 | |
| Elsewhere | | | | | | 100.0 | |
| LIGOWINGIO | | | | | | 100.0 | |
| Residence | | | | | | | |
| Urban | | | | | | 100.0 | |
| Rural | | | | | | 100.0 | |
| Region | | | | | | | |
| Region 1 | | | | | | 100.0 | |
| Region 2 | | | | | | 100.0 | |
| Region 3 | | | | | | 100.0 | |
| Region 4 | | | | | | 100.0 | |
| Education | | | | | | | |
| Education | | | | | | 100.0 | |
| No education Primary | | | | | | 100.0 | |
| Secondary | | | | | | | |
| More than secondary | | | | | | 100.0 100.0 | |
| More than secondary | | | | | | 100.0 | |
| Wealth quintile | | | | | | | |
| Lowest | | | | | | 100.0 | |
| Second | | | | | | 100.0 | |
| Middle | | | | | | 100.0 | |
| Fourth | | | | | | 100.0 | |
| Highest | | | | | | 100.0 | |
| Total | | | | | | 100.0 | |

Programming notes

Source question for women with facility birth:

first check 435-437.

If 435 is "no", then check 441. if 435 is "yes" check 436.

if 436 is >171 or 202, then put in column 5. If 436 is <= 171 or 202, then check 437. If 437 is 11, 12, 13,

21, or 22, put in appropriate column. If 437 is 96 or missing, then check 441.

If 441 is "no", put in column 5. if 441 is "yes", check 442.

if 442 is >171 or 202, then put in column 5. If 442 is <= 171 or 202, then check 443. If 443 is 11, 12, 13, 21, or 22, put in appropriate column. If 443 is 96 or missing, then put in column 5.

Source question for women with home birth:

If 450 is >171 or 202, then put in column 5. If 450 is <= 171 or 202, then check 451. If 451 is 11, 12, 13, 21, or 22, put in appropriate column. If 451 is 96 or missing, then put in column 5.

Table 9.11 Timing of first postnatal check for the newborn Percent distribution of most recent live births in the 2 years preceding the survey by time after birth of first postnatal check, and percentage of births with a postnatal check during the first 2 days after birth, according to background characteristics, [Country Survey Year]

Time after delivery of newborn's first postnatal check¹

| Background characteristic | Less than 1 hour | 1-3 hours | 4-23 hours | 1-2 days | 3-6 days | Don't know/ missing | No postnatal check ² | Total | Percentage of births with a postnatal check during the first 2 days after birth ¹ | Number of births |
|---------------------------|---------------------|-----------|------------|----------|----------|------------------------|---------------------------------|-------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------|
| Mother's age at birth | | | | 1 | <u> </u> | 0 | | | , , | |
| <20 | | | | | | | | 100.0 | | |
| 20-34 | | | | | | | | 100.0 | | |
| 35-49 | | | | | | | | 100.0 | | |
| Birth order | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | | | | | | | | 100.0 | | |
| 2-3 | | | | | | | | 100.0 | | |
| 4-5 | | | | | | | | 100.0 | | |
| 6+ | | | | | | | | 100.0 | | |
| Place of delivery | | | | | | | | | | |
| Health facility | | | | | | | | 100.0 | | |
| Elsewhere | | | | | | | | 100.0 | | |
| Residence | | | | | | | | | | |
| Urban | | | | | | | | 100.0 | | |
| Rural | | | | | | | | 100.0 | | |
| Region | | | | | | | | | | |
| Region 1 | | | | | | | | 100.0 | | |
| Region 2 | | | | | | | | 100.0 | | |
| Region 3 | | | | | | | | 100.0 | | |
| Region 4 | | | | | | | | 100.0 | | |
| Mother's education | | | | | | | | | | |
| No education | | | | | | | | 100.0 | | |
| Primary | | | | | | | | 100.0 | | |
| Secondary | | | | | | | | 100.0 | | |
| More than secondary | | | | | | | | 100.0 | | |
| Wealth quintile | | | | | | | | | | |
| Lowest | | | | | | | | 100.0 | | |
| Second | | | | | | | | 100.0 | | |
| Middle | | | | | | | | 100.0 | | |

| Fourth Highest | 100.0 100.0 |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------|
| Total | 100.0 |
| ¹ Includes newborns who received a check from a doctor, midwife, nurse, community he ² Includes newborns who received a check after the first week of life | ealth worker, or traditional birth attendant |

Providers included: Doctor, midwife, nurse, community health worker, TBA. Other persons, such as family members or friends are not included.

Table 9.12 Type of provider for the first postnatal check for the newborn

Percent distribution of most recent live births in the 2 years preceding the survey by type of provider for the newborn's first postnatal health check during the 2 days after the birth, according to background characteristics [Country Survey Year]

| | Type of hea | | or newborn's fir neck | st postnatal | - | | |
|---------------------------|------------------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------------------|-----------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|---------------------|
| Background characteristic | Doctor/ nurse/ midwife | Auxiliary nurse/ midwife | Community health worker | Traditional birth attendant | No postnatal check during the first 2 days after the birth | Total | Number of births |
| Mother's age at birth | | | | | | | |
| <20 | | | | | | 100.0 | |
| 20-34 | | | | | | 100.0 | |
| 35-49 | | | | | | 100.0 | |
| Birth order | | | | | | | |
| 1 | | | | | | 100.0 | |
| 2-3 | | | | | | 100.0 | |
| 4-5 | | | | | | 100.0 | |
| 6+ | | | | | | 100.0 | |
| Place of delivery | | | | | | | |
| Health facility | | | | | | 100.0 | |
| Elsewhere | | | | | | 100.0 | |
| Residence | | | | | | | |
| Urban | | | | | | 100.0 | |
| Rural | | | | | | 100.0 | |
| Region | | | | | | | |
| Region 1 | | | | | | 100.0 | |
| Region 2 | | | | | | 100.0 | |
| Region 3 | | | | | | 100.0 | |
| Region 4 | | | | | | 100.0 | |
| Mother's education | | | | | | | |
| No education | | | | | | 100.0 | |
| Primary | | | | | | 100.0 | |
| Secondary | | | | | | 100.0 | |
| More than secondary | | | | | | 100.0 | |
| Wealth quintile | | | | | | | |
| Lowest | | | | | | 100.0 | |
| Second | | | | | | 100.0 | |
| Middle | | | | | | 100.0 | |
| Fourth | | | | | | 100.0 | |
| Highest | | | | | | 100.0 | |
| Total | | | | | | 100.0 | |

Table 9.13 Content of postnatal care for newborns

Among most recent live births in the 2 years preceding the survey, percentage for whom selected functions were performed during the first 2 days after the birth and percentage with at least two signal functions performed during the first 2 days after the birth, according to background characteristics [Country Survey Year]

| | Among most recent live births in the 2 years preceding the survey, percen whom the selected function was performed during the first 2 days after the | | | | | | | | | |
|---------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|----------------------------------|-------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|----------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------|--|--|
| Background characteristic | Cord examined | Temperature measured | Counseling on danger signs | Counseling on breast- feeding | Observation of breast- feeding | Weighed ¹ | functions performed during the first 2 days after birth | Number of births | | |
| Mother's age at birth | | | | | | | | | | |
| <20 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20-34 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 35-49 | | | | | | | | | | |
| Birth order | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2-3 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4-5 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6+ | | | | | | | | | | |
| Place of delivery | | | | | | | | | | |
| Health facility | | | | | | | | | | |
| Elsewhere | | | | | | | | | | |
| Residence | | | | | | | | | | |
| Urban | | | | | | | | | | |
| Rural | | | | | | | | | | |
| Desien | | | | | | | | | | |
| Region | | | | | | | | | | |
| Region 1 Region 2 | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| Region 3 | | | | | | | | | | |
| Region 4 | | | | | | | | | | |
| Mother's education | | | | | | | | | | |
| No education | | | | | | | | | | |
| Primary | | | | | | | | | | |
| Secondary | | | | | | | | | | |
| More than secondary | | | | | | | | | | |
| Wealth quintile | | | | | | | | | | |
| Lowest | | | | | | | | | | |
| Second | | | | | | | | | | |
| Middle | | | | | | | | | | |
| Fourth | | | | | | | | | | |
| Highest | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total | | | | | | | | | | |
| ¹ Captures newborns who we | re weighed ' | "at birth " May e | | | | | day a film history | | | |

Table 9.14 Problems in accessing health care

Percentage of women age 15-49 who reported that they have serious problems in accessing health care for themselves when they are sick, by type of problem, according to background characteristics, [Country Survey Year]

| | | Problems in accessing health care | | | | | | | |
|---------------------------|------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------|-------------|--------------|-----------|--|--|--|
| | Getting | | | | At least one | | | | |
| | permission | Getting | | | problem | | | | |
| | to go for | money for | Distance to | Not wanting | accessing | Number of | | | |
| Background characteristic | treatment | treatment | health facility | to go alone | health care | women | | | |
| A | | | | | | | | | |

Age

15-19 20-34

35-49

Number of living children

0

1-2

3-4

5+

Marital status

Never married Married or living together Divornced/separated/widowed

Employed past 12 months

Not employed Employed for cash Employed not for cash

Residence

Urban Rural

Region

Region 1 Region 2 Region 3 Region 4

Education

No education Primary Secondary More than secondary

Wealth quintile

Lowest Second Middle Fourth Highest

Total

Table of Contents

version: 5Sept2019

- Table 10.1 Child's size and weight at birth
- Table 10.2 Vaccinations by source of information
- Table 10.3 Vaccinations by background characteristics
- Table 10.4 Possession and observation of vaccination cards, according to background characteristics
- Table 10.5 Prevalence and treatment of symptoms of ARI
- Table 10.6 Source of advice or treatment for children with symptoms of ARI
- Table 10.7 Prevalence and treatment of fever
- Table 10.8 Prevalence and treatment of diarrhea
- Table 10.9 Feeding practices during diarrhea
- Table 10.10 Oral rehydration therapy, zinc and other treatments for diarrhea
- Table 10.11 Source of advice or treatment for children with diarrhea
- Table 10.12 Knowledge of ORS packets or pre-packaged liquids
- Table 10.13 Disposal of children's stools

Table 10.1 Child's size and weight at birth

Percent distribution of live births in the 5 years preceding the survey by mother's estimate of baby's size at birth, percentage of live births in the 5 years preceding the survey that have a reported birth weight, and among live births in the 5 years preceding the survey with a reported birth weight, percentage less than 2.5 kg, according to background characteristics, [Country Survey Year]

| | | | | | | Percentage | | Among births reported birth | |
|----------------------------|---------|--------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-------|--------------------------|-----------|-----------------------------|-----------|
| | Percent | distribution of bi | rths bv size of | f baby at birth | | of births that have a | | Teponed binn | weight |
| | Very | Smaller than | Average or | | | reported birth | Number | Percentage less | Number |
| Background characteristic | small | average | larger | missing | Total | weight ¹ | of births | than 2.5 kg | of births |
| Mother's age at birth | | | | | | | | | |
| < 20 | | | | | 100.0 | | | | |
| 20–34 | | | | | 100.0 | | | | |
| 35–49 | | | | | 100.0 | | | | |
| Birth order | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | | | | | 100.0 | | | | |
| 2-3 | | | | | 100.0 | | | | |
| 4-5 | | | | | 100.0 | | | | |
| 6+ | | | | | 100.0 | | | | |
| Mother's smoking status | | | | | | | | | |
| Smokes cigarettes/ tobacco | | | | | 100.0 | | | | |
| Does not smoke | | | | | 100.0 | | | | |
| Residence | | | | | | | | | |
| Urban | | | | | 100.0 | | | | |
| Rural | | | | | 100.0 | | | | |
| Region | | | | | | | | | |
| Region 1 | | | | | 100.0 | | | | |
| Region 2 | | | | | 100.0 | | | | |
| Region 3 | | | | | 100.0 | | | | |
| Region 4 | | | | | 100.0 | | | | |
| Mother's education | | | | | | | | | |
| No education | | | | | 100.0 | | | | |
| Primary | | | | | 100.0 | | | | |
| Secondary | | | | | 100.0 | | | | |
| More than secondary | | | | | 100.0 | | | | |
| Wealth quintile | | | | | | | | | |
| Lowest | | | | | 100.0 | | | | |
| Second | | | | | 100.0 | | | | |
| Middle | | | | | 100.0 | | | | |
| Fourth | | | | | 100.0 | | | | |
| Highest | | | | | 100.0 | | | | |
| Total | | | | | 100.0 | | | | |

Table 10.2 Vaccinations by source of information

Percentage of children age 12-23 months and children age 24-35 months who received specific vaccines at any time before the survey, by source of information (vaccination card or mother's report), and percentage who received specific vaccines by the appropriate age, [Country Survey Year]

| | | nildren age 1 | | ns: | | ildren age 2 | | |
|------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------------------|---------------|-----------------------------------|----------------------------------|------------------------------|---------------|-------------------------------------------------------|
| | | at any time b y according t | | Vaccinated by | Vaccinated a surve | at any time b y according | | Vaccinated by appropriate age ^{3,4} |
| Vaccine | Vaccination card ¹ | Mother's report | Either source | appropriate age ^{2,3} | Vaccination card ¹ | Mother's report | Either source | |
| BCG | | - | | | | - | | |
| HepB (birth dose) ⁵ | | | | | | | | |
| Within 1 day of birth | | na | na | na | | na | na | na |
| After 1 day of birth | | na | na | na | | na | na | na |
| DPT-HepB-Hib | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | | | | | | | | |
| 2 | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | | | | | | | | |
| Polio | | | | | | | | |
| 0 (birth dose) | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | | | | | | | | |
| 2 | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | | | | | | | | |
| Pneumococcal | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | | | | | | | | |
| 2 | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | | | | | | | | |
| Rotavirus | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | | | | | | | | |
| 2 | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | | | | | | | | |
| [MEASLES CONTAINING VACCINE] | | | | | | | | |
| 1 2 | na | na | na | na | | | | |
| 2 | na | Па | Па | na | | | | |
| All basic vaccinations ⁶ | | | | | | | | |
| All age appropriate vaccinations ⁷ | | | | | | | | |
| No vaccinations | | | | na | | | | na |
| Number of children | | | | | | | | |
| na = Not applicable | | | | | | | | |
| BCG = Bacille Calmette-Guérin | | | | | | | | |
| DPT = Diphtheria-pertussis-tetanus | | | | | | | | |
| HepB = Hepatitis B | | | | | | | | |
| Hib = Haemophilus influenzae type b | | | | | | | | |
| ¹ Vaccination card, booklet or other home | -based record | | | | | | | |
| ² Received by age 12 months | | | | | | | | |
| 2 | | | | | | | | |

³ For children whose vaccination information is based on the mother's report, date of vaccination is not collected. The proportions of vaccinations given during the first and second years of life are assumed to be the same as for children with a written record of vaccination.

⁴ Received by age 12 months for all vaccines except [MEASLES CONTAINING VACCINE] 2, which should be received by age 24 months ⁵ For children whose vaccination information is based on the mother's report, children reported to have received hepatitis B (birth dose) received the vaccine within 24 hours after birth. For children whose vaccination information is based on the written record of vaccination, children are considered to have received hepatitis B (birth dose) if this vaccine is recorded on their card, regardless of when the dose was administered. ⁶ BCG, three doses of [DPT-HEPB-HIB], three doses of oral polio vaccine (excluding polio vaccine given at birth), and one dose of [MEASLES CONTAINING VACCINE]

⁷ For children 12-23 months: BCG, hepatitis B (birth dose), three doses of [DPT-HEPB-HIB], [THREE/FOUR] doses of oral polio vaccine, [THREE/TWO] doses of pneumococcal vaccine, [THREE/TWO] doses of rotavirus vaccine, and one dose of [MEASLES CONTAINING VACCINE]. For children 24-35 months, all of these plus a second dose of [MEASLES CONTAINING VACCINE].

Programming instructions:

1. "HepB (birth dose)" under the column "Vaccination card" should be the sum of "Within 1 day of birth" and "After 1 day of birth". "Within 1 day of birth" should be calculated as the day of birth or the day after.

2. In the columns for "Vaccinated by appropriate age", include all children who are reported to have received a HepB birth dose, regardless of the timing.

Notes to survey managers for adaptations needed to Table 10.2 for national immunization schedules (NIS):

Update this table to include all immunizations included in the NIS. Occasionally, vaccines are only used regionally within a country. These should not be added to the table. The adaptations needed include, but may not be limited to:

DPT-HepB-Hib

• Different countries may use different formulations of DPT-containing vaccines. In this table, the specific antigens that the vaccine protects against should be listed in the stub, and in footnotes 5 and 6, rather than the local name for the vaccine.

• The local name for the vaccine can be included in a footnote. For example, if the country gives a combined vaccine containing DPT, HebB and Hib antigens, and refers to it as "Pentavalent", then call the vaccine "DPT-HebB-Hib" in the stub, add a footnote superscript next to it, and explain in the footnote "DPT-HepB-Hib is sometimes referred to as Pentavalent."

• If the country NIS lists HepB or any part of this vaccine as a separate vaccine, include a separate variable in the stub for each individual vaccine, and list each of the doses recommended underneath the antigen name.

Polio

• Delete "Polio 0 (birth dose)" from the stub if this dose is not included in the NIS.

• If the NIS does not include polio 0, delete "(excluding polio vaccine given at birth)" from footnote 6.

• If the NIS includes a dose of inactivated polio vaccine (IPV), add a row for "IPV" below the third dose for polio. Add "IPV = Inactivated polio vaccine" to the list of abbreviations below the table.

• In footnote 7, update the number of doses of polio vaccinations to match the NIS. The number of doses should include all doses in the NIS, including polio 0 and/or IPV, if they are included in the NIS.

Pneumoccocal and Rotavirus

• If the NIS does not include pneumococcal or rotavirus, remove them from the table.

- If the NIS includes only 2 doses, delete the row for dose 3 in the stub.
- In footnote 7, update the number of doses of pneumococcal and rotavirus to match the NIS.

Measles containing vaccine (MCV)

• Adapt [MEASLES CONTAINING VACCINE] to match the type of vaccine used in the NIS: for example, measles; measles, mumps and rubella (MMR); or measles and rubella (MR). Note there are occurrences in the stub, and in footnotes 4, 6, and 7 which must all be adapted. Spell out any abbreviations in the notes below the table.

o If the country's NIS includes two doses of a measles containing vaccine, the two doses could contain different antigens. In this case, refer to each dose according to the antigen names, rather than [MCV] 1 and 2.

• The recommended timing of MCV doses can vary. This table is laid out using a default schedule of 9 months for the

first dose and 15-18 months for the second dose. If the number and/or timing of doses in your country differs, adapt the table accordingly.

o Placement of "na": If the first/only dose of MCV is given at age 12 months or later, place "na" in the rows for MCV 1 and "All basic vaccinations" in the first four columns (for children age 12-23 months), and report MCV 1 and all basic vaccination coverage for children age 24-35 months only.

o Inclusion/exclusion of the second dose of MCV: If the country NIS has only 1 dose of MCV, or if the second dose of MCV is given at 24 months or later, then remove the row for the second dose of MCV from the table (it would be "na" for both age groups).

o Footnote 2: Age appropriate immunization for children age 12-23 months. The wording of this footnote will remain unchanged if the first/only dose of MCV is given at 12 months or later. The "na" on the MCV 1 row will accommodate this change.

| MCV 1 <12 mo & MCV 2 < 24 mo (default) | Received by age 12 months for all vaccines except [MEASLES CONTAINING |
|----------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| | VACCINE 2], which should be received by age 24 months |
| MCV 1 >12 mo & MCV 2 <24 mo | Received by age 12 months for all vaccines except MCV 1, which should be |
| | received by 24 months, and MCV 2, which should be received by age 24 |
| | months |
| MCV 1 >12 mo & MCV 2 >24 mo | Received by age 12 months for all vaccines except MCV 1, which should be |
| | received by 24 months |
| MCV 1 <12 mo & MCV 2 >24 mo | Received by age 12 months for all vaccines |
| MCV 1 only , < 12 mo | Received by age 12 months for all vaccines |
| MCV 1 only , > 12 mo | Received by age 12 months for all vaccines except [MEASLES CONTAINING VACCINE], which should be received by age 24 months |

o Footnote 4: Age appropriate immunization for children age 24-35 months

o Footnote 6: All basic vaccinations. Wording of this footnote does not change if the first dose of MCV is given after 12 months. The "na" added to the "All basic vaccinations" row for children age 12-23 months will accommodate this change. Likewise, the footnote does not change if the NIS includes 2 doses of MCV, only one dose is required to fulfill "all basic vaccinations."

o Footnote 7: Age appropriate vaccinations for children age 12-23 and 24-35 months

| MCV 1 <12 mo & MCV 2 <24 mo (default) | For children 12-23 months: BCG, hepatitis B (birth dose), three doses of [DPT- HEPB-HIB], [THREE/FOUR] doses of oral polio vaccine, [THREE/TWO] doses of pneumococcal vaccine, [THREE/TWO] doses of rotavirus vaccine, and one dose of [MEASLES CONTAINING VACCINE]. For children 24-35 months, all of these plus a second dose of [MEASLES CONTAINING VACCINE]. |
|---------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| MCV 1 >12 mo & MCV 2 <24 mo | For children 12-23 months: BCG, hepatitis B (birth dose), three doses of [DPT- HEPB-HIB], [THREE/FOUR] doses of oral polio vaccine, [THREE/TWO] doses of pneumococcal vaccine, and [THREE/TWO] doses of rotavirus vaccine. For children 24-35 months, all of these plus two doses of [MEASLES CONTAINING VACCINE]. |
| MCV 1 >12 mo & MCV 2 >24 mo | For children 12-23 months: BCG, hepatitis B (birth dose), three doses of [DPT- HEPB-HIB], [THREE/FOUR] doses of oral polio vaccine, [THREE/TWO] doses of pneumococcal vaccine, and [THREE/TWO] doses of rotavirus vaccine. For children 24-35 months, all of these plus one dose of [MEASLES CONTAINING VACCINE]. |
| MCV 1 <12 mo & MCV 2 >24 mo | BCG, hepatitis B (birth dose), three doses of [DPT-HEPB-HIB], [THREE/FOUR] doses of oral polio vaccine, [THREE/TWO] doses of pneumococcal vaccine, [THREE/TWO] doses of rotavirus vaccine, and one dose of [MEASLES CONTAINING VACCINE]. |

| BCG, hepatitis B (birth dose), three doses of [DPT-HEPB-HIB], [THREE/FOUR] doses of oral polio vaccine, [THREE/TWO] doses of pneumococcal vaccine, [THREE/TWO] doses of rotavirus vaccine, and one dose of [MEASLES CONTAINING VACCINE]. |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| For children 12-23 months: BCG, hepatitis B (birth dose), three doses of [DPT- HEPB-HIB], [THREE/FOUR] doses of oral polio vaccine, [THREE/TWO] doses of pneumococcal vaccine, and [THREE/TWO] doses of rotavirus vaccine. For children 24-35 months, all of these plus one dose of [MEASLES CONTAINING VACCINE]. |

General

• If any additional abbreviations are used add the abbreviation and what it stands for below the table in alphabetical order. Delete any abbreviations that are not applicable.

• Add vaccines to the stub as needed if the NIS includes additional vaccines given during the ages of 0-23 months. Refer to these vaccinations using the antigens included, rather than the local name. The local name may be included in a new footnote.

• Adapt footnote 7 to add any vaccines added to the table as per the NIS.

Table 10.3 Vaccinations by background characteristics

Percentage of children age 12-23 months and children age 24-35 months who received specific vaccines at any time before the survey (according to a vaccination card or the mother's report), percentage with all basic vaccinations, and percentage with all age appropriate vaccinations, according to background characteristics, [Country Survey Year]

| | Children age | | | | | | ge 12-23 months | | | | | | Children age 24-35 months | | | | | | |
|-------------------------------|--------------|----------------|--|--------------|---|-------|-----------------|-----|------|-------|-----------|--------------------------|---------------------------|-----------------------------------|---------------|--------------|------------------------|-----------------------------------|-------------|
| | | HepB (birth | | HepB- lib | | Polio | 2 | Pne | umoc | occal | Rotavirus | [MEASLES _ CONTAINING | All basic vaccin- | All age appropriate vaccin- | No vaccin- | Number of | [MEASLES CONTAINING | All age appropriate vaccin- | Numbe of |
| Background characteristic | BCG | dose)1 | | 23 | 0 | | 23 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 1 2 3 | | ations ³ | ations ⁴ | ations | children | VACCINE] 2 | ations⁵ | children |
| Sex | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Male | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Female | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Birth order | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2-3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4-5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6+ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Vaccination card ⁶ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Seen | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Not seen/no card | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Residence | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Urban | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Rural | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Region | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Region 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Region 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Region 3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Region 4 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Mother's education | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| No education | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Primary | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Secondary | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| More than secondary | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Vealth quintile | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Lowest | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Second | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Middle | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Fourth | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Highest | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Note: Children are considered to have received the vaccine if it was either written on the child's vaccination card or reported by the mother. For children whose vaccination information is based on the mother's report, date of vaccination is not collected. The proportions of vaccinations given during the first and second years of life are assumed to be the same as for children with a written record of vaccination.

BCG = Bacille Calmette-Guérin DPT = Diphtheria-pertussis-tetanus

HepB = Hepatitis B

Hib = Haemophilus influenzae type b

¹ For children whose vaccination information is based on the mother's report, children reported to have received HepB (birth dose) received the vaccine within 24 hours after birth. For children whose vaccination information is based on the written record of vaccination, children are considered to have received hepatitis B (birth dose) if this vaccine is recorded on their card, regardless of when the dose was administered.

² Polio 0 is the polio vaccination given at birth.

³ BCG, three doses of [DPT-HEPB-HIB], three doses of oral polio vaccine (excluding polio vaccine given at birth), and one dose of [MEASLES CONTAINING VACCINE]

⁴ BCG, hepatitis B (birth dose), three doses of [DPT-HEPB-HIB], [THREE/FOUR] doses of oral polio vaccine, [THREE/TWO] doses of pneumococcal vaccine, [THREE/TWO] doses of rotavirus vaccine, and one dose of [MEASLES CONTAINING VACCINE]

⁵ BCG, hepatitis B (birth dose), three doses of [DPT-HEPB-HIB], [THREE/FOUR] doses of oral polio vaccine, [THREE/TWO] doses of pneumococcal vaccine, [THREE/TWO] doses of rotavirus vaccine, and two doses of [MEASLES CONTAINING VACCINE]

⁶ Vaccination card, booklet or other home-based record

Notes to survey managers for adaptations needed to Table 10.3 for national immunization schedules (NIS):

Update this table to include all immunizations included in the NIS. Occasionally, vaccines are only used regionally within a country. These should not be added to the table. The adaptations needed include, but may not be limited to:

DPT-HepB-Hib

• Different countries may use different formulations of DPT-containing vaccines. In this table, the specific antigens that the vaccine protects against should be listed in the column heading, and in footnotes 3, 4 and 5, rather than the local name for the vaccine.

• The local name for the vaccine can be included in a footnote. For example, if the country gives a combined vaccine containing DPT, HebB and Hib antigens, and refers to it as "Pentavalent", then call the vaccine "DPT-HebB-Hib" in the column heading, add a footnote superscript next to it, and explain in the footnote "DPT-HebB-Hib is sometimes referred to as Pentavalent."

• If the country NIS lists HepB or any part of this vaccine as a separate vaccine, include a new middle-level column heading for each individual vaccine, and list each of the doses recommended in columns underneath the middle-level heading.

Polio

• Delete the column for polio 0 and footnote 2 if this dose is not included in the NIS.

• If the NIS does not include polio 0, delete "(excluding polio vaccine given at birth)" from footnote 3.

• If the NIS includes a dose of inactivated polio vaccine (IPV), add a column for "IPV" under the heading for "Polio" and to the right of the column for dose 3. Add "IPV = Inactivated polio vaccine" to the list of abbreviations below the table.

• In footnotes 4 and 5, update the number of doses of polio vaccinations to match the NIS. The number of doses should include all doses in the NIS, including polio 0 and/or IPV, if they are included in the NIS.

Pneumoccocal and Rotavirus

• If the NIS does not include pneumococcal or rotavirus, remove them from the table.

• If the NIS includes only 2 doses, delete the column for dose 3.

• In footnotes 4 and 5, update the number of doses of pneumococcal and rotavirus to match the NIS.

Measles containing vaccine (MCV)

• Adapt [MEASLES CONTAINING VACCINE] to match the type of vaccine used in the NIS: for example, measles; measles, mumps and rubella (MMR); or measles and rubella (MR). Note there are occurrences in multiple column headings, and in footnotes 3, 4, and 5 which must all be adapted. Spell out any abbreviations in the notes below the table.

o If the country's NIS includes two doses of a measles containing vaccine, the two doses could contain different antigens. In this case, refer to each dose according to the antigen names, rather than [MCV] 1 and 2.

• The recommended timing of MCV doses can vary. This table is laid out using a default schedule of 9 months for the first dose and 15-18 months for the second dose. If the number and/or timing of doses in your country differs, adapt the table accordingly.

o Column for [MEASLES CONTAINING VACCINE] 1: If the first dose of MCV is given at 12+ months, move this column from the cohort of children age 12-23 months to fall under the heading for the cohort of children age 24-35 months.

o Column for [MEASLES CONTAINING VACCINE] 2: If the second dose of MCV is given at 24+ months, remove this column from the table.

o If the NIS includes only one dose of MCV, place the column under the appropriate age cohort (i.e., 12-23 months if the vaccination is given before 12 months, and 24-35 months if the vaccination is given at 12+ months); remove the number referring to the dose of the MCV (i.e., "1" or "2") from the column heading.

o Column for "All basic vaccinations": If the first (or only) dose of MCV is given at 12+ months, move this column from the cohort of children age 12-23 months to fall under the heading for the cohort of children age 24-35 months.

o Footnote 3 "All basic vaccinations": Wording of this footnote does not change if the first dose of MCV is given after 12 months. Moving the placement of this column from under the heading for the 12-23 month cohort to under the heading for the 24-35 month cohort takes care of this issue. Likewise, the footnote does not change if the NIS includes 2 doses of MCV, only one dose is required to fulfill "all basic vaccinations."

o Footnote 4: Age appropriate vaccinations for children age 12-23 months

| BCG, hepatitis B (birth dose), three doses of [DPT-HEPB-HIB], [THREE/FOUR] doses of oral polio vaccine, [THREE/TWO] doses of pneumococcal vaccine, [THREE/TWO] doses of rotavirus vaccine, and one dose of [MEASLES CONTAINING VACCINE]. |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| BCG, hepatitis B (birth dose), three doses of [DPT-HEPB-HIB], [THREE/FOUR] doses of oral polio vaccine, [THREE/TWO] doses of pneumococcal vaccine, and [THREE/TWO] doses of rotavirus vaccine. |

• Footnote 5: Age appropriate vaccinations for children age 24-35 months

| MCV 1 <12 mo & MCV 2 < 24 mo (default) | BCG, hepatitis B (birth dose), three doses of [DPT-HEPB-HIB], [THREE/FOUR] doses of oral polio vaccine, [THREE/TWO] doses of pneumococcal |
|----------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| MCV 1 >12 mo & MCV 2 < 24 mo | vaccine, [THREE/TWO] doses of rotavirus vaccine, and two doses of [MEASLES CONTAINING VACCINE]. |

General

• If any abbreviations are used add the abbreviation and what it stands for below the table in alphabetical order.

• Add columns for vaccines as needed if the NIS includes additional vaccines given between the ages of 0 and 24 months. Refer to these vaccinations using the antigens included, rather than the local name. The local name may be included in a new footnote.

• Adapt footnotes 4 and 5 to add any vaccines added to the table as per the NIS.

Table 10.4 Possession and observation of vaccination cards, according to background characteristics

Percentage of children age 12-23 months and children age 24-35 months who ever had a vaccination card, and percentage with a vaccination card seen, according to background characteristics, [Country Survey Year]

| | Children a | age 12-23 mor | nths | Children age 24-35 months | | | |
|---------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------|--|
| Background characteristic | Percentage who ever had a vaccination card ¹ | Percentage with a vaccination card seen ¹ | Number of children | Percentage who ever had a vaccination card ¹ | Percentage with a vaccination card seen ¹ | Number of childrer | |
| Sex | | | | | | | |
| Male | | | | | | | |
| Female | | | | | | | |
| Birth order | | | | | | | |
| 1 | | | | | | | |
| 2-3 | | | | | | | |
| 4-5 | | | | | | | |
| 6+ | | | | | | | |
| Residence | | | | | | | |
| Urban | | | | | | | |
| Rural | | | | | | | |
| Region | | | | | | | |
| Region 1 | | | | | | | |
| Region 2 | | | | | | | |
| Region 3 | | | | | | | |
| Region 4 | | | | | | | |
| Mother's education | | | | | | | |
| No education | | | | | | | |
| Primary | | | | | | | |
| Secondary | | | | | | | |
| More than secondary | | | | | | | |
| Wealth quintile | | | | | | | |
| Lowest | | | | | | | |
| Second | | | | | | | |
| Middle | | | | | | | |
| Fourth | | | | | | | |
| Highest | | | | | | | |
| Total | | | | | | | |

Total

¹ Vaccination card, booklet or other home-based record

Table 10.5 Prevalence and treatment of symptoms of ARI

Among children under age 5, percentage who had symptoms of acute respiratory infection (ARI) in the 2 weeks preceding the survey; and among children with symptoms of ARI in the 2 weeks preceding the survey, percentage for whom advice or treatment was sought, according to background characteristics, [Country Survey Year]

| | Among childr age 5 | | Among children under age 5 with symptoms of ARI: | | | | | |
|------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------|--|--|--|
| Background characteristic | Percentage with symptoms of ARI ¹ | Number of children | Percentage for whom advice or treatment was sought ² | Percentage for whom treatment was sought same or next day | Number of children | | | |
| Age in months | | | | | | | | |
| <6 | | | | | | | | |
| 6-11 | | | | | | | | |
| 12-23 | | | | | | | | |
| 24-35 | | | | | | | | |
| 36-47 | | | | | | | | |
| 48-59 | | | | | | | | |
| Sex Male Female | | | | | | | | |

Mother's current smoking

status

Smokes cigarettes/ tobacco Does not smoke

Cooking fuel

Electricity or gas Kerosene Coal/lignite Charcoal Wood/straw³ Animal dung Other fuel No food cooked in household

Residence

Urban Rural

Region

Region 1 Region 2 Region 3 Region 4

Mother's education

No education Primary Secondary More than secondary

Wealth quintile

Lowest Second Middle Fourth Highest

Total

¹ Symptoms of ARI include short, rapid breathing which was chest-related and/or difficult breathing which was chest-related.

² Includes advice or treatment from the following sources: [PUBLIC SECTOR, PRIVATE MEDICAL SECTOR, SHOP, MARKET, AND ITINERANT DRUG SELLER]. Excludes advice or treatment from a traditional practitioner.

³ Includes grass, shrubs, crop residues

Table 10.6 Source of advice or treatment for children with symptoms of ARI

Percentage of children under age 5 with symptoms of ARI in the 2 weeks preceding the survey for whom advice or treatment was sought from specific sources; and among children under age 5 with symptoms of ARI in the 2 weeks preceding the survey for whom advice or treatment was sought, percentage for whom advice or treatment was sought from specific sources, [Country Survey Year]

Percentage for whom advice or treatment was sought from each source:

| | | Among children |
|---------------|------------------|-------------------------|
| | | with symptoms of |
| | Among children | ARI for whom |
| | with symptoms of | advice or treatment |
| Source | ARI ¹ | was sought ¹ |
| Public sector | | |

S

Government hospital Government health center Government health post Mobile Clinic Fieldworker/CHW Other public sector

Private medical sector

Private hospital/clinic Pharmacy Private doctor Mobile Clinic Fieldworker/CHW Other private medical sector

Other private sector

Shop Traditional practitioner Market Itinerant drug seller

Other

Number of children

CHW = Community health worker

¹ Symptoms of ARI include short, rapid breathing which was chest-related and/or difficult breathing which was chest-related.

Table 10.7 Prevalence and treatment of fever

Among children under age 5, percentage who had a fever in the 2 weeks preceding the survey and among children with fever in the 2 weeks preceding the survey, percentage for whom advice or treatment was sought, and percentage who received antibiotics as treatment, according to background characteristics, [Country Survey Year]

| | Among chil age | | Among | g children under aç | ge 5 with feve | r: |
|---------------------------|--------------------------|-----------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| Background characteristic | Percentage with fever | Number of children | Percentage for whom advice or treatment was sought ¹ | Percentage for whom treatment was sought same or next day | Percentage who took antibiotic drugs | Number of children with fever |
| Age in months | with level | children | Sought | uay | ulugs | with level |
| <6 | | | | | | |
| 6-11 | | | | | | |
| 12-23 | | | | | | |
| 24-35 | | | | | | |
| 36-47 | | | | | | |
| 48-59 | | | | | | |
| Sex | | | | | | |
| Male | | | | | | |
| Female | | | | | | |
| Residence | | | | | | |
| Urban | | | | | | |
| Rural | | | | | | |
| Region | | | | | | |
| Region 1 | | | | | | |
| Region 2 | | | | | | |
| Region 3 | | | | | | |
| Region 4 | | | | | | |
| Mother's education | | | | | | |
| No education | | | | | | |
| Primary | | | | | | |
| Secondary | | | | | | |
| More than secondary | | | | | | |
| Wealth quintile | | | | | | |
| Lowest | | | | | | |
| Second | | | | | | |
| Middle | | | | | | |
| Fourth | | | | | | |
| Highest | | | | | | |
| Total | | | | | | |

¹ Includes advice or treatment from the following sources: [PUBLIC SECTOR, PRIVATE MEDICAL SECTOR, SHOP, MARKET, AND ITINERANT DRUG SELLER]. Excludes advice or treatment from a traditional practitioner.

Table 10.8 Prevalence and treatment of diarrhea

Percentage of children under age 5 who had diarrhea in the 2 weeks preceding the survey; among children with diarrhea in the 2 weeks preceding the survey, percentage for whom advice or treatment was sought, according to background characteristics [Country Survey Year]

| | | | Among children un diarrhe | |
|---------------------------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------|
| Background characteristic | Percentage with diarrhea | Number of children | Percentage for whom advice or treatment was sought ¹ | Number of children with diarrhea |
| Age in months | | | | |
| <6 | | | | |
| 6-11 | | | | |
| 12-23 | | | | |
| 24-35 | | | | |
| 36-47 | | | | |
| 48-59 | | | | |
| Sex | | | | |
| Male | | | | |
| Female | | | | |
| | | | | |
| Source of drinking water ² | | | | |
| Improved | | | | |
| Unimproved | | | | |
| Type of toilet facility ³ | | | | |
| Improved sanitation facility | | | | |
| Unimproved facility | | | | |
| Open defecation | | | | |
| | | | | |
| Residence | | | | |
| Urban | | | | |
| Rural | | | | |
| Region | | | | |
| Region 1 | | | | |
| Region 2 | | | | |
| Region 3 | | | | |
| Region 4 | | | | |
| Mother's education | | | | |
| No education | | | | |
| Primary | | | | |
| Secondary | | | | |
| More than secondary | | | | |
| | | | | |
| Wealth quintile | | | | |
| Lowest | | | | |

Second Middle Fourth Highest

Total

¹ Includes advice or treatment from the following sources: [PUBLIC SECTOR, PRIVATE MEDICAL SECTOR, SHOP, MARKET, AND ITINERANT DRUG SELLER]. Excludes advice or

treatment from a traditional practitioner.

² See Table 2.1.1 for definition of categories.

³ See Table 2.3.1 for definition of categories.

Table 10.9 Feeding practices during diarrhea

Percent distribution of children under age 5 who had diarrhea in the 2 weeks preceding the survey by amount of liquids and food offered compared with normal practice, according to background characteristics [Country Survey Year]

| background characteristics [C | | | mount of I | iquids giv | /en | | | | | Amou | nt of food | d given | | | | |
|-------------------------------|------|-------|------------|------------|------|-------|-------|------|-------|-------|------------|---------|-------|-------|-------|---------------|
| | | Same | Some- | | | | | | Same | Some- | | | Never | | | Number of |
| | | as | what | Much | | Don't | | | as | what | Much | | gave | Don't | | children with |
| Background characteristic | More | usual | less | less | None | know | Total | More | usual | less | less | None | food | know | Total | diarrhea |
| Age in months | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| <6 | | | | | | | 100.0 | | | | | | | | 100.0 | |
| 6-11 | | | | | | | 100.0 | | | | | | | | 100.0 | |
| 12-23 | | | | | | | 100.0 | | | | | | | | 100.0 | |
| 24-35 | | | | | | | 100.0 | | | | | | | | 100.0 | |
| 36-47 | | | | | | | 100.0 | | | | | | | | 100.0 | |
| 48-59 | | | | | | | 100.0 | | | | | | | | 100.0 | |
| Sex | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Male | | | | | | | 100.0 | | | | | | | | 100.0 | |
| Female | | | | | | | 100.0 | | | | | | | | 100.0 | |
| Breastfeeding status | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Breastfeeding | | | | | | | 100.0 | | | | | | | | 100.0 | |
| Not breastfeeding | | | | | | | 100.0 | | | | | | | | 100.0 | |
| Residence | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Urban | | | | | | | 100.0 | | | | | | | | 100.0 | |
| Rural | | | | | | | 100.0 | | | | | | | | 100.0 | |
| Region | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Region 1 | | | | | | | 100.0 | | | | | | | | 100.0 | |
| Region 2 | | | | | | | 100.0 | | | | | | | | 100.0 | |
| Region 3 | | | | | | | 100.0 | | | | | | | | 100.0 | |
| Region 4 | | | | | | | 100.0 | | | | | | | | 100.0 | |
| Mother's education | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| No education | | | | | | | 100.0 | | | | | | | | 100.0 | |
| Primary | | | | | | | 100.0 | | | | | | | | 100.0 | |
| Secondary | | | | | | | 100.0 | | | | | | | | 100.0 | |
| More than secondary | | | | | | | 100.0 | | | | | | | | 100.0 | |
| Wealth quintile | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Lowest | | | | | | | 100.0 | | | | | | | | 100.0 | |
| Second | | | | | | | 100.0 | | | | | | | | 100.0 | |
| Middle | | | | | | | 100.0 | | | | | | | | 100.0 | |
| Fourth | | | | | | | 100.0 | | | | | | | | 100.0 | |
| Highest | | | | | | | 100.0 | | | | | | | | 100.0 | |
| Total | | | | | | | 100.0 | | | | | | | | 100.0 | |

Table 10.10 Oral rehydration therapy, zinc and other treatments for diarrhea

Among children under age 5 who had diarrhea in the 2 weeks preceding the survey, percentage given fluid from an ORS packet or pre-packaged ORS fluid, recommended homemade fluids (RHF), ORS or RHF, zinc, ORS and zinc, ORS or increased fluids, oral rehydration therapy (ORT), continued feeding and ORT, and other treatments; and percentage given no treatment, according to background characteristics, [Country Survey Year]

| pa pace Background characteristic Age in months <6 6-11 12-23 24-35 36-47 48-59 Sex Male | uid from ORS acket or pre- ckaged ORS fluid | Recom- mended homemade fluids (RHF) | Either ORS or RHF | Zinc | ORS and zinc | ORS or increased fluids | ORT (ORS, RHF, or increased fluids) | Continued feeding and ORT ¹ | Anti- biotic drugs | Other tro Anti- motility drugs | eatments Intra- venous solution | Home remedy/ other | Percentage given no treatment | Number of children with diarrhea |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------|-------------------------|------|--------------|-------------------------------|----------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------|--------------------------|-----------------------------------------|------------------------------------------|--------------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------|
| pa packground characteristic Age in months <6 6-11 12-23 24-35 36-47 48-59 Sex Male | acket or pre- ckaged ORS | mended homemade | ORS or | Zinc | | increased | RHF, or increased | Continued feeding and | biotic | motility | venous | remedy/ | given no | children with |
| pac Background characteristic Age in months <6 6-11 12-23 24-35 36-47 48-59 Sex Male | ckaged ORS | | | Zinc | | | | | | | | | given no | |
| Age in months <6 6-11 12-23 24-35 36-47 48-59 Sex Male | fluid | fluids (RHF) | RHF | Zinc | zinc | fluids | fluids) | ORT ¹ | drugs | drugs | solution | other | treatment | diarrhea |
| <6 6-11 12-23 24-35 36-47 48-59 Sex Male | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6-11 12-23 24-35 36-47 48-59 Sex Male | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12-23 24-35 36-47 48-59 Sex Male | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24-35 36-47 48-59 Sex Male | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 36-47 48-59 Sex Male | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 48-59 Sex Male | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Sex Male | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Male | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Female | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Residence | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Urban | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Rural | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Region | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Region 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Region 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Region 3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Region 4 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Mother's education | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| No education | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Primary | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Secondary | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| More than secondary | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Wealth quintile | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Lowest | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Second | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Middle | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Fourth | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Highest | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

ORS = Oral rehydration salts

¹ Continued feeding includes children who were given more, same as usual, or somewhat less food during the diarrhea episode.

Survey managers:

Note that the terminology in this table has changed since DHS-6. ORT used to be defined as ORS or RHF. ORT is now defined as ORS, RHF, or increased fluids to be comparable with MICS.

Column 5: "ORS and zinc" is MICS indicator 3.11 "Diarrhoea treatment with oral rehydration salts (ORS) and zinc."

Column 6: This column is consistent with the column "ORT or increased fluids" from DHS-6 Table 10.8.

Column 8: "Continued feeding and ORT" is MICS indicator 3.12 "Diarrhea treatment with oral rehydration therapuy (ORT) and continued feeding". This column is consistent with the column "Percentage who continued feeding and were given ORT and/or increased fluids" from the DHS-6 Table 10.9.

Table 10.11 Source of advice or treatment for children with diarrhea

Percentage of children under age 5 with diarrhea in the 2 weeks preceding the survey for whom advice or treatment was sought from specific sources; among children under age 5 with diarrhea in the 2 weeks preceding the survey for whom advice or treatment was sought, percentage for whom advice or treatment was sought from specific sources; and among children with diarrhea who received ORS, percentage for whom advice or treatment was sought from specific sources, [Country Survey Year]

| | Percentage for whe | om advice or treatme each source: | ent was sought from |
|--------------------------|---------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Source | Among children with diarrhea | Among children with diarrhea for whom advice or treatment was sought | Among children with diarrhea who received ORS ¹ |
| Public sector | | | |
| Government hospital | | | |
| Government health center | | | |
| Government health post | | | |
| Mobile Clinic | | | |
| Fieldworker/CHW | | | |
| Other public sector | | | |
| Private medical sector | | | |
| Private hospital/clinic | | | |
| Pharmacy | | | |
| Private doctor | | | |
| Mobile Clinic | | | |
| Fieldworker/CHW | | | |

Other private sector

Shop Traditional practitioner Market Itinerant drug seller

Other private medical sector

Other

Number of children

CHW = Community health worker ORS = Oral rehydration salts ¹ Fluid from ORS packet or pre-packaged ORS fluid

This table was designed specifically according to USAID requests. In interpreting the last column in this table, it is important to keep in mind that the seeking advice or treatment question is independent of the question on receiving ORS. This table does not specifically report where the ORS was obtained (we do not collect that information in the questionnaire). Children receiving ORS for whom advice/treatment from each source did not necessarily receive ORS from that source. Nonetheless, this column should give a reasonable idea of sources for ORS, keeping in mind the following situations:

1) Children may have sought advice/treatment from more than one source, but have received ORS from only one of them.

2) It is possible that children received ORS that was already at home, even if they also sought advice/treatment from a source outside the home.

Table 10.12 Knowledge of ORS packets or pre-packaged liquids

Percentage of women age 15-49 with a live birth in the 5 years preceding the survey who know about ORS packets or ORS pre-packaged liquids for treatment of diarrhea, according to background characteristics, [Country Survey Year]

| | Percentage of women who know about ORS packets or ORS pre- | Number of |
|---------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|
| Background characteristic | packaged liquids | women |
| Age | | |
| 15-19 | | |
| 20-24 | | |
| 25-34 | | |
| 35-49 | | |
| Residence | | |
| Urban | | |
| Rural | | |
| Region | | |
| Region 1 | | |
| Region 2 | | |
| Region 3 | | |
| Region 4 | | |
| Education | | |
| No education | | |
| Primary | | |
| Secondary | | |
| More than secondary | | |
| Wealth quintile | | |
| Lowest | | |
| Second | | |
| Middle | | |
| Fourth | | |
| Highest | | |
| Total | | |

ORS = Oral rehydration salts

Table 10.13 Disposal of children's stools

Percent distribution of youngest children under age 2 living with the mother by the manner of disposal of the child's last fecal matter, and percentage of children whose stools are disposed of appropriately, according to background characteristics, [Country Survey Year]

| disposed of appropriately, acco | 0 | 9 | | | al of children's | s stools | | | | Percentage of | |
|--------------------------------------|------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------|--------|--------------------------------------|------------------------|----------|-------|------------------------|-------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|
| Background characteristics | Child used toilet or latrine | Put/rinsed into toilet or latrine | Buried | Put/rinsed into drain or ditch | Thrown into garbage | | Other | Don't know/ missing | Total | children whose stools are disposed of appropriately ¹ | Number of children |
| Age of child in months | latinie | latino | Builda | of alton | gaibage | open | Other | missing | Total | appropriatory | ormaron |
| 0-1 | | | | | | | | | 100.0 | | |
| 2-3 | | | | | | | | | 100.0 | | |
| 4-5 | | | | | | | | | 100.0 | | |
| 6-8 | | | | | | | | | 100.0 | | |
| 9-11 | | | | | | | | | 100.0 | | |
| 12-17 | | | | | | | | | 100.0 | | |
| 18-23 | | | | | | | | | 100.0 | | |
| 6-23 | | | | | | | | | 100.0 | | |
| Type of toilet facility ² | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Improved sanitation facility | | | | | | | | | 100.0 | | |
| Unimproved facility | | | | | | | | | 100.0 | | |
| Open defecation | | | | | | | | | 100.0 | | |
| Residence | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Urban | | | | | | | | | 100.0 | | |
| Rural | | | | | | | | | 100.0 | | |
| Region | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Region 1 | | | | | | | | | 100.0 | | |
| Region 2 | | | | | | | | | 100.0 | | |
| Region 3 | | | | | | | | | 100.0 | | |
| Region 4 | | | | | | | | | 100.0 | | |
| Mother's education | | | | | | | | | | | |
| No education | | | | | | | | | 100.0 | | |
| Primary | | | | | | | | | 100.0 | | |
| Secondary | | | | | | | | | 100.0 | | |
| More than secondary | | | | | | | | | 100.0 | | |
| Wealth quintile | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Lowest | | | | | | | | | 100.0 | | |
| Second | | | | | | | | | 100.0 | | |
| Middle | | | | | | | | | 100.0 | | |
| Fourth | | | | | | | | | 100.0 | | |
| Highest | | | | | | | | | 100.0 | | |

¹ Children's stools are considered to be disposed of appropriately if the child used a toilet or latrine, if the fecal matter was put/rinsed into a toilet or latrine or if it was buried.

² See Table 2.3.1 for definition of categories.

Table of Contents

version: 25Feb2020

Table 11.1 Nutritional status of children

- Figure 11.1W Nutritional status of children by age (WORKING TABLE ONLY)
- Table 11.1W Remeasurement response rate (WORKING TABLE ONLY)
- Table 11.2 Initial breastfeeding
- Table 11.3 Breastfeeding status according to age
- Figure 11.5 Infant feeding practices by age (WORKING TABLE ONLY)
- Table 11.4 Infant and young child feeding (IYCF) indicators on breastfeeding status
- Table 11.5 Median duration of breastfeeding
- Table 11.6 Foods and liquids consumed by children in the day or night preceding the interview
- Table 11.7 Minimum acceptable diet
- Table 11.8 Prevalence of anemia in children
- Table 11.9 Presence of iodized salt in household
- Table 11.10 Micronutrient intake among children
- Table 11.11 Therapeutic and supplemental foods
- Table 11.12.1 Nutritional status of women
- Table 11.12.2 Nutritional status of men
- Table 11.13.1 Prevalence of anemia in women
- Table 11.13.2 Prevalence of anemia in men
- Table 11.14 Micronutrient intake among mothers

Table 11.1 Nutritional status of children

Percentage of children under age 5 classified as malnourished according to three anthropometric indices of nutritional status: height-for-age, weight-for-height, and weight-for-age, according to background characteristics, [Country Survey Year]

| | | Height | -for-age ¹ | | | We | eight-for-h | eight | | Weight-for-age | | | | |
|-------------------------------------------|----------|--------------------|-----------------------|----------|----------|--------------------|-------------|-------|----------|----------------|--------------------|----------|-------|----------|
| | Percent- | Percent- | | | Percent- | Percent- | Percent- | | | Percent- | Percent- | Percent- | | |
| | age | age | Mean Z- | Number | age | age | age | | Number | age | age | age | | Number |
| | below | below | score | of | below | below | above | score | of | below | below | above | score | of |
| Background characteristic | -3 SD | -2 SD ² | (SD) | children | -3 SD | -2 SD ² | +2 SD | (SD) | children | -3 SD | -2 SD ² | +2 SD | (SD) | children |
| Age in months | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| <6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6-8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9-11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12-17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18-23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24-35 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 36-47 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 48-59 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Sex | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Male | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Female | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Birth interval in months ³ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| First birth⁴ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| <24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24-47 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 48+ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Size at birth ³ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Very small | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Small | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Average or larger | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Mother's interview status | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Interviewed | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Not interviewed but in | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| household | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Not interviewed, and not in | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| household ⁵ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Mother's nutritional status ⁶ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Thin (BMI<18.5) Normal (BMI 18.5-24.9) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Overweight/obese (BMI ≥25) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Missing | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Residence | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Urban

Rural

Region

Region 1 Region 2 Region 3 Region 4

Mother's education⁷

| No education |
|---------------------|
| Primary |
| Secondary |
| More than secondary |

Wealth quintile

Lowest Second Middle Fourth Highest

Total

Note: Each of the indices is expressed in standard deviation units (SD) from the median of the WHO Child Growth Standards.

¹ Recumbent length is measured for children under age 2; standing height is measured for all other children.

² Includes children who are below –3 standard deviations (SD) from the WHO Growth Standards population median

³ Excludes children whose mothers were not interviewed

⁴ First-born twins (triplets, etc.) are counted as first births because they do not have a previous birth interval.

⁵ Includes children whose mothers are deceased

⁶ Excludes children whose mothers were not weighed and measured, children whose mothers were not interviewed, and children whose mothers are pregnant or gave birth within the preceding 2 months. Mother's nutritional status in terms of BMI (Body Mass Index) is presented in Table 11.12.1.

⁷ For women who are not interviewed, information is taken from the Household Questionnaire. Excludes children whose mothers are not listed in the Household Questionnaire.

Figure 11.1W Nutritional status of children by age (WORKING TABLE ONLY) Percentage of children under age 5 classified as malnourished according to three anthropometric indices of nutritional status: height-for-age, weight-for-height, and weight-for-age, by child's age in months, smoothed by a five-month moving average, [Country Survey Year]

| a five-month moving avera | age, [Country S | survey rearj | | | | |
|---------------------------|--------------------|--------------|--------------------|-----------|--------------------|-----------|
| | Height-for- | | Weight-for- | | Weight-for- | |
| | age | | height | | age | |
| | percentage | | percentage | | percentage | |
| | below | Number of | below | Number of | below | Number of |
| Child's age in months | -2 SD ¹ | children | -2 SD ¹ | children | -2 SD ¹ | children |
| 0 | | | | | | |
| 1 | | | | | | |
| 2 | | | | | | |
| 3 | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | |
| 15 16 | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | |
| 31 | | | | | | |
| 32 | | | | | | |
| 33 | | | | | | |
| 34 | | | | | | |
| 35 | | | | | | |
| 36 | | | | | | |
| 37 | | | | | | |
| 38 | | | | | | |
| 39 | | | | | | |
| 40 | | | | | | |
| 41 | | | | | | |
| 42 | | | | | | |
| 43 | | | | | | |
| 44 | | | | | | |
| 45 | | | | | | |
| 46 | | | | | | |
| 47 | | | | | | |
| 48 | | | | | | |
| 49 | | | | | | |
| 50 | | | | | | |
| 51 | | | | | | |
| 52 | | | | | | |
| 53 | | | | | | |
| 54 | | | | | | |
| 55 | | | | | | |
| 56 | | | | | | |
| 57 | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| 58 | | | | | | |

Note: Each of the indices is expressed in standard deviation units (SD) from the median of the WHO Child Growth Standards.

¹ Includes children who are below -3 standard deviations from the WHO Child Growth Standards median

Table 11.1W Remeasurement response rate (WORKING TABLE ONLY)

Perentage of children remeasured (height and weight) among all children under age 5 (0-59 months) eligible for remeasurement (unweighted), [Country Survey Year]

| | | Number of children |
|-------|------------------------|-----------------------|
| | | selected for |
| | Percentage of children | remeasurement for any |
| | remeasured | reason |
| Total | | |

Total

Note to DP: the N for this table is all children who were eligible for remeasurement whether selected at random or flagged.

Table 11.2 Initial breastfeeding

Among last-born children who were born in the 2 years preceding the survey, percentage who were ever breastfed and percentages who started breastfeeding within 1 hour and within 1 day of birth; and among last-born children born in the 2 years preceding the survey who were ever breastfed, percentage who received a prelacteal feed in the first 3 days after birth, according to background characteristics, [Country Survey Year]

| | Among las | st-born children | born in the past | t 2 years: | Among la children b past 2 years ever bre | orn in the s who were |
|-------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------|------------|----------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| | | Dereentege | Percentage | | Percentage | Number of |
| | Percentage ever | Percentage who started breastfeeding within 1 hour | who started breastfeeding within 1 day of | | who received a prelacteal | last-born children ever |
| Background characteristic | breastfed | of birth | birth ¹ | children | feed ² | breastfed |
| Sex | | | | | | |
| Male Female | | | | | | |
| remale | | | | | | |
| Assistance at delivery | | | | | | |
| Health personnel ³ | | | | | | |
| Traditional birth attendant | | | | | | |
| Other | | | | | | |
| No one | | | | | | |
| Place of delivery | | | | | | |
| Health facility | | | | | | |
| At home | | | | | | |
| Other | | | | | | |
| Residence | | | | | | |
| Urban | | | | | | |
| Rural | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| Region | | | | | | |
| Region 1 | | | | | | |
| Region 2 | | | | | | |
| Region 3 | | | | | | |
| Region 4 | | | | | | |
| Mother's education | | | | | | |
| No education | | | | | | |
| Primary | | | | | | |
| Secondary | | | | | | |
| More than secondary | | | | | | |
| Wealth quintile | | | | | | |
| Lowest | | | | | | |
| Second | | | | | | |
| Middle | | | | | | |
| Fourth | | | | | | |
| Highest | | | | | | |
| Total | | | | | | |

Total

Note: Table is based on last-born children born in the 2 years preceding the survey regardless of whether the children are living or dead at the time of interview.

¹ Includes children who started breastfeeding within 1 hour of birth

 2 Children given something other than breast milk during the first 3 days of life

³ Doctor, nurse/midwife, or auxiliary nurse/midwife

Table 11.3 Breastfeeding status according to age

Percent distribution of youngest children under age 2 who are living with their mother, by breastfeeding status and percentage currently breastfeeding; and percentage of all children under age 2 using a bottle with a nipple, according to age in months, [Country Survey Year]

| | | | Breastfee | ding status | | | | | | | |
|---------------|------------------------|---------|---------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|-----------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------|
| Age in months | Not breast- feeding | | Breast- feeding and consuming plain water only | Breast- feeding and consuming non-milk liquids ¹ | Breast- feeding and consuming other milk | Breast- feeding and consuming comple- mentary foods | Total | Percentage currently breast- feeding | Number of youngest children under age 2 living with the mother | Percentage using a bottle with a nipple | Number of all children under age 2 |
| 0-1 | recurry | recurry | Only | iiquius | | 10003 | 100.0 | recurry | | a nippie | ۷. |
| 2-3 | | | | | | | 100.0 | | | | |
| 4-5 | | | | | | | 100.0 | | | | |
| 6-8 | | | | | | | 100.0 | | | | |
| 9-11 | | | | | | | 100.0 | | | | |
| 12-17 | | | | | | | 100.0 | | | | |
| 18-23 | | | | | | | 100.0 | | | | |
| 0-3 | | | | | | | 100.0 | | | | |
| 0-5 | | | | | | | 100.0 | | | | |
| 6-9 | | | | | | | 100.0 | | | | |
| 12-15 | | | | | | | 100.0 | | | | |
| 12-23 | | | | | | | 100.0 | | | | |
| 20-23 | | | | | | | 100.0 | | | | |

Note: Breastfeeding status refers to a "24-hour" period (yesterday and last night). Children who are classified as breastfeeding and consuming plain water only consumed no liquid or solid supplements. The categories of not breastfeeding, exclusively breastfeeding, breastfeeding and consuming plain water, non-milk liquids, other milk, and complementary foods (solids and semi-solids) are hierarchical and mutually exclusive, and their percentages add to 100 percent. Thus children who receive breast milk and non-milk liquids and who do not receive other milk and who do not receive complementary foods are classified in the non-milk liquid category even though they may also get plain water. Any children who get complementary food are classified in that category as long as they are breastfeeding as well.

¹ Non-milk liquids include juice, juice drinks, clear broth or other liquids.

Figure 11.5 Infant feeding practices by age (WORKING TABLE ONLY)

[Country Survey Year]

Breastfeeding status

| Age group Not breast- in months feeding | Exclusively breastfed | 0 | Breast- feeding and consu- ming non milk liquids | Breast- feeding and consu- ming other milk | Breast- feeding and consu ming comple- mentary foods | Total | Percentage currently breast- feeding | Number of youngest children under age 2 living with their mother | Percentag e using a | Number of all children under age 2 |
|--------------------------------------------|-----------------------|---|-----------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|-----------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------------------------------|
| <2 | | | | | | 100.0 | | | | |
| 2-3 | | | | | | 100.0 | | | | |
| 4-5 | | | | | | 100.0 | | | | |
| 6-7 | | | | | | 100.0 | | | | |
| 8-9 | | | | | | 100.0 | | | | |
| 10-11 | | | | | | 100.0 | | | | |
| 12-13 | | | | | | 100.0 | | | | |
| 14-15 | | | | | | 100.0 | | | | |
| 16-17 | | | | | | 100.0 | | | | |
| 18-19 | | | | | | 100.0 | | | | |
| 20-21 | | | | | | 100.0 | | | | |
| 22-23 | | | | | | 100.0 | | | | |

This table is need to produce Figure 11.5 in the new report format.

Table 11.4 Infant and young child feeding (IYCF) indicators on breastfeeding status

| Percentage of children | iad according to various | IVCE prostings | [Country Curryon Voor] |
|------------------------|--------------------------|----------------|------------------------|
| Percentage of children | eo accoromo io vanous | TICE DIACHCES | ICOUNTY SUIVEY TEAH |

| Indicator | Indicator numerator and denominator | Value |
|--------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|
| Exclusive breastfeeding under 6 | Percentage exclusively breastfed | 31.7 |
| months | Number of children age 0-5 months | n |
| Exclusive breastfeeding at 4-5 | Percentage exclusively breastfed | 22.5 |
| months of age | Number of children age 4-5 months | n |
| Continued breastfeeding at 1 year | Percentage currently breastfeeding | 86.4 |
| | Number of children age 12-15 months | n |
| Introduction of solid, semi-solid or | Percentage of children age 6-8 months who received any solid, semi-solid or | |
| soft foods (6-8 months) | soft foods during the previous day | 73.5 |
| | Number of youngest children age 6-8 months living with the mother | n |
| Continued breastfeeding at 2 years | Percentage currently breastfeeding | 24.2 |
| | Number of children age 20-23 months | n |
| Age-appropriate breastfeeding (0- | Percentage with age-appropriate breastfeeding ¹ | 18.0 |
| 23 months) | Number of youngest children age 0-23 months of age living with the mother | n |
| Predominant breastfeeding (0-5 | Percentage with predominant breastfeeding ² | 93.9 |
| months) | Number of children age 0-5 months | n |
| Mixed breast and non-breast milk | Percentage with mixed breast and non-breast milk feeding ³ | 27.2 |
| feeding (0-5 months) | Number of children age 0-5 months | n |
| Bottle feeding (0-23 months) | Percentage using a bottle with a nipple | 8.7 |
| | Number of children age 0-23 months | n |

¹ For children age 0-5 months: exclusively breastfed, for children age 6-23 months: received breastmilk and complementary foods

² Either exclusively breastfed or received breast milk and plain water, and/or non-milk liquids only

³ Received breast milk and fresh, tinned, or powdered animal milk, [SOY MILK,] or commercial infant formula

Table 11.5 Median duration of breastfeeding

Median duration of any breastfeeding, exclusive breastfeeding, and predominant breastfeeding among children born in the 3 years preceding the survey, according to background characteristics, [Country Survey Year]

| | Median dura | tion (months) of | breastfeeding |
|---------------------------|---------------|------------------|----------------------------|
| | among child | dren born in the | past 3 vears ¹ |
| | | | , , |
| | A.m. (| Evolusivo | Predominant |
| | Any | Exclusive | |
| Background characteristic | breastfeeding | breastfeeding | breastfeeding ² |
| Sex | | | |
| Male | | | |
| Female | | | |
| | | | |
| Residence | | | |
| Urban | | | |
| Rural | | | |
| | | | |
| Region | | | |
| Region 1 | | | |
| 0 | | | |
| Region 2 | | | |
| | | | |

Region 3

Region 4

Mother's education

No education Primary Secondary More than secondary

Wealth quintile

Lowest Second Middle Fourth Highest

Total

Mean for all children

Note: Median and mean durations are based on breastfeeding status of the child at the time of the survey (current status). Includes living and deceased children.

a = Omitted because less than 50% of the children in this group were exclusively or predominantly breastfeeding

¹ For last-born children under age 24 months who live with the mother and are breastfeeding, information to determine exclusive and predominant breastfeeding comes from a 24-hour dietary recall. Tabulations assume that last-born children age 24 months or older who live with the mother and are breastfeeding are neither exclusively nor predominantly breastfed. It is assumed that last-born children not currently living with the mother and all non-last-born children are not currently breastfeeding.

² Either exclusively breastfed or received breast milk and plain water, and/or non-milk liquids only

Table 11.6 Foods and liquids consumed by children in the day or night preceding the interview

Percentage of youngest children under age 2 who are living with the mother by type of foods consumed in the day or night preceding the interview, according to breastfeeding status and age, [Country Survey Year]

| | | Liquids | | | | | Solid of | or semi-solic | l foods | | | | | _ |
|---------------|-------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------------|----------------------------|-------------------------------|-----------|-------------------------------------|---------------|------------------------------------------|------------------------|------|---------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|------------------------------------------|
| Age in months | Infant formula | Other milk ¹ | Other liquids ² | Fortified baby foods | Foods made from grains³ | | Other fruits and vege- tables | | Food made from legumes and nuts | Meat, fish, poultry | Eggs | Cheese, yogurt, other milk product | Any solid or semi- solid food | Numbe of childre under age 2 |
| | Torritala | | ilquido | 10040 | | BREASTFEE | | | | poundy | -990 | product | | ugo 2 |
| 0-1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2-3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4-5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6-8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9-11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12-17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18-23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6-23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | NO | N BREASTF | EEDING CH | IILDREN | | | | | | |
| 0-1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2-3 4-5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4-5 6-8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9-11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12-17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18-23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6-23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

¹ Other milk includes fresh, tinned, and powdered animal milk.

² Does not include plain water. Includes juice, juice drinks, clear broth, or other non-milk liquids.

³ Includes fortified baby food

⁴ Includes [list fruits and vegetables included in the questionnaire such as pumpkin, red or yellow yams or squash, carrots, red sweet potatoes, dark green leafy vegetables, ripe mangoes, ripe papayas, and other locally grown fruits and vegetables that are rich in vitamin A]

Table 11.7 Minimum acceptable diet

Percentage of youngest children age 6-23 months living with their mother who are fed a minimum acceptable diet based on breastfeeding status, number of food groups, and times they are fed during the day or night preceding the survey, according to background characteristics, [Country Survey Year]

| Minimum Number of Number of milk Number of milk Number of milk Number of milk Number of milk Number of milk Number of pressive Background dietary meal acceptable 6.23 milk offerance Background dietary meal acceptable 6.23 milk offerance Age in months 6-23 months 4 diversity' frequency ³ dief months 6-11 6-3 6-3 6-3 months products' diversity' frequency ³ dief 8-11 6-3 6-3 9-11 12-17 18-23 Sex Male Fernale Fernale Region 1 Region 2 Region 3 Region 3 Region 1 Region 3 Region 4 Motor's education No devication No devication No devication No devication No devication | | | reastfed chil | | | tfed children | | | - | | 6-23 months ed: | , percentage | |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------|---|---------------|-------------------|-----------------|---------------|------------|-----------|---------------|---|--------------------|--------------|-----------|
| Background dielary meal acceptable children age frequency dielary meal acceptable 6-23 milk or milk dielary meal acceptable age 6-23 diere frequency diere frequency diere months products diversity frequency diere months frequency diere months acceptable age 6-23 months frequency diere frequency diere frequency diere months frequency diere months frequency diere months acceptable age 6-23 months frequency diere frequency diere frequency diere months frequency diere months frequency diere months acceptable age 6-23 months frequency diere frequency diere months frequency frequency diere months frequency frequency diere months frequency frequency frequency diere months frequency f | | | | | Minimum milk | | | breastfed | | | | Minimum | Number of |
| characteristic diversity' frequency ² diet ² 6-23 months ⁴ diversity' frequency ² diet ⁹ months products ⁷ diversity' frequency ⁸ diet ⁹ months Age in months 6-1 6-1 6-1 9-11 12-17 13-23 Soc Male Female Residence Urban Rural Region 1 Region 1 Region 1 Region 2 Region 3 Region 3 Region 4 Motter's ducation Primary Secondary More than secondary Weak quintile Lowest Second Middle Fourth Highest | Background | | | | | | acceptable | | milk, or milk | | | | |
| Age in months 6-11 6-3 9-11 12-17 18-23 Soc Male Fernale Region 1 Region 2 Region 1 Region 2 Region 3 Region 4 Mother's education Primary Secondary Motert basecondary Weath quittle Lowest Second Middle Fourth Highest | characteristic | | | diet ³ | | | | | | | | | |
| 6-11 6-8 9-11 12-17 13-23 Sex Male Female Residence Urban Rural Region 1 Region 2 Region 3 Region 3 Region 4 Moter's education Primary Secondary More than secondary Weath quintle Lowest Second Middle Fourth Figures 1 | | , | | | | | | | • | , | | | |
| 6-8 9-11 12-17 18-23 Sex Male Female Restonce Urban Rurat Region 1 Region 2 Region 3 Region 4 Moter's education Primary Secondary Moter's education No education Primary Secondary Moter's education Primary Second Middle Second Middle Pourth Highest | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9-11 12-17 18-23 Soc Male Female Resione Resion 1 Region 1 Region 2 Region 3 Region 3 Region 4 Mother secure No education Primary Secondary More than secondary More than secondary Highest | 6-8 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18-23 Sox Male Female Residence Urban Region Region 1 Region 2 Region 2 Region 3 Region 3 Region 4 Mother's education Primary Secondary More than secondary More than secondary Lovest Second Middle Fourth Highest | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18-23 Sox Male Female Residence Urban Region Region 1 Region 2 Region 2 Region 3 Region 3 Region 4 Mother's education Primary Secondary More than secondary More than secondary Lovest Second Middle Fourth Highest | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Male Female Residence Urban Rural Region 1 Region 2 Region 3 Region 3 Region 4 Moter's education Primary Secondary More than secondary More than secondary More than secondary More than secondary More than secondary | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Female Residence Urban Rural Region 1 Region 2 Region 3 Region 4 Mother's education No education Primary Secondary More than secondary Weath quintle Lowest Second Middle Fourth Highest | Sex | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Residence Urban Rural Region 1 Region 2 Region 3 Region 4 Mother's education Primary Secondary More than secondary More than secondary More than secondary Model Second Middle Fourth Highest | Male | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Urban Region 1 Region 2 Region 3 Region 3 Region 4 Moret's education Primary Secondary More than secondary Welth quintle Lowest Second Middle Fourth Highest | Female | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Rural Region 1 Region 2 Region 3 Region 4 | Residence | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Region Region 1 Region 2 Region 3 Region 4 Mother's education Primary Secondary Wealth quintile Lowest Second Middle Fourth Highest | Urban | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Region 1 Region 2 Region 3 Region 4 Mother's education No education Primary Secondary More than secondary Wealth quintile Lowest Second Middle Fourth Highest | Rural | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Region 2 Region 3 Region 4 Mother's education No education Primary Secondary More than secondary Wealth quintile Lowest Second Middle Fourth Highest | Region | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Region 3 Region 4 Mother's education No education Primary Secondary More than secondary Wealth quintile Lowest Second Middle Fourth Highest | Region 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Region 4 Mother's education No education Primary Secondary More than secondary Wealth quintile Lowest Second Middle Fourth Highest | Region 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Mother's education No education Primary Secondary More than secondary Wealth quintile Lowest Second Middle Fourth Highest | Region 3 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| No education Primary Secondary More than secondary Uealth quintile Lowest Second Middle Fourth Highest | Region 4 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Primary Secondary More than secondary Wealth quintile Lowest Second Middle Fourth Highest | Mother's education | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Secondary More than secondary Wealth quintile Lowest Second Middle Fourth Highest | No education | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| More than secondary Wealth quintile Lowest Second Middle Fourth Highest | Primary | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Wealth quintile Lowest Second Middle Fourth Highest | Secondary | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Lowest Second Middle Fourth Highest | More than secondary | , | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Second Middle Fourth Highest | Wealth quintile | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Middle Fourth Highest | Lowest | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Fourth Highest | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Highest | Middle | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Fourth | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Highest | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Total

¹ Children received foods from five or more of the following eight food groups: a. breast milk; b. infant formula, milk other than breast milk, cheese or yogurt or other milk products; c. foods made from grains, roots, and tubers, including porridge and fortified baby food from grains; d. vitamin A-rich fruits and vegetables [AND RED PALM OIL]; e. other fruits and vegetables; f. eggs; g. meat,

poultry, fish, and shellfish (and organ meats); h. legumes and nuts.

² For breastfed children, minimum meal frequency is receiving solid, semi-solid, or soft food at least twice a day for infants 6-8 months and at least three times a day for children 9-23 months. ³ Breastfed children age 6-23 months are considered to be fed a minimum acceptable diet if they are fed the minimum dietary diversity as described in footnote 1 and the minimum meal frequency as defined in footnote 2.

⁴ Includes two or more feedings of commercial infant formula, fresh, tinned and powdered animal milk, and yogurt

⁵ For non-breastfed children age 6-23 months, minimum meal frequency is receiving solid, semi-solid food or soft food or milk feeds at least four times a day. At least one of the feeds must be a solid, semi-solid, or soft feed.

⁶ Non-breastfed children age 6-23 months are considered to be fed a minimum acceptable diet if they receive other milk or milk products at least twice a day, receive the minimum meal frequency as defined in footnote 5, and receive solid, semi-solid, or soft foods from at least four food groups not including the milk or milk products food group.

⁷ Breastfeeding, or not breastfeeding and receiving two or more feedings of commercial infant formula, fresh, tinned, and powdered animal milk, and yogurt

⁸ Children are fed the minimum recommended number of times per day according to their age and breastfeeding status as described in footnotes 2 and 5.

⁹ Children age 6-23 months are considered to be fed a minimum acceptable diet if they receive breastmilk, other milk or milk products as described in footnote 7, are fed the minimum dietary diversity as described in footnote 1, and are fed the minimum meal frequency as described in footnotes 2 and 5.

Table 11.8 Prevalence of anemia in children

Percentage of children age 6-59 months classified as having anemia, according to background characteristics, [Country Survey Year]

| | Aner | nia status by | hemoglobi | n level | - |
|----------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|------------------------------|--------------------------------|------------------|---------------------------------------------|
| Background characteristic | Any anemia (<11.0 | Mild anemia (10.0-10.9 | Moderate anemia (7.0-9.9 | Severe anemia | Number of children age 6-59 months |
| Age in months | g/dl) | g/dl) | g/dl) | (<7.0 g/dl) | monuis |
| 6-8 | | | | | |
| 9-11 | | | | | |
| 9-11 12-17 | | | | | |
| 12-17 18-23 | | | | | |
| 24-35 | | | | | |
| 36-47 | | | | | |
| 48-59 | | | | | |
| Sex | | | | | |
| Male | | | | | |
| Female | | | | | |
| Mother's interview status | | | | | |
| Interviewed | | | | | |
| Not interviewed but in | | | | | |
| household | | | | | |
| Not interviewed, and not in household ¹ | | | | | |
| Residence | | | | | |
| Urban | | | | | |
| Rural | | | | | |
| Region | | | | | |
| Region 1 | | | | | |
| Region 2 | | | | | |
| Region 3 | | | | | |
| Region 4 | | | | | |
| Mother's education ² | | | | | |
| No education | | | | | |
| Primary | | | | | |
| Secondary | | | | | |
| More than secondary | | | | | |

Wealth quintile

Lowest Second Middle Fourth Highest

Total

Notes: Table is based on children who stayed in the household on the night before the interview and who were tested for anemia. Prevalence of anemia, based on hemoglobin levels, is adjusted for altitude using formulas in CDC, 1998. Hemoglobin in grams per deciliter (g/dl).

¹ Includes children whose mothers are deceased

² For women who are not interviewed, information is taken from the Household

Questionnaire. Excludes children whose mothers are not listed in the Household Questionnaire.

Table 11.9 Presence of iodized salt in household

Among all households, percentage with salt tested for iodine content, percentage with salt in the household but the salt was not tested, and percentage with no salt in the household; and among households with salt tested, percentage with iodized salt, according to background characteristics, [Country Survey Year]

| | Am | iong all housel | olds, percenta | age: | Among hou which salt | |
|---------------------------|------------------|---------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|----------------------|------------------------------------|----------------------|
| Background characteristic | With salt tested | With salt, but salt not tested ¹ | With no salt in the household | Number of households | Percentage with iodized salt | Number of households |
| Residence | | | | | | |
| Urban | | | | | | |
| Rural | | | | | | |
| Region | | | | | | |
| Region 1 | | | | | | |
| Region 2 | | | | | | |
| Region 3 | | | | | | |
| Region 4 | | | | | | |
| Wealth quintile | | | | | | |
| Lowest | | | | | | |
| Second | | | | | | |
| Middle | | | | | | |
| Fourth | | | | | | |
| Highest | | | | | | |
| Total | | | | | | |

test kits

Table 11.10 Micronutrient intake among children

Among youngest children age 6-23 months who are living with their mother, percentages who consumed vitamin A-rich and iron-rich foods in the 24 hours preceding the survey; among all children age 6-23 months, percentage given [MULTIPLE MICRONUTRIENT POWDER] in the 7 days preceding the survey; among all children age 6-59 months, percentages who were given vitamin A supplements in the 6 months preceding the survey, who were given iron supplements in the 7 days preceding the survey, and who were given deworming medication in the 6 months preceding the survey; and among all children age 6-59 months who live in households in which salt was tested for iodine, percentage who live in households with iodized salt, according to background characteristics, [Country Survey Year]

| | Among youngest children age 6-23 months living with the mother: | | | Among all child | 0 | Among all children age 6-59 months: | | | | Among children age 6-59 months living in households in which salt was tested: | |
|------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|
| Background characteristic | Percentage who consumed foods rich in vitamin A in past 24 hours ¹ | Percentage who consumed foods rich in iron in past 24 hours ² | Number of children | Percentage given [MULTIPLE MICRO- NUTRIENT POWDER] in past 7 days | Number of children | Percentage given iron supple- ments in past 7 days ³ | vitamin A supplements in past | Percentage given deworming medication in past 6 months ^{3,5} | Number of children | Percentage living in households with iodized salt ⁶ | Number of children |
| Age in months | | | | | | · · | | | | | |
| 6-8 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9-11 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12-17 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18-23 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24-35 | na | na | na | na | na | | | | | | |
| 36-47 | na | na | na | na | na | | | | | | |
| 48-59 | na | na | na | na | na | | | | | | |
| Sex | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Male | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Female | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Breastfeeding status Breastfeeding Not breastfeeding | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Mother's age | | | | | | | | | | | |

15-19 20-29 30-39 40-49

Residence

Urban Rural

Region

Region 1 Region 2

Region 3 Region 4

Mother's education

No education Primary Secondary More than secondary

Wealth quintile

Total

na = Not applicable

¹ Includes meat (and organ meat), fish, poultry, eggs, pumpkin, red or yellow yams or squash, carrots, red sweet potatoes, dark green leafy vegetables, ripe mango, ripe papaya, and other locally grown fruits and vegetables that are rich in vitamin A, [AND RED PALM OIL]

² Includes meat (and organ meat), fish, poultry, and eggs

³ Based on mother's recall

⁴ Based on both mother's recall and the vaccination card (where available)

⁵ Deworming for intestinal parasites is commonly done for helminths and schistosomiasis.

⁶ Excludes children in households in which salt was not tested

Insert country-specific name for [MULTIPLE MICRONUTRIENT POWDER]. Delete if not given in the country. Delete [AND RED PALM OIL] from footnote 1 if it is not measured in the survey.

Table 11.11 Therapeutic and supplemental foods

Among children age 6-35 months, percentages who received [PLUMPY'NUT] and [PLUMPY'DOZ] in the 7 days preceding the survey, according to background characteristics, [Country Survey Year]

| | Percentage who | Percentage who | |
|------------------------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|-----------|
| | received [PLUMPY' | received [PLUMPY' | |
| | NUT] in the | DOZ] in the | Number of |
| Background characteristic | past 7 days | past 7 days | children |
| Age in months | | | |
| 6-8 | | | |
| 9-11 | | | |
| 12-17 | | | |
| 18-23 | | | |
| 24-35 | | | |
| Sex | | | |
| Male | | | |
| Female | | | |
| Breastfeeding status | | | |
| Breastfeeding | | | |
| Not breastfeeding | | | |
| Wasting status ¹ | | | |
| Severe acute malnutrition ² | | | |
| Moderate acute malnutrition ³ | | | |
| Not wasted ⁴ | | | |
| Mother's age | | | |
| 15-19 | | | |
| 20-29 | | | |

20-29 30-39 40-49

Residence

Urban Rural

Region

Region 1 Region 2 Region 3 Region 4

Mother's education

No education Primary Secondary More than secondary

Wealth quintile

Lowest Second Middle Fourth Highest

Total

¹ Restricted to children with valid data for weight and height

² Children with severe acute malnutrition (SAM) are those whose weight-for-

height z-score is below -3 standard deviations (SD) from the WHO Growth Standards population median.

³ Children with moderate acute malnutrition (MAM) are those whose weightfor-height z-score is below −2 standard deviations and ≥ −3 standard deviations (SD) from the WHO Growth Standards population median.

⁴ Children whose weight-for-height z-score is \ge –2 standard deviations (SD) from the WHO Growth Standards population median.

As needed, change PLUMPY'NUT to the country-specific name for the local name for therapeutic food.

As needed, change PLUMPY'DOZ to the country-specific name for the local name for ready to eat supplemental food. PLUMPY'NUT is targeted at children with SAM. PLUMPY'DOZ is targeted at children with MAM. Exercise caution in interpreting the row(s) for coverage of PLUMPY'NUT and PLUMPY'DOZ for the children above the designated wasting category. This could indicate successful use of theraputic or supplemental food to improve nutrition.

Table 11.12.1 Nutritional status of women

Among women age 15-49, percentage with height under 145 cm, mean Body Mass Index (BMI), and percentage with specific BMI levels, according to background characteristics, [Country Survey Year]

| | | | Body Mass Index ¹ | | | | | | | | |
|---------------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|------------------------------------|-----------------------|----------------------------|-----------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------|--------------------------------|------------------|-------------------|
| | Height | | - | Normal | Thin | | | Overweight/obese | | | _ |
| Background characteristic | Percentage below 145 cm | Number of women | Mean Body Mass Index (BMI) | 18.5- 24.9 (total normal) | <18.5 (total thin) | 17.0-18.4 (mildly thin) | <17.0 (moderately and severely thin) | ≥25.0 (total overweight or obese) | 25.0-29.9 (over- weight) | ≥30.0 (obese) | Number o women |
| Age | | | | | | | | | - <i>i</i> | | |
| 15-19 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20-29 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30-39 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 40-49 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Residence | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Urban | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Rural | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Region | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Region 1 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Region 2 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Region 3 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Region 4 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Education | | | | | | | | | | | |
| No education | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Primary | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Secondary | | | | | | | | | | | |
| More than secondary | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Wealth quintile | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Lowest | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Second | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Middle | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Fourth | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Highest | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total | | | | | | | | | | | |

Note: The Body Mass Index (BMI) is expressed as the ratio of weight in kilograms to the square of height in meters (kg/m²). ¹ Excludes pregnant women and women with a birth in the preceding 2 months

Table 11.12.2 Nutritional status of men

Among men age 15-49, mean Body Mass Index (BMI), and percentage with specific BMI levels, according to background characteristics, [Country Survey Year]

| | Body Mass Index | | | | | | | | |
|---------------------------|-----------------|----------------|--------------|---------------|--------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------|---------|-----------|
| | - | Normal | | Thin | | Overweight/obese | | | _ |
| | | 18.5- | <18.5 | 17.0-18.4 | <17.0 | ≥25.0 (total overweight | 25.0-29.9 (over- | ≥30.0 | Number of |
| | Mean Body | 24.9 (total | | | (moderately and severely | | | | |
| | Mass Index | | | | | | | | |
| Background characteristic | (BMI) | normal) | (total thin) | (mildly thin) | thin) | or obese) | weight) | (obese) | men |
| Age | | | | | | | | | |
| 15-19 | | | | | | | | | |
| 20-29 | | | | | | | | | |
| 30-39 | | | | | | | | | |
| 40-49 | | | | | | | | | |
| Residence | | | | | | | | | |
| Urban | | | | | | | | | |
| Rural | | | | | | | | | |
| Region | | | | | | | | | |
| Region 1 | | | | | | | | | |
| Region 2 | | | | | | | | | |
| Region 3 | | | | | | | | | |
| Region 4 | | | | | | | | | |
| Education | | | | | | | | | |
| No education | | | | | | | | | |
| Primary | | | | | | | | | |
| Secondary | | | | | | | | | |
| More than secondary | | | | | | | | | |
| Wealth quintile | | | | | | | | | |
| Lowest | | | | | | | | | |
| Second | | | | | | | | | |
| Middle | | | | | | | | | |
| Fourth | | | | | | | | | |
| Highest | | | | | | | | | |
| Total | | | | | | | | | |
| 50-54[59] | | | | | | | | | |
| Total 15-54[59] | | | | | | | | | |

Note: The Body Mass Index (BMI) is expressed as the ratio of weight in kilograms to the square of height in meters (kg/m²).

Table 11.13.1 Prevalence of anemia in women

Percentage of women age 15-49 with anemia, according to background characteristics, [Country Survey Year]

| | | An | Anemia status by hemoglobin level | | | | | |
|---------------------------|--------------|------------|-----------------------------------|---------------|-----------|-----------|--|--|
| | | Any | Mild | Moderate | Severe | _ | | |
| | Not pregnant | <12.0 g/dl | 11.0-11.9 g/dl | 8.0-10.9 g/dl | <8.0 g/dl | Number of | | |
| Background characteristic | Pregnant | <11.0 g/dl | 10.0-10.9 g/dl | 7.0-9.9 g/dl | <7.0 g/dl | women | | |
| Age | | | | | | | | |
| 15-19 | | | | | | | | |

20-29

30-39

40-49

Number of children ever born

0 1 2-3

4-5

6+

Maternity status

Pregnant Breastfeeding Neither

Using IUD

Yes No

Cigarette use¹

Smokes cigarettes Does not smoke cigarettes

Residence

Urban Rural

Region

Region 1 Region 2 Region 3 Region 4

Education

No education Primary Secondary More than secondary

Wealth quintile

Lowest Second Middle Fourth Highest

Total

Note: Prevalence is adjusted for altitude and for smoking status, if known, using formulas in CDC, 1998.

¹ Includes manufactured cigarettes and hand-rolled cigarettes

Table 11.13.2 Prevalence of anemia in men

Percentage of men age 15-49 with anemia, according to background characteristics, [Country Survey Year]

| | Any anemia | Number of |
|---------------------------|------------|-----------|
| Background characteristic | <13.0 g/dl | men |
| Age | | |
| 15-19 | | |

20-29 30-39 40-49

Cigarette use¹

Smokes cigarettes Does not smoke cigarettes

Residence

Urban Rural

Region

Region 1 Region 2 Region 3 Region 4

Education

No education Primary Secondary More than secondary

Wealth quintile

Lowest Second Middle Fourth Highest

Total

50-54[59] Total 15-54[59]

Note: Prevalence is adjusted for altitude and for smoking status, if known, using formulas in CDC, 1998.

¹ Includes manufactured cigarettes, hand-rolled cigarettes, and kreteks

Table 11.14 Micronutrient intake among mothers

Among women age 15-49 with a child born in the 5 years preceding the survey, percent distribution by number of days they took iron tablets or syrup during the pregnancy of the last child, and percentage who took deworming medication during the pregnancy of the last child; and among women age 15-49 with a child born in the 5 years preceding the survey and who live in households that were tested for iodized salt, percentage who live in households with iodized salt, according to background characteristics, [Country Survey Year]

| | Among women with a child born in the past 5 years: | | | | | | Among women with a child | | |
|----------------------------|----------------------------------------------------|--------------|--------------------------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|
| | | | | | | Percentage of women who took | | born in the past live in household was tes | s in which salt |
| Background characteristics | Number of da | ays women to | ook iron tablets of last birth 60-89 | or syrup durii 90+ | ng pregnancy Total | deworming medication during pregnancy of last birth | Number of women | Percentage living in households with iodized salt ¹ | Number of women |
| Age | Hono | | 00 00 | 001 | 1 Otdi | | Women | | wonnen |
| 15-19 | | | | | 100.0 | | | | |
| 20-29 | | | | | 100.0 | | | | |
| 30-39 | | | | | 100.0 | | | | |
| 40-49 | | | | | 100.0 | | | | |
| Residence | | | | | | | | | |
| Urban | | | | | 100.0 | | | | |
| Rural | | | | | 100.0 | | | | |
| Region | | | | | | | | | |
| Region 1 | | | | | 100.0 | | | | |
| Region 2 | | | | | 100.0 | | | | |
| Region 3 | | | | | 100.0 | | | | |
| Region 4 | | | | | 100.0 | | | | |
| Education | | | | | | | | | |
| No education | | | | | 100.0 | | | | |
| Primary | | | | | 100.0 | | | | |
| Secondary | | | | | 100.0 | | | | |
| More than secondary | | | | | 100.0 | | | | |
| Wealth quintile | | | | | | | | | |
| Lowest | | | | | 100.0 | | | | |
| Second | | | | | 100.0 | | | | |
| Middle | | | | | 100.0 | | | | |
| Fourth | | | | | 100.0 | | | | |
| Highest | | | | | 100.0 | | | | |
| Total | | | | | 100.0 | | | | |

¹ Excludes women in households where salt was not tested

Table of Contents

version: 5Sept2019

- Table 12. 1 Household possession of mosquito nets
- Table 12.2 Source of mosquito nets
- Table 12.3 Access to an insecticide-treated net (ITN)
- Table 12.4 Access to an ITN
- Table 12.5 Use of mosquito nets by persons in the household
- Table 12.6 Use of existing ITNs
- Table 12.7 Use of mosquito nets by children
- Table 12.8 Use of mosquito nets by pregnant women
- Table 12.9 Use of intermittent preventive treatment (IPTp) by women during pregnancy
- Table 12.10 Prevalence, diagnosis, and prompt treatment of children with fever
- Table 12.11 Source of advice or treatment for children with fever
- Table 12.12 Type of antimalarial drugs used
- Table 12.13 Coverage of testing for anemia and malaria in children
- Table 12.14 Hemoglobin <8.0 g/dl in children
- Table 12.15 Prevalence of malaria in children

Table 12. 1 Household possession of mosquito nets

Percentage of households with at least one mosquito net (treated or untreated) and insecticide-treated net (ITN); average number of nets and ITNs per household; and percentage of households with at least one net and ITN per two persons who stayed in the household last night, according to background characteristics, [Country Survey Year]

| | households | ntage of with at least squito net | 0 | umber of nets susehold | | household one mose every two stayed in t | entage of s with at least quito net for persons who he household t night | |
|---------------------------------------|------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Background characteristic | Any mosquito net | Insecticide- treated mosquito net (ITN) ¹ | Any mosquito net | Insecticide- treated mosquito net (ITN) ¹ | Number of house- holds | Any mosquito net | Insecticide- treated mosquito net (ITN) ¹ | with at least one person who stayed in the household last night |
| Residence Urban Rural | | | | | | | | |
| Region Region 1 Region 2 | | | | | | | | |

Region 3

Region 4

Wealth quintile

| Lowest | | |
|---------|--|--|
| Second | | |
| Middle | | |
| Fourth | | |
| Highest | | |
| | | |

Total

¹ An insecticide-treated net (ITN) is a factory-treated net that does not require any further treatment. In the [YEAR DHS], this was known as a long-lasting insecticidal net (LLIN).

| Background characteristic | Mass distribution campaign | ANC visit | Immuniza- tion visit | Govern- ment health facility | Private health facility | Pharmacy | Shop/ market | Community health worker | Religious institution | School | Other | Don't know | Total | Number of mosquito nets |
|------------------------------|----------------------------------|--------------|-------------------------|---------------------------------------|-------------------------------|----------|-----------------|-------------------------------|--------------------------|--------|-------|---------------|-------|-------------------------------|
| Type of net | 1 0 | | | , | , | , | | | | | | | | |
| ITN ¹ | | | | | | | | | | | | | 100.0 | |
| Other ² | | | | | | | | | | | | | 100.0 | |
| Residence | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Urban | | | | | | | | | | | | | 100.0 | |
| Rural | | | | | | | | | | | | | 100.0 | |
| Region | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Region 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | 100.0 | |
| Region 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | 100.0 | |
| Region 3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | 100.0 | |
| Region 4 | | | | | | | | | | | | | 100.0 | |
| Wealth quintile | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Lowest | | | | | | | | | | | | | 100.0 | |
| Second | | | | | | | | | | | | | 100.0 | |
| Middle | | | | | | | | | | | | | 100.0 | |
| Fourth | | | | | | | | | | | | | 100.0 | |
| Highest | | | | | | | | | | | | | 100.0 | |

ANC = Antenatal care

¹ An insecticide-treated net (ITN) is a factory-treated net that does not require any further treatment. In the [YEAR DHS], this was known as a long-lasting insecticidal net (LLIN).

² Any net that is not an ITN

Table 12.3 Access to an insecticide-treated net (ITN)

Percent distribution of the de facto household population by number of ITNs the household owns, and percentage with access to an ITN, according to number of persons who stayed in the household the night before the survey, [Country Survey Year]

| | Number of persons who stayed in the household the night before the survey | | | | | | | | |
|-------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| Number of ITNs ¹ | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8+ | Total |
| 0 | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | | | | | | | | | |
| 2 | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 6 | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 7 | | | | | | | | | |
| , 8+ | | | | | | | | | |
| Total | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 |
| Number | | | | | | | | | |
| Percentage with access to an ITN ^{1,2} | | | | | | | | | |

¹ An insecticide-treated net (ITN) is a factory-treated net that does not require any further treatment. In the [YEAR DHS], this was known as a long-lasting insecticidal net (LLIN).

² Percentage of the de facto household population who could sleep under an ITN if each ITN in the household were used by up to two people

Table 12.4 Access to an ITN

Percentage of the de facto population with access to an ITN in the household, according to background characteristics, [Country Survey Year]

| | Percentage of the de | |
|-----------------|-------------------------------|-----------|
| Background | facto population with | Number of |
| characteristic | access to an ITN ¹ | persons |
| Residence | | |
| Urban | | |
| Rural | | |
| Region | | |
| Region 1 | | |
| Region 2 | | |
| Region 3 | | |
| Region 4 | | |
| Wealth quintile | | |
| Lowest | | |
| Second | | |
| Middle | | |
| Fourth | | |
| Highest | | |
| Total | | |

¹ Percentage of de facto household population who could sleep under an ITN if each ITN in the household were used by up to two people

Table 12.5 Use of mosquito nets by persons in the household

Percentage of the de facto household population who slept the night before the survey under a mosquito net (treated or untreated) and under an insecticide-treated net (ITN); and among the de facto household population in households with at least one ITN, percentage who slept under an ITN the night before the survey, according to background characteristics, [Country Survey Year]

| | | - | Household p households wi IT | th at least one |
|-----------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|
| | Household populatio | n | | N |
| Background | Percentage Percentage who slept under who slept under any mosquito an ITN ¹ last net last night night | Number of persons | Percentage who slept under an ITN ¹ last night | Number of persons |
| Age | | | | • |
| <5 | | | | |
| 5-14 | | | | |
| 15-34 | | | | |
| 35-49 | | | | |
| 50+ | | | | |
| Sex | | | | |
| Male | | | | |
| Female | | | | |
| Residence | | | | |
| Urban | | | | |
| Rural | | | | |
| Region | | | | |
| Region 1 | | | | |
| Region 2 | | | | |
| Region 3 | | | | |
| Region 4 | | | | |
| Wealth quintile | | | | |
| Lowest | | | | |
| Second | | | | |
| Middle | | | | |
| Fourth | | | | |
| Highest | | | | |
| Total | | | | |

¹ An insecticide-treated net (ITN) is a factory-treated net that does not require any further treatment. In the [YEAR DHS], this was known as a long-lasting insecticidal net (LLIN).

Table 12.6 Use of existing ITNs

Percentage of insecticide-treated nets (ITNs) that were used by anyone the night before the survey, according to background characteristics, [Country Survey Year]

| existing ITNs ¹ used | N |
|---------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------|
| last night | Number of ITNs ¹ |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | Percentage of existing ITNs ¹ used last night |

An insecticide-treated net (ITN) is a factory-treated net that does not require any further treatment. In the $\left[\text{YEAR} \right.$ DHS], this was known as a long-lasting insecticidal net (LLIN).

Table 12.7 Use of mosquito nets by children

Percentage of children under age 5 who, the night before the survey, slept under a mosquito net (treated or untreated) and under an insecticide-treated net (ITN); and among children under age 5 in households with at least one ITN, percentage who slept under an ITN the night before the survey, according to background characteristics, [Country Survey Year]

| | Children under age 5 in all h | ousebolds | households w | der age 5 in ith at least one N ¹ |
|-----------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------|
| | | Jusenblus | | IN |
| Background | Percentage Percentage who slept under who slept under any mosquito an ITN ¹ last net last night night | Number of children | Percentage who slept under an ITN ¹ last night | Number of children |
| Age in months | | | | |
| <12 | | | | |
| 12-23 | | | | |
| 24-35 | | | | |
| 36-47 | | | | |
| 48-59 | | | | |
| Sex | | | | |
| Male | | | | |
| Female | | | | |
| Residence | | | | |
| Urban | | | | |
| Rural | | | | |
| Region | | | | |
| Region 1 | | | | |
| Region 2 | | | | |
| Region 3 | | | | |
| Region 4 | | | | |
| Wealth quintile | | | | |
| Lowest | | | | |
| Second | | | | |
| Middle | | | | |
| Fourth | | | | |
| Highest | | | | |
| Total | | | | |

Note: Table is based on children who stayed in the household the night before the interview.

¹ An insecticide-treated net (ITN) is a factory-treated net that does not require any further treatment. In the [YEAR DHS], this was known as a long-lasting insecticidal net (LLIN).

Table 12.8 Use of mosquito nets by pregnant women

Percentage of pregnant women age 15-49 who, the night before the survey, slept under a mosquito net (treated or untreated) and under an insecticide-treated net (ITN); and among pregnant women age 15-49 in households with at least one ITN, percentage who slept under an ITN the night before the survey, according to background characteristics, [Country Survey Year]

| | Among pregn | ant women age 1 households | Among preg age 15-49 in with at leas | households | |
|----------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| Background | Percentage who slept under any mosquito net last night | Percentage who slept under an ITN ¹ last night | Number of pregnant women | Percentage who slept under an ITN ¹ last night | Number of pregnant women |
| Residence | | | | | |
| Urban | | | | | |
| Rural | | | | | |
| Region | | | | | |
| Region 1 | | | | | |
| Region 2 | | | | | |
| Region 3 | | | | | |
| Region 4 | | | | | |
| Education No education Primary Secondary | | | | | |
| secondary | | | | | |
| Wealth quintile Lowest | | | | | |
| Second | | | | | |
| Middle | | | | | |
| Fourth Highest | | | | | |
| Total | | | | | |

Note: Table is based on women who stayed in the household the night before the interview.

¹ An insecticide-treated net (ITN) is a factory-treated net that does not require any further treatment. In the [YEAR DHS], this was known as a long-lasting insecticidal net (LLIN).

Table 12.9 Use of intermittent preventive treatment (IPTp) by women during pregnancy

Percentage of women age 15-49 with a live birth in the 2 years preceding the survey who, during the pregnancy that resulted in the last live birth, received one or more doses of SP/Fansidar, received two or more doses of SP/Fansidar, and received three or more doses of SP/Fansidar, according to background characteristics, [Country Survey Year]

| | Percentage who | Percentage who | |
|-------------|------------------------------|----------------|-----------------------------|
| | | | |
| | received two or | received three | Number of women with |
| | | | a live birth in the 2 years |
| SP/Fansidar | SP/Fansidar | of SP/Fansidar | preceding the survey |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | more doses of SP/Fansidar | | |

Table 12.10 Prevalence, diagnosis, and prompt treatment of children with fever

Percentage of children under age 5 with fever in the 2 weeks preceding the survey; and among children under age 5 with fever, percentage for whom advice or treatment was sought, percentage for whom advice or treatment was sought the same or next day following the onset of fever, and percentage who had blood taken from a finger or heel for testing, according to background characteristics, [Country Survey Year]

| | Children under a | age 5 | | Children under age | 5 with fever | |
|---------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------|
| Background characteristic | Percentage with fever in the 2 weeks preceding the survey | Number of children | Percentage for whom advice or treatment was sought ¹ | Percentage for whom advice or treatment was sought the same or next day ¹ | Percentage who had blood taken from a finger or heel for testing | Number of children |
| Age in months | | | | | | |
| <12 | | | | | | |
| 12-23 | | | | | | |
| 24-35 | | | | | | |
| 36-47 | | | | | | |
| 48-59 | | | | | | |
| Sex | | | | | | |
| Male | | | | | | |
| Female | | | | | | |
| Residence | | | | | | |
| Urban | | | | | | |
| Rural | | | | | | |
| Region | | | | | | |
| Region 1 | | | | | | |
| Region 2 | | | | | | |
| Region 3 | | | | | | |
| Region 4 | | | | | | |
| Mother's education | | | | | | |
| No education | | | | | | |
| Primary | | | | | | |
| Secondary | | | | | | |
| More than secondary | | | | | | |
| Wealth quintile | | | | | | |
| Lowest | | | | | | |
| Second | | | | | | |
| Middle | | | | | | |
| Fourth | | | | | | |
| Highest | | | | | | |
| Total | | | | | | |

Table 12.11 Source of advice or treatment for children with fever

Percentage of children under age 5 with fever in the 2 weeks preceding the survey for whom advice or treatment was sought from specific sources; and among children under age 5 with fever in the 2 weeks preceding the survey for whom advice or treatment was sought, the percentage for whom advice or treatment was sought from specific sources, [Country Survey Year]

Percentage for whom advice or treatment was sought from each source:

Among children with fever for whom Among children advice or treatment with fever was sought

Source Public sector

Government hospital Government health center Government health post Mobile Clinic Fieldworker/CHW Other public sector

Private medical sector

Private hospital/clinic Pharmacy Private doctor Mobile Clinic Fieldworker/CHW Other private medical sector

Other private sector

Shop Traditional practitioner Market Itinerant drug seller

Other

Number of children

CHW = Community health worker

Table 12.12 Type of antimalarial drugs used Among children under age 5 with fever in the 2 weeks preceding the survey who took any antimalarial medication, percentage who took specific antimalarial drugs, according to background characteristics, [Country Survey Year]

| | | | | Percentage | e of childre | en who took: | | | | - |
|------------------------------|------------|-----------------|-------------|-------------|------------------|-------------------------|----------------------|-------------------------|----------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Background characteristic | Any ACT | SP/ Fansidar | Chloroquine | Amodiaquine | Quinine pills | Quinine injection/IV | Artesunate rectal | Artesunate injection/IV | Other anti- malarial | Number of children with fever who took any antimalaria drug |
| Age in months | - | | 1 | | | | | | | |
| <6 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6-11 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12-23 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24-35 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 36-47 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 48-59 | | | | | | | | | | |
| Sex | | | | | | | | | | |
| Male | | | | | | | | | | |
| Female | | | | | | | | | | |
| Residence | | | | | | | | | | |
| Urban | | | | | | | | | | |
| Rural | | | | | | | | | | |
| Region | | | | | | | | | | |
| Region 1 | | | | | | | | | | |
| Region 2 | | | | | | | | | | |
| Region 3 | | | | | | | | | | |
| Region 4 | | | | | | | | | | |
| Mother's education | | | | | | | | | | |
| No education | | | | | | | | | | |
| Primary | | | | | | | | | | |
| Secondary | | | | | | | | | | |
| secondary | | | | | | | | | | |
| Wealth quintile | | | | | | | | | | |
| Lowest | | | | | | | | | | |
| Second | | | | | | | | | | |
| Middle | | | | | | | | | | |
| Fourth | | | | | | | | | | |
| Highest | | | | | | | | | | |

ACT = Artemisinin-based combination therapy

Table 12.13 Coverage of testing for anemia and malaria in children

Percentage of eligible children age 6-59 months who were tested for anemia and for malaria, according to background characteristics (unweighted), [Country Survey Year]

| | Pe | | | |
|-----------------------------------|--------|--------------|------------|----------|
| | | Malaria with | Malaria by | Number o |
| Background characteristic | Anemia | RDT | microscopy | children |
| Age in months | | | | |
| 6-8 | | | | |
| 9-11 | | | | |
| 12-17 | | | | |
| 18-23 | | | | |
| 24-35 | | | | |
| 36-47 | | | | |
| 48-59 | | | | |
| Sex | | | | |
| Male | | | | |
| Female | | | | |
| Mother's interview status | | | | |
| Interviewed | | | | |
| Not interviewed, but in household | | | | |
| Not interviewed, and not in | | | | |
| household ¹ | | | | |
| Residence | | | | |
| Urban | | | | |
| Rural | | | | |
| Region | | | | |
| Region 1 | | | | |
| Region 2 | | | | |
| Region 3 | | | | |
| Region 4 | | | | |
| Mother's education ² | | | | |
| No education | | | | |
| Primary | | | | |
| Secondary | | | | |
| More than secondary | | | | |
| Wealth quintile | | | | |
| Lowest | | | | |
| Second | | | | |
| Middle | | | | |
| Fourth | | | | |
| Highest | | | | |
| Total | | | | |

¹ Includes children whose mothers are deceased

² For women who are not interviewed, information on education is taken from the Household Questionnaire. Excludes children whose mothers are not listed in the Household Questionnaire.

Table 12.14 Hemoglobin <8.0 g/dl in children

Percentage of children age 6-59 months with hemoglobin lower than 8.0 g/dl, according to background characteristics, [Country Survey Year]

| Background characteristic | Hemoglobin <8.0 g/dl | Number of children |
|-----------------------------------|-------------------------|-----------------------|
| | <0.0 g/ui | ormaron |
| Age in months | | |
| 6-8 | | |
| 9-11 | | |
| 12-17 | | |
| 18-23 | | |
| 24-35 | | |
| 36-47 | | |
| 48-59 | | |
| | | |
| Sex | | |
| Male | | |
| Female | | |
| Mother's interview status | | |
| Interviewed | | |
| | | |
| Not interviewed, but in household | | |
| Not interviewed, and not in | | |
| household ¹ | | |
| nousenoid | | |

Residence

Urban Rural

Region

Region 1 Region 2

Region 3 Region 4

Mother's education²

No education Primary Secondary More than secondary

Wealth quintile

Lowest Second Middle Fourth Highest

Total

Note: Table is based on children who stayed in the household the night before the interview. Hemoglobin levels are adjusted for altitude using CDC formulas (CDC 1998). Hemoglobin is measured in grams per deciliter (g/dl).

¹ Includes children whose mothers are deceased

² For women who are not interviewed, information on education is taken from the Household Questionnaire. Excludes children whose mothers are not listed in the Household Questionnaire.

Table 12.15 Prevalence of malaria in children

Percentage of children age 6-59 months classified in two tests as having malaria, according to background characteristics, [Country Survey Year]

| ge in months 6-8 9-11 12-17 18-23 24-35 36-47 48-59 ex Male Female Iother's interview status Interviewed Not interviewed, but in household Not interviewed, and not in | Malaria pr according | | | revalence microscopy |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|-----------------------|------------------------|-------------------------|
| Background characteristic | RDT positive | Number of children | Microscopy positive | Number of children |
| Age in months | | | | |
| 6-8 | | | | |
| 9-11 | | | | |
| 12-17 | | | | |
| 18-23 | | | | |
| 24-35 | | | | |
| 36-47 | | | | |
| 48-59 | | | | |
| Sex | | | | |
| Male | | | | |
| Female | | | | |
| Mother's interview status | | | | |
| Interviewed | | | | |
| Not interviewed, but in household | | | | |
| | | | | |
| household ¹ | | | | |
| Residence | | | | |
| Urban | | | | |
| Rural | | | | |
| Region | | | | |
| Region 1 | | | | |
| Region 2 | | | | |
| Region 3 | | | | |

Region 3 Region 4

Mother's education²

No education Primary Secondary More than secondary

Wealth quintile

Lowest Second Middle Fourth Highest

Total

RDT = Rapid Diagnostic Test

¹ Includes children whose mothers are deceased

² For women who are not interviewed, information on education is taken from the Household Questionnaire. Excludes children whose mothers are not listed in the Household Questionnaire.

Table of Contents

version: 5Sept2019

Working Table 13.0.W Knowledge of HIV or AIDS

Table 13.1 Knowledge of HIV prevention methods

Table 13.2 Comprehensive knowledge about HIV

Table 13.2.W Most common local misconceptions (WORKING TABLE ONLY)

Table 13.3 Knowledge of prevention of mother-to-child transmission of HIV

Table 13.4 Discriminatory attitudes towards people living with HIV

Table 13.5.1 Multiple sexual partners and higher-risk sexual intercourse in the past 12 months: Women

Table 13.5.2 Multiple sexual partners and higher-risk sexual intercourse in the past 12 months: Men

Table 13.6 Payment for sexual intercourse and condom use at last paid sexual intercourse

Table 13.7.1 Coverage of prior HIV testing: Women

Table 13.7.2 Coverage of prior HIV testing: Men

Table 13.8 Pregnant women counseled and tested for HIV

Table 13.9 Male circumcision

Table 13.10 Self-reported prevalence of sexually transmitted infections (STIs) and STI symptoms

Table 13.11 Women and men seeking treatment for STIs

Table 13.12 Comprehensive knowledge about HIV among young people

Table 13.13 Age at first sexual intercourse among young people

Table 13.14 Premarital sexual intercourse among young people

Table 13.15.1 Multiple sexual partners and higher-risk sexual intercourse in the past 12 months among young people: Women

Table 13.15.2 Multiple sexual partners and higher-risk sexual intercourse in the past 12 months among young people: Men

Table 13.16 Recent HIV tests among young people

Table 13.17 Knowledge and coverage of self-testing for HIV

Working Table 13.0.W Knowledge of HIV or AIDS

Percentage of women and men age 15-49 who have heard of HIV or AIDS according to background characteristics, [Country Survey Year]

| | Won | nen | Men | | | |
|----------------------------|------------|-----------|------------|----------|--|--|
| | Have heard | | Have heard | | | |
| | of HIV or | Number of | of HIV or | Number o | | |
| Background characteristic | AIDS | women | AIDS | men | | |
| Age | | | | | | |
| 15-24 | | | | | | |
| 15-19 | | | | | | |
| 20-24 | | | | | | |
| 25-29 | | | | | | |
| 30-39 | | | | | | |
| 40-49 | | | | | | |
| Marital status | | | | | | |
| Never married | | | | | | |
| Ever had sex | | | | | | |
| Never had sex | | | | | | |
| Married/living together | | | | | | |
| Divorced/separated/widowed | | | | | | |
| Residence | | | | | | |
| Urban | | | | | | |
| Rural | | | | | | |
| Region | | | | | | |
| Region 1 | | | | | | |
| Region 2 | | | | | | |
| Region 3 | | | | | | |
| Region 4 | | | | | | |
| Education | | | | | | |
| No education | | | | | | |
| Primary | | | | | | |
| Secondary | | | | | | |
| More than secondary | | | | | | |
| Wealth quintile | | | | | | |
| Lowest | | | | | | |
| Second | | | | | | |
| Middle | | | | | | |
| Fourth | | | | | | |
| Highest | | | | | | |
| Total 15-49 | | | | | | |
| 50-54[59] | na | na | | | | |
| Total 15-54[59] | na | na | | | | |

In many surveys knowledge of HIV or AIDS is over 90% in each row. In such surveys consider removing this table. If the table is not shown, include the results from the total row in the text.

Table 13.1 Knowledge of HIV prevention methods

Percentage of women and men age 15-49 who, in response to prompted questions, say that people can reduce the risk of getting HIV by using condoms every time they have sexual intercourse, and by having one sex partner who is not infected and has no other partners, according to background characteristics, [Country Survey Year]

| | Women | | | Men | | | | |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------------|----------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|
| Background characteristic | Using condoms ¹ | Limiting sexual intercourse to one uninfected partner ² | Using condoms and limiting sexual intercourse to one uninfected partner ^{1,2} | Number of women | condom s ¹ | to one | Using condoms and limiting sexual intercourse to one uninfected partner ^{1,2} | Number of men |
| | condoms | partitier | partiter | women | 3 | partiter | partitier | ormen |
| 15-24 15-19 20-24 25-29 30-39 40-49 | | | | | | | | |
| Residence Urban Rural | | | | | | | | |
| Region Region 1 Region 2 Region 3 Region 4 | | | | | | | | |
| Education No education Primary Secondary More than secondary | | | | | | | | |
| Wealth quintile Lowest Second Middle Fourth Highest | | | | | | | | |
| Total 15-49 | | | | | | | | |
| 50-54[59] Total 15-54[59] | na na | na na | na na | na na | | | | |

² Partner who has no other partners

Table 13.2 Comprehensive knowledge about HIV

Percentage of women and men age 15-49 who say that a healthy-looking person can have HIV and who, in response to prompted questions, correctly reject local misconceptions about transmission or prevention of HIV, and percentage with a comprehensive knowledge about HIV, according to age, [Country Survey Year]

| comprehensive knowle | | ntage of resp | | , , | _ | | |
|----------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------|
| Age | A healthy- looking person can have HIV | HIV cannot be transmitted by mosquito bites [COUNTRY SPECIFIC] | transmitted by supernatur al means [COUNTR | A person cannot become infected by sharing food with a person who has HIV [COUNTRY SPECIFIC] | Percentage who say that a healthy- looking person can have HIV and who reject the two most common local miscon- ceptions ¹ | Percentag e with a compre- hensive knowledge about HIV ² | Number of respondents |
| | | 01 2011 10] | WOMEN | 01 2011 10] | 00010110 | | roopondona |
| 15-24 15-19 20-24 25-29 30-39 40-49 | | | | | | | |
| Total | | | | | | | |
| | | | MEN | | | | |
| 15-24 15-19 20-24 25-29 30-39 40-49 | | | | | | | |
| Total 15-49 | | | | | | | |
| 50-54[59] Total 15-54[59] | | | | | | | |

² Comprehensive knowledge means knowing that consistent use of condoms during sexual intercourse and having just one uninfected faithful partner can reduce the chance of getting HIV, knowing that a healthy-looking person can have HIV, and rejecting the two most common local misconceptions about transmission or prevention of HIV.

Table 13.2.W Most common local misconceptions (WORKING TABLE ONLY)

Percentage of women and men who believe in misconceptions, [Country survey year]

| | % of women age 15-49 who answered YES | % of men age 15-49 who answered YES | % of women and men age 15-49 who answered YES |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------|
| HIV CAN be transmitted by mosquito bites | | | |
| HIV CAN be transmitted by supernatural means | | | |
| HIV CAN become infected by sharing food with a person who has HIV | | | |
| Country-specific misconception 1 | | | |
| Country-specific misconception 2 | | | |
| Number of respondents | | | |

Table 13.3 Knowledge of prevention of mother-to-child transmission of HIV

Percentage of women and men age 15-49 who know that HIV can be transmitted from mother to child during pregnancy, during delivery, by breastfeeding, and by all three means, and percentage who know that the risk of mother to child transmission (MTCT) of HIV can be reduced by mother taking special drugs, according to age, [Country Survey Year]

| | | mitted from During | now that HIV m mother to By breast- | | Percentage who know that the risk of MTCT can be reduced by mother taking special | Number of |
|-----------------|-----------|-----------------------|-------------------------------------------|-------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|
| Age | pregnancy | delivery | feeding | means | drugs | respondents |
| 45.04 | | V | Vomen | | | |
| 15-24 | | | | | | |
| 15-19 | | | | | | |
| 20-24 | | | | | | |
| 25-29 | | | | | | |
| 30-39 | | | | | | |
| 40-49 | | | | | | |
| Total | | | | | | |
| | | | Men | | | |
| 15-24 | | | | | | |
| 15-19 | | | | | | |
| 20-24 | | | | | | |
| 25-29 | | | | | | |
| 30-39 | | | | | | |
| 40-49 | | | | | | |
| Total 15-49 | | | | | | |
| 50-54[59] | | | | | | |
| Total 15-54[59] | | | | | | |

Table 13.4 Discriminatory attitudes towards people living with HIV

Among women and men age 15-49 who have heard of HIV or AIDS, percentage who do not think that children living with HIV should be able to attend school with children who are HIV negative, percentage who would not buy fresh vegetables from a shopkeeper who has HIV, and percentage with discriminatory attitudes towards people living with HIV, according to background characteristics [Country Survey Year]

| | | Wor | nen | | Men | | | |
|---------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------|
| | Percentage who do not think that children living with HIV | Percentage who would not buy | Percentage | | Percentage who do not think that children living with HIV | Percentage who would | Percentage | |
| | should be able to attend school with children who are HIV | fresh vegetables from a shopkeeper who has | with discriminatory attitudes towards people living | Number of women who have heard of HIV or | should be able to attend school with children who are HIV | not buy fresh vegetables from a shopkeeper | with discriminato ry attitudes towards people living | Number of men who have heard of HIV or |
| Background characteristic | negative | HIV | with HIV ¹ | AIDS | negative | who has HIV | with HIV ¹ | AIDS |

Age

15-24 15-19 20-24 25-29

30-39 40-49

- Marital status
- Never married Ever had sex Never had sex Married/living together Divorced/separated/widowed

Residence

Urban Rural

Region

- Region 1 Region 2
- Region 3
- Region 4

Education

No education Primary Secondary More than secondary

Wealth quintile

Lowest Second Middle Fourth Highest

Total 15-49

| 50-54[59] | na | na | na | na |
|-----------------|----|----|----|----|
| Total 15-54[59] | na | na | na | na |

na = Not applicable

¹ Percentage who do not think that children living with HIV should be able to attend school with children who are HIV negative and/or would not buy fresh vegetables from a shopkeeper who has HIV

Table 13.5.1 Multiple sexual partners and higher-risk sexual intercourse in the past 12 months: Women

Among all women age 15-49, percentage who had sexual intercourse with more than one sexual partner in the past 12 months, and percentage who had intercourse in the past 12 months with a person who was neither their husband nor lived with them; among those having more than one partner in the past 12 months, percentage reporting that a condom was used during last intercourse; among women age 15-49 who had sexual intercourse in the past 12 months with a person who was neither their husband nor lived with them, percentage who had sexual intercourse with such a partner; and among women who ever had sexual intercourse, mean number of sexual partners during their lifetime, according to background characteristics, [Country Survey Year]

| | All women | | | Women who I partners in the months | past 12 | Women who had intercourse in the past 12 months with a person who was neither their husband nor lived with them | | Women who ever had sexual intercourse ¹ | |
|----------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------|
| Background characteristic | Percentage who had 2+ partners in the past 12 months | Percentage who had intercourse in the past 12 months with a person who was neither their husband nor lived with them | Number of women | Percentage who reported using a condom during last sexual intercourse | Number of women | Percentage who reported using a condom during last sexual intercourse with such a partner | Number of women | Mean number of sexual partners in lifetime | Number of women |
| Age | | | | | | • | | | |
| 15-24 | | | | | | | | | |
| 15-19 | | | | | | | | | |
| 20-24 | | | | | | | | | |
| 25-29 | | | | | | | | | |
| 30-39 | | | | | | | | | |
| 40-49 | | | | | | | | | |
| Marital status | | | | | | | | | |
| Never married | | | | | | | | | |
| Married/living together | | | | | | | | | |
| Divorced/separated/widowed | | | | | | | | | |
| Residence | | | | | | | | | |

Urban

Rural

Region

Region 1

- Region 2
- Region 3
- Region 4

Education

Wealth quintile

Lowest Second Middle Fourth Highest

Total

¹ Means are calculated excluding respondents who gave non-numeric responses.

Table 13.5.2 Multiple sexual partners and higher-risk sexual intercourse in the past 12 months: Men

Among all men age 15-49, percentage who had sexual intercourse with more than one sexual partner in the past 12 months, and percentage who had intercourse in the past 12 months with a person who was neither their wife nor lived with them; among those having more than one partner in the past 12 months, percentage reporting that a condom was used during last intercourse; among men age 15-49 who had sexual intercourse in the past 12 months with a person who was neither their wife nor lived with them, percentage who used a condom during last sexual intercourse with such a partner; and among men who ever had sexual intercourse, mean number of sexual partners during their lifetime, according to background characteristics, [Country Survey Year]

| | | All men | | Men who h partners in the month | e past 12 | Men who had inte the past 12 mont person who was their wife nor liv them | hs with a neither | Men who sexual int | |
|--------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------|------------------|
| ackground characteristic | Percentage who had 2+ partners in the past 12 months | Percentage who had intercourse in the past 12 months with a person who was neither their wife nor lived with them | Number of men | Percentage who reported using a condom during last sexual intercourse | l Number of men | Percentage who reported using a condom during last sexual intercourse with such a partner | Number of men | Mean number of sexual partners in lifetime | Number of men |
| ge 15-24 | | | | | | | | | |

Backo Age

15-24

15-19

20-24

25-29 30-39

40-49

Marital status

Never married Married/living together Divorced/separated/widowed

Type of union

In polygynous union Not in polygynous union Not currently in union

Residence

Urban Rural

Region

Region 1 Region 2 Region 3 Region 4

Education

No education Primary Secondary More than secondary

Wealth quintile

Lowest Second Middle Fourth Highest Total 15-49 50-54[59] Total 15-54[59]

¹ Means are calculated excluding respondents who gave non-numeric responses.

Table 13.6 Payment for sexual intercourse and condom use at last paid sexual intercourse

Percentage of men age 15-49 who ever paid for sexual intercourse and percentage reporting payment for sexual intercourse in the past 12 months, and among them, percentage reporting that a condom was used the last time they paid for sexual intercourse, according to age, [Country Survey Year]

| | Ar | nong all mer | Among men who paid for sex in the past 12 months: | | | |
|-----------------|----------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|--|
| | Percentage who ever paid for sexual | Percentage who paid for sexual intercourse in the past | | Percentage reporting condom use at last paid sexual | Number of | |
| Age | intercourse | 12 months | men | intercourse | men | |
| 15-24 | | | | | | |
| 15-19 | | | | | | |
| 20-24 | | | | | | |
| 25-29 | | | | | | |
| 30-39 | | | | | | |
| 40-49 | | | | | | |
| Total 15-49 | | | | | | |
| 50-54[59] | | | | | | |
| Total 15-54[59] | | | | | | |

Table 13.7.1 Coverage of prior HIV testing: Women

Percentage of women age 15-49 who know where to get an HIV test, percent distribution of women by testing status and by whether they received the results of the last test, percentage of women ever tested, and percentage of women who were tested in the past 12 months and received the results of the last test, according to background characteristics, [Country Survey Year]

| | Percent distribution of women by testing status and by whether they received the results of the last test | | | | | | Percentage who have been tested | |
|--------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|-------|-------------|-----------------------------------------|-----------|
| | Percentage who know | Ever | Ever tested, did | | | | for HIV in the past 12 months | |
| | where to get an HIV | tested and received | not receive | Never | | Percentage | and received the results of the last | Number of |
| Background characteristic | test | results | results | tested ¹ | Total | ever tested | test | women |
| Age | 1001 | loouno | roouno | | | 0101100104 | | |
| 15-24 | | | | | 100.0 | | | |
| 15-19 | | | | | 100.0 | | | |
| 20-24 | | | | | 100.0 | | | |
| 25-29 | | | | | 100.0 | | | |
| 30-39 | | | | | 100.0 | | | |
| 40-49 | | | | | 100.0 | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| Marital status | | | | | | | | |
| Never married | | | | | 100.0 | | | |
| Ever had sex | | | | | 100.0 | | | |
| Never had sex | | | | | 100.0 | | | |
| Married/living together | | | | | 100.0 | | | |
| Divorced/separated/widowed | | | | | 100.0 | | | |
| Residence | | | | | | | | |
| Urban | | | | | 100.0 | | | |
| Rural | | | | | 100.0 | | | |
| Destau | | | | | | | | |
| Region | | | | | 400.0 | | | |
| Region 1 | | | | | 100.0 | | | |
| Region 2 | | | | | 100.0 | | | |
| Region 3 | | | | | 100.0 | | | |
| Region 4 | | | | | 100.0 | | | |
| Education | | | | | | | | |
| No education | | | | | 100.0 | | | |
| Primary | | | | | 100.0 | | | |
| Secondary | | | | | 100.0 | | | |
| More than secondary | | | | | 100.0 | | | |
| Wealth quintile | | | | | | | | |
| Lowest | | | | | 100.0 | | | |
| Second | | | | | 100.0 | | | |
| Middle | | | | | 100.0 | | | |
| Fourth | | | | | 100.0 | | | |
| Highest | | | | | 100.0 | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| Total | | | | | 100.0 | | | |
| ¹ Includes 'don't know/missing' | | | | | | | | |

Table 13.7.2 Coverage of prior HIV testing: Men

Percentage of men age 15-49 who know where to get an HIV test, percent distribution of men by testing status and by whether they received the results of the last test, percentage of men ever tested, and percentage of men age 15-49 who were tested in the past 12 months and received the results of the last test, according to background characteristics, [Country Survey Year]

| | | testing st | listribution o atus and by ved the resu last test | whether | | | Percentage who have been tested | |
|--------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------|-------|---------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|
| Background characteristic | Percentage who know where to get an HIV test | Ever tested and received results | Ever tested, did not receive results | Never tested ¹ | Total | Percentage ever tested | for HIV in the past 12 months and received the results of the last test | |
| Age | | | | | | | | |
| 15-24 | | | | | 100.0 | | | |
| 15-19 | | | | | 100.0 | | | |
| 20-24 | | | | | 100.0 | | | |
| 25-29 | | | | | 100.0 | | | |
| 30-39 | | | | | 100.0 | | | |
| 40-49 | | | | | 100.0 | | | |
| Marital status | | | | | | | | |
| Never married | | | | | 100.0 | | | |
| Ever had sex | | | | | 100.0 | | | |
| Never had sex | | | | | 100.0 | | | |
| Married/living together | | | | | 100.0 | | | |
| Divorced/separated/widowed | | | | | 100.0 | | | |
| Residence | | | | | | | | |
| Urban | | | | | 100.0 | | | |
| Rural | | | | | 100.0 | | | |
| Region | | | | | | | | |
| Region 1 | | | | | 100.0 | | | |
| Region 2 | | | | | 100.0 | | | |
| Region 3 | | | | | 100.0 | | | |
| Region 4 | | | | | 100.0 | | | |
| Education | | | | | | | | |
| No education | | | | | 100.0 | | | |
| Primary | | | | | 100.0 | | | |
| Secondary | | | | | 100.0 | | | |
| More than secondary | | | | | 100.0 | | | |
| Wealth quintile | | | | | | | | |
| Lowest | | | | | 100.0 | | | |
| Second | | | | | 100.0 | | | |
| Middle | | | | | 100.0 | | | |
| Fourth | | | | | 100.0 | | | |
| Highest | | | | | 100.0 | | | |
| Total 15-49 | | | | | 100.0 | | | |
| 50-54[59] | | | | | 100.0 | | | |
| Total 15-54[59] | | | | | 100.0 | | | |
| ¹ Includes 'don't know/missing' | | | | | | | | |

Table 13.8 Pregnant women counseled and tested for HIV

Among all women age 15-49 who gave birth in the 2 years preceding the survey, percentage who received counseling on HIV during antenatal care, percentage who received an HIV test during antenatal care for their most recent birth by whether they received their results and post-test counseling, and percentage who received an HIV test during ANC or labor for their most recent birth by whether they received their test results, according to background characteristics, [Country Survey Year]

| | Percentage who | 0 | who were test tenatal care a | | Dereentere | Percentage an HIV te ANC or la | | |
|---------------------------|----------------------|------------|---------------------------------|--------------------|------------------------------|--------------------------------------|--------------------|-----------------------|
| | received | Received | results and: | | Percentage who received | who: ² | | -Number of |
| | counseling on HIV | | Did not | | counseling on HIV and an | | | women who gave |
| | during antenatal | Received | receive post- test | Did not receive | HIV test during ANC, and the | Received | Did not receive | birth in the past two |
| Background characteristic | care ¹ | counseling | counseling | results | results | results | results | years ³ |

Age

15-24

15-19 20-24

25-29

30-39

40-49

Marital status

Never married Married/living together Divorced/separated/widowed

Residence

Urban Rural

Region

Region 1 Region 2 Region 3 Region 4

Education

No education Primary Secondary More than secondary

Wealth quintile

Lowest Second Middle Fourth

Total

¹ In this context, "counseling" means that someone talked with the respondent about all three of the following topics: 1) babies getting HIV from their mother, 2) preventing the virus, and 3) getting tested for HIV.

² Women are asked whether they received an HIV test during labor only if they gave birth in a health facility.

³ Denominator for percentages includes women who did not receive antenatal care for their last birth in the past two years.

Programming note for columns 6 and 7: In DHS-6, only women who did not receive an HIV test during ANC were asked about HIV testing during labor. In DHS-7, all women who gave birth in a health facility were asked about HIV testing during labor regardless of whether or not they had been tested for HIV during ANC.

Table 13.9 Male circumcision

Percent distribution of men age 15-49 by circumcision status and provider of circumcision, and percentage of men circumcised, according to background characteristics, [Country Survey Year]

| | C | ircumcised by: | | | Don't know | | | |
|----------------------------------|----------------------|----------------|----------------|-------------|--------------|-------|--------------------------|-----------|
| | | Traditional | Other/don't | | circumcision | | Percentage | |
| Background | Health worker/ | practitioner/ | know/ | Not | status/ | | of men | Number of |
| characteristic | professional | family/friend | missing | circumcised | missing | Total | circumcised ¹ | men |
| Age | | | | | | | | |
| 15-24 | | | | | | 100.0 | | |
| 15-19 | | | | | | 100.0 | | |
| 20-24 | | | | | | 100.0 | | |
| 25-29 | | | | | | 100.0 | | |
| 30-39 | | | | | | 100.0 | | |
| 40-49 | | | | | | 100.0 | | |
| Residence | | | | | | | | |
| Urban | | | | | | 100.0 | | |
| Rural | | | | | | 100.0 | | |
| Region | | | | | | | | |
| Region 1 | | | | | | 100.0 | | |
| Region 2 | | | | | | 100.0 | | |
| Region 3 | | | | | | 100.0 | | |
| Region 4 | | | | | | 100.0 | | |
| Religion | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | 100.0 | | |
| | | | | | | 100.0 | | |
| | | | | | | 100.0 | | |
| Ethnic group | | | | | | | | |
| Group 1 | | | | | | 100.0 | | |
| Group 2 | | | | | | 100.0 | | |
| Group 3 | | | | | | 100.0 | | |
| Total 15-49 | | | | | | 100.0 | | |
| 50-54[59] | | | | | | 100.0 | | |
| Total 15-54[59] | | | | | | 100.0 | | |
| ¹ Includes all men wh | o report they are ci | rcumcised, reg | ardless of pro | vider | | | | |

This table is optional. Countries with high HIV prevalence (above 5%) and those with voluntary medical male circumcision campaigns may wish to include this table in their report.

Table 13.10 Self-reported prevalence of sexually transmitted infections (STIs) and STI symptoms

Among women and men age 15-49 who ever had sexual intercourse, percentage reporting having an STI and/or symptoms of an STI in the past 12 months, according to background characteristics, [Country Survey Year]

| | | | Women | l | | | | Mer | ו | |
|----------------------------------|----------|-------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------|----------|----------------------------------------|-----------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------|
| | Percenta | ge of women the past 1 | | | | Percenta | | ho reporte 2 months: | d having in the | |
| Background characteristic | STI | Bad- smelling/a bnormal genital discharge | Genital sore or ulcer | STI/genital discharge/ sore or ulcer | Number of women who ever had sexual intercourse | STI | Abnormal discharge from penis | Genital sore or ulcer | STI/ abnormal discharge from penis/ sore or ulcer | Number of men who ever had sexual intercourse |
| Age | | 0 | | | | | • | | | |
| 15-24 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15-19 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20-24 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25-29 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30-39 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 40-49 | | | | | | | | | | |
| Marital status | | | | | | | | | | |
| Never married | | | | | | | | | | |
| Married/living together | | | | | | | | | | |
| Divorced/separated/widowed | | | | | | | | | | |
| Circumcised | | | | | | | | | | |
| Yes ¹ | na | na | na | na | na | | | | | |
| No | na | na | na | na | na | | | | | |
| Residence | | | | | | | | | | |
| Urban | | | | | | | | | | |
| Rural | | | | | | | | | | |
| Region | | | | | | | | | | |
| Region 1 | | | | | | | | | | |
| Region 2 | | | | | | | | | | |
| Region 3 | | | | | | | | | | |
| Region 4 | | | | | | | | | | |
| Education | | | | | | | | | | |
| No education | | | | | | | | | | |
| Primary | | | | | | | | | | |
| Secondary More than secondary | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |

| Wealth quintile | | | | | | |
|---------------------|----|----|----|----|----|--|
| Lowest | | | | | | |
| Second | | | | | | |
| Middle | | | | | | |
| Fourth | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| Total 15-49 | | | | | | |
| 50-54[59] | na | na | na | na | na | |
| Total 15-54[59] | na | na | na | na | na | |
| na = Not applicable | | | | | | |

¹ Includes all men who report they are circumcised, regardless of provider

Table 13.11 Women and men seeking treatment for STIs

Percentage of women and men age 15-49 reporting an STI or symptoms of an STI in the past 12 months who sought advice or treatment, [Country Survey Year]

| | Percentage | Percentage |
|----------------------------------------------------------|------------|------------|
| Source of advice or treatment | of women | of men |
| Clinic/hospital/private doctor/other health professional | | |
| Advice or medicine from shop/pharmacy | | |
| Advice or treatment from any other source | | |
| No advice or treatment | | |

Number with STI or symptoms of STI

Table 13.12 Comprehensive knowledge about HIV among young people

Percentage of young women and young men age 15-24 with comprehensive knowledge about HIV, according to background characteristics, [Country Survey Year]

| | Women age | 9 15-24 | Men age 15-24 | | | |
|---------------------|-------------------------------|-----------|-------------------------------|-----------|--|--|
| | Percentage with comprehensive | | Percentage with comprehensive | | | |
| Background | knowledge of | Number of | knowledge of | Number of | | |
| characteristic | HIV ¹ | women | HIV ¹ | men | | |
| Age | | | | | | |
| 15-19 | | | | | | |
| 15-17 | | | | | | |
| 18-19 | | | | | | |
| 20-24 | | | | | | |
| 20-22 | | | | | | |
| 23-24 | | | | | | |
| Marital status | | | | | | |
| Never married | | | | | | |
| Ever had sex | | | | | | |
| Never had sex | | | | | | |
| Ever married | | | | | | |
| Residence | | | | | | |
| Urban | | | | | | |
| Rural | | | | | | |
| Education | | | | | | |
| No education | | | | | | |
| Primary | | | | | | |
| Secondary | | | | | | |
| More than secondary | | | | | | |
| Total 15-24 | | | | | | |

¹ Comprehensive knowledge means knowing that consistent use of condoms during sexual intercourse and having just one uninfected faithful partner can reduce the chance of getting HIV, knowing that a healthy-looking person can have HIV, and rejecting the two most common local misconceptions about transmission or prevention of HIV. The components of comprehensive knowledge are presented in Tables 13.1 and 13.2.

Table 13.13 Age at first sexual intercourse among young people

Women age 15-24 Women age 18-24 Men age 15-24 Men age 18-24 Percentage Percentage Percentage Percentage who had who had who had who had sexual sexual sexual sexual Background intercourse Number of Number of Number of intercourse intercourse Number of intercourse characteristic before age 15 women before age 18 women before age 15 men before age 18 men Age 15-19 na na na na 15-17 na na na na 18-19 20-24 20-22 23-24 Residence Urban Rural Education No education Primary Secondary More than secondary Total

Percentage of young women and young men age 15-24 who had sexual intercourse before age 15 and percentage of young women and young men age 18-24 who had sexual intercourse before age 18, according to background characteristics, [Country Survey Year]

na = Not applicable

Table 13.14 Premarital sexual intercourse among young people

Among never-married women and men age 15-24, percentage who have never had sexual intercourse, according to background characteristics, [Country Survey Year]

| | Women a | ge 15-24 | Men age | e 15-24 |
|----------------|------------------------|-----------|------------------------|-----------|
| | Percentage who have | Number of | Percentage who have | Number of |
| | never had | never- | never had | never- |
| Background | sexual | married | sexual | married |
| characteristic | intercourse | women | intercourse | men |
| Age | | | | |
| 15-19 | | | | |
| 15-17 | | | | |
| 18-19 | | | | |
| 20-24 | | | | |
| 20-22 | | | | |
| 23-24 | | | | |
| Residence | | | | |
| Urban | | | | |
| Rural | | | | |
| Education | | | | |
| No education | | | | |
| Primary | | | | |
| Secondary | | | | |
| | | | | |

<u>Table 13.15.1</u> <u>Multiple sexual partners and higher-risk sexual intercourse in the past 12 months among young people: Women</u>

Among all young women age 15-24, percentage who had sexual intercourse with more than one sexual partner in the past 12 months, and percentage who had intercourse in the past 12 months with a person who was neither their husband nor lived with them; among those having more than one partner in the past 12 months, percentage reporting that a condom was used during last intercourse; among young women age 15-24 who had sexual intercourse in the past 12 months with a person who was neither their husband nor lived with them, percentage who used a condom during last sexual intercourse with such a partner, according to background characteristics, [Country Survey Year]

| | Woi | men age 15-2 | 24 | Women age had 2+ part past 12 | ners in the | Women age 15-24 intercourse in the months with a per was neither their hu lived with th | past 12 son who isband nor |
|------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| Background characteristic | Percentage who had 2+ partners in the past 12 months | Percentage who had intercourse in the past 12 months with a person who was neither their husband nor lived with them | | Percentage who reported using a condom during last sexual intercourse | Number of women | Percentage who reported using a condom during last sexual intercourse with such a partner | Number of women |
| Age | | | | | | ľ | |

15-19

15-17 18-19

20-24

20-22

23-24

Marital status

Never married Ever married

Residence

Urban Rural

Education

No education Primary Secondary More than secondary

Total 15-24

<u>Table 13.15.2</u> Multiple sexual partners and higher-risk sexual intercourse in the past 12 months among young people: Men

Among all young men age 15-24, percentage who had sexual intercourse with more than one sexual partner in the past 12 months, and percentage who had intercourse in the past 12 months with a person who was neither their wife nor lived with them; among those having more than one partner in the past 12 months, percentage reporting that a condom was used during last intercourse; among men age 15-24 who had sexual intercourse in the past 12 months with a person who was neither their wife nor lived with them, percentage who used a condom during last sexual intercourse with such a partner, according to background characteristics, [Country Survey Year]

| | Men age 15-24 | | Men age 15-24 who had 2+ partners in the past 12 months | | Men age 15-24 who had intercourse in the past 12 months with a person who was neither their wife nor lived with them | | |
|----------------|---------------|------------|---------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------|-----------|
| | Pe | ercentage | | | | | |
| | ٧ | who had | | | | | |
| | in | tercourse | | | | | |
| | in | the past | | | | | |
| | 12 | 2 months | | Percentage | | | |
| | | with a | | who reported | | | |
| | Percentage pe | rson who | | using a | | Percentage who | |
| | who had 2+ wa | as neither | | condom | | reported using a | |
| | partners in t | heir wife | | during last | | condom during last | |
| Background | the past 12 r | nor lived | Number | sexual | Number | sexual intercourse | Number of |
| characteristic | months w | ith them | of men | intercourse | of men | with such a partner | men |
| Age | | | | | | | |

Age

15-19 15-17

18-19 20-24

20-22

23-24

Marital status

Never married Ever married

Residence

Urban Rural

Education

No education Primary Secondary More than secondary

Total 15-24

Table 13.16 Recent HIV tests among young people

Among young women and young men age 15-24 who have had sexual intercourse in the past 12 months, percentage who were tested for HIV in the past 12 months and received the results of the last test, according to background characteristics, [Country Survey Year]

| | Women age 15-24 who have had sexual intercourse in the past 12 months | Men age 15-24 who have had sexual intercourse in the past 12 months |
|----------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| | Percentage who | Percentage who |
| | have been tested | have been tested |
| | for HIV in the past | for HIV in the past |
| Dealannaid | 12 months and | 12 months and |
| Background | received the results Number of | |
| characteristic | of the last test women | of the last test men |
| Age | | |
| 15-19 | | |
| 15-17 | | |
| 18-19 | | |
| 20-24 | | |
| 20-22 | | |
| 23-24 | | |
| Marital status | | |
| Never married | | |
| Ever married | | |
| Total 15-24 | | |

Table 13.17 Knowledge and coverage of self-testing for HIV

Percentage of women and men age 15-49 who have ever heard of HIV self test kits, and percentage who have ever used an HIV self test kit, according to background characteristics [Country Survey Year]

| | | Women | | | Men | |
|---------------------------|-------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------|---------------|
| Background characteristic | Ever heard of HIV self test kits | Ever used an HIV self test kit | Number of women | Ever heard of HIV self test kits | Ever used an HIV self test kit | Number of men |
| | | | | | | |
| Age | WQ1033= | WQ1034= | | | | |
| 15-19 | 1 | 1 | | MQ/18=1 | MQ719=1 | |
| 20-24 | | | | | | |
| 25-29 | | | | | | |
| 30-34 | | | | | | |
| 35-39 | | | | | | |
| 40-44 | | | | | | |
| 45-49 | | | | | | |
| Residence | | | | | | |
| Urban | | | | | | |
| Rural | | | | | | |
| Education | | | | | | |
| No education | | | | | | |
| Primary | | | | | | |
| Secondary | | | | | | |
| More than secondary | | | | | | |
| Wealth quintile | | | | | | |
| Lowest | | | | | | |
| Second | | | | | | |
| Middle | | | | | | |
| Fourth | | | | | | |
| Highest | | | | | | |
| Total 15-49 | | | | | | |
| 50-54[59] | na | na | na | | | |
| Total 15-54[59] | na | na | na | | | |
| na = Not applicable | | | | | | |

Note to Survey Managers: This is an optional table that should be presented for countries that included questions on HIV self test kits. (Such questions are standard in the model questionnaires, but are sometimes deleted in countries where HIV prevalence is low or self-testing kits are not available.). It should be placed after Table 13.9, and will therefore require renumbering of subsequent tables.

Table of Contents

version: 5Sept2019

Table 14.1 Coverage of HIV testing by residence and region

Table 14.2 Coverage of HIV testing according to selected background characteristics

WORKING TABLE. HIV prevalence according to de facto and interview status

Table 14.3 HIV prevalence by age

Table 14.3 HIV prevalence by age

WORKING TABLE. Detailed results of the testing algorithm

Table 14.4 HIV prevalence by socioeconomic characteristics

Table 14.5 HIV prevalence by demographic characteristics

Table 14.6 HIV prevalence by sexual behavior

Table 14.7 HIV prevalence among young people by background characteristics

Table 14.8 HIV prevalence among young people by sexual behavior

Table 14.9 HIV prevalence by other characteristics

Table 14.10 Prior HIV testing by current HIV status

Table 14.11 HIV prevalence by male circumcision

Table 14.12 HIV prevalence among couples

Table 14.1 Coverage of HIV testing by residence and region

Percent distribution of women and men age 15-49 eligible for HIV testing by testing status, according to residence and region (unweighted), [Country Survey Year]

| (unweighted), [Co | | y rourj | | Testing | g status | | | | | |
|--------------------|--------|---------------------|--------|-------------------|-----------|--------------------------|--------|----------------------------|-------|--------|
| | DBS | tested ¹ | | to provide ood | | t the time of collection | Other/ | Other/missing ² | | |
| Residence and | Inter- | Not inter- | Inter- | Not inter- | Inter- | Not inter- | Inter- | Not inter- | | |
| region | viewed | viewed | viewed | viewed | viewed | viewed | viewed | viewed | Total | Number |
| Bestdenes | | | | WOM | EN 15-49 | | | | | |
| Residence Urban | | | | | | | | | 100.0 | |
| Rural | | | | | | | | | 100.0 | |
| Rulai | | | | | | | | | 100.0 | |
| Region | | | | | | | | | | |
| Region 1 | | | | | | | | | 100.0 | |
| Region 2 | | | | | | | | | 100.0 | |
| Region 3 | | | | | | | | | 100.0 | |
| Region 4 | | | | | | | | | 100.0 | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total 15-49 | | | | | 145.40 | | | | 100.0 | |
| Desidence | | | | MEI | N 15-49 | | | | | |
| Residence Urban | | | | | | | | | 100.0 | |
| Rural | | | | | | | | | 100.0 | |
| Rulai | | | | | | | | | 100.0 | |
| Region | | | | | | | | | | |
| Region 1 | | | | | | | | | 100.0 | |
| Region 2 | | | | | | | | | 100.0 | |
| Region 3 | | | | | | | | | 100.0 | |
| Region 4 | | | | | | | | | 100.0 | |
| Total 15-49 | | | | | | | | | 100.0 | |
| 50-54[59] | | | | | | | | | 100.0 | |
| Total 15-54[59] | | | | | | | | | 100.0 | |
| | | | TO | TAL (WOME | N AND MEI | N 15-49) | | | | |
| Residence | | | | | | | | | | |
| Urban | | | | | | | | | 100.0 | |
| Rural | | | | | | | | | 100.0 | |
| Region | | | | | | | | | | |
| Region 1 | | | | | | | | | 100.0 | |
| Region 2 | | | | | | | | | 100.0 | |
| Region 3 | | | | | | | | | 100.0 | |
| Region 4 | | | | | | | | | 100.0 | |
| Total 15-49 | | | | | | | | | 100.0 | |

¹ Includes all Dried Blood Spot (DBS) specimens tested at the lab and for which there is a final result, i.e., positive, negative, or inconclusive

² Includes: 1) other results of blood collection (e.g., technical problem in the field), 2) lost specimens, 3) noncorresponding bar codes, and 4) lab results such as blood not tested for technical reason or not enough blood to complete the algorithm

Table 14.2 Coverage of HIV testing according to selected background characteristics

Percent distribution of women and men age 15-49 eligible for HIV testing by testing status, according to selected background characteristics (unweighted), [Country Survey Year]

| (unweighted), [Country Sur | vey rearj | | | Testin | g status | | | | | |
|----------------------------|-----------|---------------------|--------|-------------------|----------|--------------------------|---------|----------------------|----------------|--------|
| - | DBS | tested ¹ | | to provide ood | | t the time of collection | Other/r | missing ² | | |
| - | Inter- | Not inter- | Inter- | Not inter- | Inter- | Not inter- | Inter- | Not inter- | | |
| Background characteristic | viewed | viewed | viewed | viewed | viewed | viewed | viewed | viewed | Total | Number |
| Age | | | | WOMEN | N 15-49 | | | | | |
| 15-19 | | | | | | | | | 100.0 | |
| 20-24 | | | | | | | | | 100.0 | |
| 25-29 | | | | | | | | | 100.0 | |
| 30-34 | | | | | | | | | 100.0 | |
| 35-39 | | | | | | | | | 100.0 | |
| 40-44 | | | | | | | | | 100.0 | |
| 45-49 | | | | | | | | | 100.0 | |
| Education | | | | | | | | | | |
| No education | | | | | | | | | 100.0 | |
| Primary | | | | | | | | | 100.0 | |
| Secondary | | | | | | | | | 100.0 | |
| More than secondary | | | | | | | | | 100.0 | |
| Wealth quintile | | | | | | | | | | |
| Lowest | | | | | | | | | 100.0 | |
| Second | | | | | | | | | 100.0 | |
| Middle | | | | | | | | | 100.0 | |
| Fourth | | | | | | | | | 100.0 | |
| Highest | | | | | | | | | 100.0 | |
| Total 15-49 | | | | | | | | | 100.0 | |
| | | | | MEN 1 | 15-49 | | | | | |
| Age | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15-19 | | | | | | | | | 100.0 | |
| 20-24 | | | | | | | | | 100.0 | |
| 25-29 | | | | | | | | | 100.0 | |
| 30-34 | | | | | | | | | 100.0 | |
| 35-39 | | | | | | | | | 100.0 | |
| 40-44 | | | | | | | | | 100.0 | |
| 45-49 | | | | | | | | | 100.0 | |
| Education | | | | | | | | | | |
| No education | | | | | | | | | 100.0 | |
| Primary | | | | | | | | | 100.0 | |
| Secondary | | | | | | | | | 100.0 | |
| More than secondary | | | | | | | | | 100.0 | |
| Wealth quintile | | | | | | | | | | |
| Lowest | | | | | | | | | 100.0 | |
| Second | | | | | | | | | 100.0 | |
| Middle | | | | | | | | | 100.0 | |
| Fourth Highest | | | | | | | | | 100.0 100.0 | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total 15-49 | | | | | | | | | 100.0 | |

¹ Includes all Dried Blood Spot (DBS) specimens tested at the lab and for which there is a final result, i.e., positive, negative, or inconclusive

² Includes: 1) other results of blood collection (e.g., technical problem in the field), 2) lost specimens, 3) noncorresponding bar codes, and 4)

WORKING TABLE. HIV prevalence according to de facto and interview status

| | | | | Column 3= |
|-----|---------------------------------------|----------------------------|--------------------------|-----------------|
| | | Column 1 | Column 2 | Col. 1 / Col. 2 |
| | | Number of all HIV positive | Number of all DBS with a | |
| Row | Population | DBS | test result | Prevalence |
| 1 | De facto population with interview | | | |
| 2 | De facto population WITHOUT interview | | | |
| 3 | NON DE FACTO population | | | |
| 4 | Total population with a test result | =Row 1+Row 2+Row 3 | =Row 1+Row 2+Row 3 | |

Table 14.3 HIV prevalence by age

Among the de facto women age 15-49 and men age 15-54[59] who were interviewed and tested, percentage HIV positive, according to age, [Country Survey Year]

| | Wom | nen | Me | n | Tot | al |
|---------------------|----------------------------|--------|----------------------------|--------|----------------------------|--------|
| Age | Percentage HIV positive | Number | Percentage HIV positive | Number | Percentage HIV positive | Number |
| 15-19 | | | | | | |
| 20-24 | | | | | | |
| 25-29 | | | | | | |
| 30-34 | | | | | | |
| 35-39 | | | | | | |
| 40-44 | | | | | | |
| 45-49 | | | | | | |
| 50-54[59] | na | na | | | na | na |
| Total 15-49 | | | | | | |
| Confidence interval | (X, Y) | | (X, Y) | | (X, Y) | |
| Total 15-54[59] | na | na | | | na | na |
| Confidence interval | | | (X, Y) | | | |
| na = Not applicable | | | | | | |

Reports will use one of the two options provided for Table 14.3. If the survey does not include a typing assay to

Table 14.3 HIV prevalence by age

Among the de facto women age 15-49 and men age 15-54[59] who were interviewed and tested, percentage HIV positive, according to age, [Country Survey Year]

| | _ | Wome | en | | | Mer | ۱ | | | Tota | l | |
|---------------------|----------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------|--------|----------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------|--------|----------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------|-------|
| Age | Percentage HIV-1 positive ¹ | Percentage HIV-2 positive ² | Percentage HIV-1 or HIV-2 positive ³ | Number | Percentage HIV-1 positive ¹ | Percentage HIV-2 positive ² | Percentage HIV-1 or HIV-2 positive ³ | Number | Percentage HIV-1 positive ¹ | Percentage HIV-2 positive ² | Percentage HIV-1 or HIV-2 positive ³ | Numbe |
| 15-19 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20-24 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25-29 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30-34 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 35-39 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 40-44 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 45-49 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 50-54[59] | na | na | na | na | | | | | na | na | na | na |
| Total 15-49 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Confidence interval | | | (X, Y) | | | | (X, Y) | | | | (X, Y) | |
| Total 15-54[59] | na | na | na | na | | | | | na | na | na | na |
| Confidence interval | | | | | | | (X, Y) | | | | | |

³ Indicates the percentage defined as "HIV positive" in all subsequent HIV prevalence tables

Reports will use one of the two options for Table 14.3. If the survey includes a typing assay to determine HIV type, reports will include this version of the table. Subsequent tables

WORKING TABLE. Detailed results of the testing algorithm

| | | | Total numb | per of DBS w | vith a test r | result and with a | an interview | / (de facto | populatio | on) | | | | |
|----------------|--------|--------|---------------|--------------|---------------|-------------------|--------------|-------------|-----------|-----------------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| ELISA 1 | | | N HIV+ | | | | | | 5 0 | N HIV- or 10 per c | ent | | | |
| ELISA 2 | N HIV+ | | N HIV- | | | N HIV | | | | NH | IIV+ | | | |
| Repeat ELISA 1 | N HIV+ | N HIV- | N HIV+ | | N HIV- | | N HIV- | N HIV+ | | N HIV- | | | N HIV+ | |
| Repeat ELISA 2 | N HIV+ | N HIV- | N HIV- | I | N HIV+ | | N HIV- | N HIV+ | | N HIV+ | | | N HIV- | |
| Western Blot | | N HIV+ | N HIV- N HIV? | N HIV+ | N HIV- | N HIV? | | | N HIV- | N HIV+ | N HIV? | N HIV- | N HIV+ | N HIV? |

Table 14.4 HIV prevalence by socioeconomic characteristics

Percentage HIV positive among women and men age 15-49 who were tested, according to socioeconomic characteristics, [Country Survey Year]

| | Wom | nen | Me | en | Total | | |
|-----------------------------|----------------------------|--------|----------------------------|--------|----------------------------|--------|--|
| Background characteristic | Percentage HIV positive | Number | Percentage HIV positive | Number | Percentage HIV positive | Number | |
| Ethnicity | • | | • | | • | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| Religion | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| No religion | | | | | | | |
| Employment (past 12 months) | | | | | | | |
| Not employed | | | | | | | |
| Employed | | | | | | | |
| Residence | | | | | | | |
| Urban | | | | | | | |
| Rural | | | | | | | |
| Region | | | | | | | |
| Region 1 | | | | | | | |
| Region 2 | | | | | | | |
| Region 3 | | | | | | | |
| Region 4 | | | | | | | |
| Education | | | | | | | |
| No education | | | | | | | |
| Primary | | | | | | | |
| Secondary | | | | | | | |
| More than secondary | | | | | | | |
| Wealth quintile | | | | | | | |
| Lowest | | | | | | | |
| Second | | | | | | | |
| Middle | | | | | | | |
| Fourth | | | | | | | |
| Highest | | | | | | | |
| Fotal 15-49 | | | | | | | |
| 50-54[59] | na | na | | | na | na | |
| Total 15-54[59] | na | na | | | na | na | |
| na = Not applicable | | | | | | | |

Table 14.5 HIV prevalence by demographic characteristics

Percentage HIV positive among women and men age 15-49 who were tested, according to demographic characteristics, [Country Survey Year]

| | Wom | en | Women Men | | Tota | al |
|----------------------------------------------|--------------|--------|--------------|--------|--------------|-------|
| | Percentage | | Percentage | | Percentage | |
| Demographic characteristic | HIV positive | Number | HIV positive | Number | HIV positive | Numbe |
| Marital status | | | | | | |
| Never married | | | | | | |
| Ever had sexual intercourse | | | | | | |
| Never had sexual intercourse | | | | | | |
| Married/living together | | | | | | |
| Divorced/separated | | | | | | |
| Widowed | | | | | | |
| Type of union | | | | | | |
| In polygynous union | | | | | | |
| In non-polygynous union | | | | | | |
| Not currently in union | | | | | | |
| Fimes slept away from home in past 12 months | | | | | | |
| None | | | | | | |
| 1-2 | | | | | | |
| 3-4 | | | | | | |
| 5+ | | | | | | |
| ime away in past 12 months | | | | | | |
| Away for more than 1 month at a time | | | | | | |
| Away only for less than 1 month at a time | | | | | | |
| Not away | | | | | | |
| Currently pregnant | | | | | | |
| Pregnant | | | na | na | na | na |
| Not pregnant or not sure | | | na | na | na | na |
| ANC for last birth in past 3 years | | | | | | |
| ANC provided by the public sector | | | na | na | na | na |
| ANC provided by other than the public sector | | | na | na | na | na |
| No ANC/No birth in past 3 years | | | na | na | na | na |
| otal 15-49 | | | | | | |
| 0-54[59] | na | na | | | na | na |
| otal 15-54[59] | na | na | | | na | na |

Table 14.6 HIV prevalence by sexual behavior

Percentage HIV positive among women and men age 15-49 who ever had sex and were tested for HIV, according to sexual behavior characteristics, [Country Survey Year]

| | Wom | en | Mer | ١ | Total | |
|--------------------------------------------------|--------------|--------|--------------|--------|--------------|-------|
| | Percentage | | Percentage | | Percentage | |
| Sexual behavior characteristic | HIV positive | Number | HIV positive | Number | HIV positive | Numbe |
| Age at first sexual intercourse | | | | | | |
| <16 16-17 | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| 18-19 | | | | | | |
| 20+ | | | | | | |
| Number of lifetime partners | | | | | | |
| 1 | | | | | | |
| 2 | | | | | | |
| 3-4 | | | | | | |
| 5-9 | | | | | | |
| 10+ | | | | | | |
| Multiple sexual partners in past 12 months | | | | | | |
| 0 | | | | | | |
| 1 | | | | | | |
| 2 + | | | | | | |
| Non-marital, non-cohabiting partners in | | | | | | |
| past 12 months ¹ | | | | | | |
| 0 | | | | | | |
| 1 | | | | | | |
| 2+ | | | | | | |
| 2+ | | | | | | |
| Condom use at last sexual intercourse in past | | | | | | |
| 12 months | | | | | | |
| Used condom | | | | | | |
| Did not use condom | | | | | | |
| No sexual intercourse in past 12 months | | | | | | |
| Condom use at last sexual intercourse with a | | | | | | |
| non-marital, non-cohabiting partner in past | | | | | | |
| 12 months ¹ | | | | | | |
| Used condom | | | | | | |
| Did not use condom | | | | | | |
| No sexual intercourse with any non-marital, non- | | | | | | |
| cohabiting partners in past 12 months | | | | | | |
| Paid for sexual intercourse in past 12 months | | | | | | |
| Yes | na | na | | | na | na |
| Used condom | na | na | | | na | na |
| Did not use condom | na | na | | | na | na |
| No | na | na | | | na | na |
| Total 15-49 | | | | | | |
| 50-54[59] | na | na | | | na | na |
| Total 15-54[59] | na | na | | | na | na |

¹ Any partner who was not a spouse and did not live with the respondent

Table 14.7 HIV prevalence among young people by background characteristics

Percentage HIV positive among women and men age 15-24 who were tested for HIV, according to background characteristics, [Country Survey Year]

| | Worr | nen | Me | n | Total | | |
|---------------------------|----------------------------|--------|----------------------------|--------|----------------------------|--------|--|
| Background characteristic | Percentage HIV positive | Number | Percentage HIV positive | Number | Percentage HIV positive | Number | |
| Age | | | | | | | |
| 15-19 | | | | | | | |
| 15-17 | | | | | | | |
| 18-19 | | | | | | | |
| 20-24 | | | | | | | |
| 20-22 | | | | | | | |
| 23-24 | | | | | | | |
| Marital status | | | | | | | |
| Never married | | | | | | | |
| Ever had sex | | | | | | | |
| Never had sex | | | | | | | |
| Married/living together | | | | | | | |
| Widowed/divorced/ | | | | | | | |
| separated | | | | | | | |
| Currently pregnant | | | | | | | |
| Pregnant | | | na | na | na | na | |
| Not pregnant or not sure | | | na | na | na | na | |
| Residence | | | | | | | |
| Urban | | | | | | | |
| Rural | | | | | | | |
| Region | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| Region 1 | | | | | | | |
| Region 2 | | | | | | | |
| Region 3 | | | | | | | |
| Region 4 | | | | | | | |
| Education | | | | | | | |
| None | | | | | | | |
| Primary | | | | | | | |
| Secondary | | | | | | | |
| More than secondary | | | | | | | |
| Wealth quintile | | | | | | | |
| Lowest | | | | | | | |
| Second | | | | | | | |
| Middle | | | | | | | |
| Fourth | | | | | | | |
| Highest | | | | | | | |
| Total 15-24 | | | | | | | |
| na = Not applicable | | | | | | | |

Table 14.8 HIV prevalence among young people by sexual behavior

Percentage HIV positive among women and men age 15-24 who have ever had sex and were tested for HIV, according to sexual behavior, [Country Survey Year]

| | Wom | nen | Me | n | Total | | |
|-----------------------------------------------|----------------------------|--------|----------------------------|--------|----------------------------|--------|--|
| Sexual behavior characteristic | Percentage HIV positive | Number | Percentage HIV positive | Number | Percentage HIV positive | Number | |
| Multiple sexual partners in past | | | • | | • | | |
| 12 months | | | | | | | |
| 0 | | | | | | | |
| 1 | | | | | | | |
| 2 + | | | | | | | |
| Non-marital, non-cohabiting partners | | | | | | | |
| in past 12 months | | | | | | | |
| 0 | | | | | | | |
| 1 | | | | | | | |
| 2 + | | | | | | | |
| Condom use at last sexual intercourse in past | | | | | | | |
| 12 months | | | | | | | |
| Used condom | | | | | | | |
| Did not use condom | | | | | | | |
| No sexual intercourse in past 12 months | | | | | | | |
| Total 15-24 | | | | | | | |

¹ Any partner who was not a spouse and did not live with the respondent

Table 14.9 HIV prevalence by other characteristics

Percentage HIV positive among women and men age 15-49 who have ever had sex and were tested for HIV, according to whether they had an STI in the past 12 months and prior testing for HIV, [Country Survey Year]

| | Won | Women | | n | Total | |
|----------------------------------------|--------------|--------|--------------|--------|--------------|--------|
| | Percentage | | Percentage | | Percentage | |
| Characteristic | HIV positive | Number | HIV positive | Number | HIV positive | Number |
| Sexually transmitted infection in past | | | | | | |
| 12 months | | | | | | |
| Had STI or STI symptoms | | | | | | |
| No STI, no symptoms | | | | | | |
| Prior HIV testing | | | | | | |
| Ever tested | | | | | | |
| Received results | | | | | | |
| Did not receive results | | | | | | |
| Never tested | | | | | | |
| Total 15-49 | | | | | | |

Table 14.10 Prior HIV testing by current HIV status

Percent distribution of women and men age 15-49 who tested HIV positive and who tested HIV negative according to HIV testing status prior to the survey, [Country Survey Year]

| | Wo | men | М | en | Total | | |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--|
| HIV testing prior to the survey | HIV positive | HIV negative | HIV positive | HIV negative | HIV positive | HIV negative | |
| Ever tested for HIV and received the | | | | | | | |
| result of the most recent test | | | | | | | |
| Tested in the past 12 months and received the result ¹ | | | | | | | |
| Tested 12 or more months ago and received the result ¹ | | | | | | | |
| Ever tested for HIV and did not receive the result of the most recent test | | | | | | | |
| Not previously tested | | | | | | | |
| Total Number | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | |
| ¹ Of the most recent HIV test | | | | | | | |

Table 14.11 HIV prevalence by male circumcision

Among men age 15-49 who were tested for HIV, percentage HIV positive by circumcision status, according to background characteristics, [Country Survey Year]

| | | ircumcised by health Circumcised by traditional worker/ professional practitioner/family/friend All circumcised ¹ | | | | | Uncircum | ncised |
|---------------------------|------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|--------|--------------|--------|--------------|--------|
| | Percentage | | Percentage | a | Percentage | | Percentage | |
| Background characteristic | | Number | HIV positive | Number | HIV positive | Number | HIV positive | Number |
| Age | · | | | | | | | |
| 15-19 | | | | | | | | |
| 20-24 | | | | | | | | |
| 25-29 | | | | | | | | |
| 30-34 | | | | | | | | |
| 35-39 | | | | | | | | |
| 40-44 | | | | | | | | |
| 45-49 | | | | | | | | |
| Ethnicity | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| Religion | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| No religion | | | | | | | | |
| Residence | | | | | | | | |
| Urban | | | | | | | | |
| Rural | | | | | | | | |
| Region | | | | | | | | |
| Region 1 | | | | | | | | |
| Region 2 | | | | | | | | |
| Region 3 | | | | | | | | |
| Region 4 | | | | | | | | |
| Education | | | | | | | | |
| None | | | | | | | | |
| Primary | | | | | | | | |
| Secondary | | | | | | | | |
| More than secondary | | | | | | | | |
| Wealth quintile | | | | | | | | |
| Lowest | | | | | | | | |
| Second | | | | | | | | |
| Middle | | | | | | | | |
| Fourth | | | | | | | | |
| Highest | | | | | | | | |
| Total 15-49 | | | | | | | | |
| 50-54[59] | | | | | | | | |
| Total 15-54[59] | | | | | | | | |

¹ Includes all men who report they are circumcised, including men circumcised by medical or traditional practitioners. Also includes those circumcised by other practitioners, those who don't know what practitioner performed their circumcision, and those who did not report a practitioner of circumcision, not shown separately.

Table 14.12 HIV prevalence among couples

Percent distribution of couples living in the same household, both of whom were tested for HIV, by HIV status, according to background characteristics, [Country Survey Year]

| | Both HIV | Man HIV positive, woman HIV | Woman HIV positive, man | Both HIV | | Number of |
|--------------------------------------------------|----------|-----------------------------------|----------------------------|----------|-------|-----------|
| Background characteristic | positive | negative | HIV negative | negative | Total | couples |
| Woman's age | • | | | - | | |
| 15-19 | | | | | 100.0 | |
| 20-29 | | | | | 100.0 | |
| 30-39 | | | | | 100.0 | |
| 40-49 | | | | | 100.0 | |
| Man's age | | | | | | |
| 15-19 | | | | | 100.0 | |
| 20-29 | | | | | 100.0 | |
| 30-39 | | | | | 100.0 | |
| 40-49 | | | | | 100.0 | |
| 50-54[59] | | | | | 100.0 | |
| Age difference between partners | | | | | | |
| Woman older | | | | | 100.0 | |
| Same age/man older by 0-4 years | | | | | 100.0 | |
| Man older by 5-9 years | | | | | 100.0 | |
| Man older by 10-14 years | | | | | 100.0 | |
| Man older by 15+ years | | | | | 100.0 | |
| Type of union | | | | | | |
| Non-polygynous | | | | | 100.0 | |
| Polygynous | | | | | 100.0 | |
| Multiple partners in past 12 months ¹ | | | | | | |
| Both no | | | | | 100.0 | |
| Man yes, woman no | | | | | 100.0 | |
| Woman yes, man no | | | | | 100.0 | |
| Both yes | | | | | 100.0 | |
| Residence | | | | | | |
| Urban | | | | | 100.0 | |
| Rural | | | | | 100.0 | |
| Region | | | | | | |
| Region 1 | | | | | 100.0 | |
| Region 2 | | | | | 100.0 | |
| Region 3 | | | | | 100.0 | |
| Region 4 | | | | | 100.0 | |
| Woman's education | | | | | | |
| None | | | | | 100.0 | |
| Primary | | | | | 100.0 | |
| Secondary | | | | | 100.0 | |
| More than secondary | | | | | 100.0 | |
| Man's education | | | | | | |
| None | | | | | 100.0 | |
| Primary | | | | | 100.0 | |
| Secondary | | | | | 100.0 | |
| More than secondary | | | | | 100.0 | |

Wealth quintile

| 100.0 |
|-------|
| 100.0 |
| 100.0 |
| 100.0 |
| 100.0 |
| |

Note: The table is based on couples for which a valid test result (positive or negative) is available for both partners.

¹ A respondent is considered to have had multiple sexual partners in the past 12 months if he or she had sexual intercourse with two or more people during this time period. (Respondents with multiple partners include polygynous men who had sexual intercourse with two or more wives.)

Table of Contents

version: 5Sept2019

Table 15.1 Employment and cash earnings of currently married women and men

Table 15.2.1 Control over women's cash earnings and relative magnitude of women's cash earnings

Table 15.2.2 Control over men's cash earnings

Table 15.3 Women's control over their earnings and over those of their husbands

Table 15.4.1 Ownership of assets: Women

Table 15.4.2 Ownership of assets: Men

Table 15.5.1 Ownership of title or deed for house: Women

Table 15.5.2 Ownership of title or deed for house: Men

Table 15.6.1 Ownership of title or deed for land: Women

Table 15.6.2 Ownership of title or deed for land: Men

Table 15.7.1 Ownership and use of bank accounts and mobile phones: Women

Table 15.7.2 Ownership and use of bank accounts and mobile phones: Men

Table 15.8 Participation in decision making

Table 15.9.1 Women's participation in decision making by background characteristics

Figure 15.1W Number of decisions in which currently married women participate (WORKING TABLE ONLY)

Table 15.9.2 Men's participation in decision making by background characteristics

Table 15.10.1 Attitude toward wife beating: Women

Table 15.10.2 Attitude toward wife beating: Men

Table 15.11 Attitudes toward negotiating safer sexual relations with husband

Table 15.12 Ability to negotiate sexual relations with husband

Table 15.13 Indicators of women's empowerment

Table 15.14 Current use of contraception by women's empowerment

Table 15.15 Ideal number of children and unmet need for family planning by women's empowerment

Table 15.16 Reproductive health care by women's empowerment

Table 15.17 Early childhood mortality rates by indicators of women's empowerment

Table 15W Table to produce SDG indicator 5.6.1 (WORKING TABLE ONLY)

Table 15.1 Employment and cash earnings of currently married women and men Percentage of currently married women and men age 15-49 who were employed at any time in the past 12 months and percent distribution of currently married women and men employed in the past 12 months by type of earnings, according to age, [Country Survey Year]

| rour | Among currer | ntly married | Percent | distribution of | of currently | married res | pondents | | |
|-----------------|---------------------------|--------------|-----------|-----------------|--------------|--------------|------------|-------|-------------|
| | respond | dents: | emplo | yed in past 1 | 2 months, | by type of e | arnings | | |
| | Percentage employed in | Number of | | Cash and | In-kind | | Missing/ | | Number of |
| Age | past 12 months | respondents | Cash only | in-kind | only | Not paid | don't know | Total | respondents |
| | | | | WOMEN | | | | | |
| 15-19 | | | | | | | | 100.0 | |
| 20-24 | | | | | | | | 100.0 | |
| 25-29 | | | | | | | | 100.0 | |
| 30-34 | | | | | | | | 100.0 | |
| 35-39 | | | | | | | | 100.0 | |
| 40-44 | | | | | | | | 100.0 | |
| 45-49 | | | | | | | | 100.0 | |
| Total | | | | | | | | 100.0 | |
| | | | | MEN | | | | | |
| 15-19 | | | | | | | | 100.0 | |
| 20-24 | | | | | | | | 100.0 | |
| 25-29 | | | | | | | | 100.0 | |
| 30-34 | | | | | | | | 100.0 | |
| 35-39 | | | | | | | | 100.0 | |
| 40-44 | | | | | | | | 100.0 | |
| 45-49 | | | | | | | | 100.0 | |
| Total 15-49 | | | | | | | | 100.0 | |
| 50-54[59] | | | | | | | | 100.0 | |
| Total 15-54[59] | | | | | | | | 100.0 | |

 Table 15.2.1 Control over women's cash earnings and relative magnitude of women's cash earnings

 Percent distribution of currently married women age 15-49 who received cash earnings for employment in the 12 months preceding the survey
 by person who decides how wife's cash earnings are used and by whether she earned more or less than her husband, according to background characteristics, [Country Survey Year]

| | Person | who decide | | e's cash | | Wife | | n earnings o | | vith | | |
|---------------------------|--------|------------|---------|----------|-------|------|-------|--------------|---------|-------|-------|-----------|
| | | earnings | | | | | husba | | | | | |
| | Mainly | Wife and | | | | | | | Husband | Don't | | Number of |
| Background characteristic | wife | husband | husband | Other | Total | More | Less | the same | has no | know | Total | women |
| Age | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15-19 | | | | | 100.0 | | | | | | 100.0 | |
| 20-24 | | | | | 100.0 | | | | | | 100.0 | |
| 25-29 | | | | | 100.0 | | | | | | 100.0 | |
| 30-34 | | | | | 100.0 | | | | | | 100.0 | |
| 35-39 | | | | | 100.0 | | | | | | 100.0 | |
| 40-44 | | | | | 100.0 | | | | | | 100.0 | |
| 45-49 | | | | | 100.0 | | | | | | 100.0 | |
| Number of living | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| children | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0 | | | | | 100.0 | | | | | | 100.0 | |
| 1-2 | | | | | 100.0 | | | | | | 100.0 | |
| 3-4 | | | | | 100.0 | | | | | | 100.0 | |
| 5+ | | | | | 100.0 | | | | | | 100.0 | |
| Residence | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Urban | | | | | 100.0 | | | | | | 100.0 | |
| Rural | | | | | 100.0 | | | | | | 100.0 | |
| Region | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Region 1 | | | | | 100.0 | | | | | | 100.0 | |
| Region 2 | | | | | 100.0 | | | | | | 100.0 | |
| Region 3 | | | | | 100.0 | | | | | | 100.0 | |
| Region 4 | | | | | 100.0 | | | | | | 100.0 | |
| Education | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| No education | | | | | 100.0 | | | | | | 100.0 | |
| Primary | | | | | 100.0 | | | | | | 100.0 | |
| Secondary | | | | | 100.0 | | | | | | 100.0 | |
| More than secondary | | | | | 100.0 | | | | | | 100.0 | |
| Wealth quintile | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Lowest | | | | | 100.0 | | | | | | 100.0 | |
| Second | | | | | 100.0 | | | | | | 100.0 | |
| Middle | | | | | 100.0 | | | | | | 100.0 | |
| Fourth | | | | | 100.0 | | | | | | 100.0 | |
| Highest | | | | | 100.0 | | | | | | 100.0 | |
| Total | | | | | 100.0 | | | | | | 100.0 | |

Table 15.2.2 Control over men's cash earnings

Percent distributions of currently married men age 15-49 who receive cash earnings and of currently married women age 15-49 whose husbands receive cash earnings, by person who decides how husband's cash earnings are used, according to background characteristics, [Country Survey Year]

| [Country Survey Year] | Men | | | | | | | Women | | | | | | |
|---------------------------|----------------------------------|-------------|---------|-------|-------|--------|--------|------------|------------|----------|-------|--------|--|--|
| | Person who decides how husband's | | | | | | Person | who decic | des how hu | isband's | | | | |
| | | ash earning | | | | | C | ash earnin | gs are use | d: | | Number | | |
| Background | | Wife and | Mainly | | | Number | Mainly | Wife and | Mainly | | | of | | |
| characteristic | wife | husband | husband | Other | Total | of men | wife | husband | husband | Other | Total | women | | |
| Age | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15-19 | | | | | 100.0 | | | | | | 100.0 | | | |
| 20-24 | | | | | 100.0 | | | | | | 100.0 | | | |
| 25-29 | | | | | 100.0 | | | | | | 100.0 | | | |
| 30-34 | | | | | 100.0 | | | | | | 100.0 | | | |
| 35-39 | | | | | 100.0 | | | | | | 100.0 | | | |
| 40-44 | | | | | 100.0 | | | | | | 100.0 | | | |
| 45-49 | | | | | 100.0 | | | | | | 100.0 | | | |
| Number of living | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| children | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0 | | | | | 100.0 | | | | | | 100.0 | | | |
| 1-2 | | | | | 100.0 | | | | | | 100.0 | | | |
| 3-4 | | | | | 100.0 | | | | | | 100.0 | | | |
| 5+ | | | | | 100.0 | | | | | | 100.0 | | | |
| Residence | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Urban | | | | | 100.0 | | | | | | 100.0 | | | |
| Rural | | | | | 100.0 | | | | | | 100.0 | | | |
| Region | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Region 1 | | | | | 100.0 | | | | | | 100.0 | | | |
| Region 2 | | | | | 100.0 | | | | | | 100.0 | | | |
| Region 3 | | | | | 100.0 | | | | | | 100.0 | | | |
| Region 4 | | | | | 100.0 | | | | | | 100.0 | | | |
| Education | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| No education | | | | | 100.0 | | | | | | 100.0 | | | |
| Primary | | | | | 100.0 | | | | | | 100.0 | | | |
| Secondary | | | | | 100.0 | | | | | | 100.0 | | | |
| More than secondary | | | | | 100.0 | | | | | | 100.0 | | | |
| Wealth quintile Lowest | | | | | 100.0 | | | | | | 100.0 | | | |
| Second | | | | | 100.0 | | | | | | 100.0 | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Middle | | | | | 100.0 | | | | | | 100.0 | | | |
| Fourth | | | | | 100.0 | | | | | | 100.0 | | | |
| Highest | | | | | 100.0 | | | | | | 100.0 | | | |
| Total 15-49 | | | | | 100.0 | | | | | | 100.0 | | | |
| 50-54[59] | | | | | 100.0 | | na | na | na | na | na | na | | |
| Total 15-54[59] | | | | | 100.0 | | na | na | na | na | na | na | | |
| na = Not applicable | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Table 15.3 Women's control over their earnings and over those of their husbands

Percent distribution of currently married women age 15-49 with cash earnings in the last 12 months by person who decides how the wife's cash earnings are used; and percent distribution of currently married women age 15-49 whose husbands have cash earnings by person who decides how the husband's cash earnings are used, according to the relation between wife's and husband's cash earnings, [Country Survey Year]

| | | n who dec sh earning | | | | Person who decides how husband's cash earnings are used: | | | | | | |
|-------------------------------------------------|--------|-------------------------|---------|-------|-------|-------------------------------------------------------------|--------|---------|---------|-------|-------|--------|
| | | Wife | | | | Number | | Wife | | | | Number |
| Woman's earnings relative | Mainly | and | Mainly | | | of | Mainly | and | Mainly | | | of |
| to husband's earnings | wife | husband | husband | Other | Total | women | wife | husband | husband | Other | Total | women |
| More than husband | | | | | 100.0 | | | | | | 100.0 | |
| Less than husband | | | | | 100.0 | | | | | | 100.0 | |
| Same as husband | | | | | 100.0 | | | | | | 100.0 | |
| Husband has no cash earnings or did not work | | | | | 100.0 | | na | na | na | na | na | |
| Woman worked but has | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| no cash earnings | na | na | na | na | na | | | | | | 100.0 | |
| Woman did not work | na | na | na | na | na | | | | | | 100.0 | |
| Total ¹ | | | | | 100.0 | | | | | | 100.0 | |

na = Not applicable

¹ Includes cases where a woman does not know whether she earned more or less than her husband

Table 15.4.1 Ownership of assets: Women

Percent distribution of women age 15-49 by ownership of housing and land, according to background characteristics, [Country Survey Year]

| | Perce | ntage who | own a | | | | | | | | |
|---------------------|-------|-----------|---------|------------|-------|----------|-----------|---------|------------|-------|--------|
| | | house: | | Percentage | | Percenta | age who c | | _ | | |
| | | | Alone | who do not | | | | Alone | Percentage | | Number |
| Background | | | and | own a | | | | and | who do not | | of |
| characteristic | Alone | Jointly | jointly | house | Total | Alone | Jointly | jointly | own land | Total | women |
| Age | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15-19 | | | | | 100.0 | | | | | 100.0 | |
| 20-24 | | | | | 100.0 | | | | | 100.0 | |
| 25-29 | | | | | 100.0 | | | | | 100.0 | |
| 30-34 | | | | | 100.0 | | | | | 100.0 | |
| 35-39 | | | | | 100.0 | | | | | 100.0 | |
| 40-44 | | | | | 100.0 | | | | | 100.0 | |
| 45-49 | | | | | 100.0 | | | | | 100.0 | |
| Residence | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Urban | | | | | 100.0 | | | | | 100.0 | |
| Rural | | | | | 100.0 | | | | | 100.0 | |
| Region | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Region 1 | | | | | 100.0 | | | | | 100.0 | |
| Region 2 | | | | | 100.0 | | | | | 100.0 | |
| Region 3 | | | | | 100.0 | | | | | 100.0 | |
| Region 4 | | | | | 100.0 | | | | | 100.0 | |
| Education | | | | | | | | | | | |
| No education | | | | | 100.0 | | | | | 100.0 | |
| Primary | | | | | 100.0 | | | | | 100.0 | |
| Secondary | | | | | 100.0 | | | | | 100.0 | |
| More than secondary | | | | | 100.0 | | | | | 100.0 | |
| Wealth quintile | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Lowest | | | | | 100.0 | | | | | 100.0 | |
| Second | | | | | 100.0 | | | | | 100.0 | |
| Middle | | | | | 100.0 | | | | | 100.0 | |
| Fourth | | | | | 100.0 | | | | | 100.0 | |
| Highest | | | | | 100.0 | | | | | 100.0 | |
| Total | | | | | 100.0 | | | | | 100.0 | |

Table 15.4.2 Ownership of assets: Men

Percent distribution of men age 15-49 by ownership of housing and land, according to background characteristics, [Country Survey Year]

| | Perce | Percentage who own a | | Percentage | | D . | | | | | |
|---------------------|-------|----------------------|---------|------------|-------|------------|-----------|---------|------------|-------|--------|
| - | | house: | Alone | who do not | | Percent | age who c | Alone | Percentage | | |
| Background | | | and | own a | | | | and | who do not | | Number |
| characteristic | Alone | Jointly | jointly | house | Total | Alone | Jointly | jointly | own land | Total | of men |
| Age | | , | , , | | | | , | , , | | | |
| 15-19 | | | | | 100.0 | | | | | 100.0 | |
| 20-24 | | | | | 100.0 | | | | | 100.0 | |
| 25-29 | | | | | 100.0 | | | | | 100.0 | |
| 30-34 | | | | | 100.0 | | | | | 100.0 | |
| 35-39 | | | | | 100.0 | | | | | 100.0 | |
| 40-44 | | | | | 100.0 | | | | | 100.0 | |
| 45-49 | | | | | 100.0 | | | | | 100.0 | |
| Residence | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Urban | | | | | 100.0 | | | | | 100.0 | |
| Rural | | | | | 100.0 | | | | | 100.0 | |
| Region | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Region 1 | | | | | 100.0 | | | | | 100.0 | |
| Region 2 | | | | | 100.0 | | | | | 100.0 | |
| Region 3 | | | | | 100.0 | | | | | 100.0 | |
| Region 4 | | | | | 100.0 | | | | | 100.0 | |
| Education | | | | | | | | | | | |
| No education | | | | | 100.0 | | | | | 100.0 | |
| Primary | | | | | 100.0 | | | | | 100.0 | |
| Secondary | | | | | 100.0 | | | | | 100.0 | |
| More than secondary | | | | | 100.0 | | | | | 100.0 | |
| Wealth quintile | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Lowest | | | | | 100.0 | | | | | 100.0 | |
| Second | | | | | 100.0 | | | | | 100.0 | |
| Middle | | | | | 100.0 | | | | | 100.0 | |
| Fourth | | | | | 100.0 | | | | | 100.0 | |
| Highest | | | | | 100.0 | | | | | 100.0 | |
| Total 15-49 | | | | | 100.0 | | | | | 100.0 | |
| 50-54[59] | | | | | 100.0 | | | | | 100.0 | |
| Total 15-54[59] | | | | | 100.0 | | | | | 100.0 | |

Table 15.5.1 Ownership of title or deed for house: Women Among women age 15-49 who own a house, percent distribution by whether the house owned has a title or deed and whether or not the woman's name appears on the title or deed, according to background characteristics [Country Survey Year]

| | | itle or deed and: | | | | Number of |
|---------------------|------------|-------------------|------------|----------------------|-------|--------------------|
| | Woman's | Woman's | Does not | | | women who |
| Background | name is on | name is not on | have a | Don't know/ | | own a |
| characteristic | title/deed | title/deed | title/deed | missing ¹ | Total | house ² |
| Age | | | | | | |
| 15-19 | | | | | 100.0 | |
| 20-24 | | | | | 100.0 | |
| 25-29 | | | | | 100.0 | |
| 30-34 | | | | | 100.0 | |
| 35-39 | | | | | 100.0 | |
| 40-44 | | | | | 100.0 | |
| 45-49 | | | | | 100.0 | |
| Residence | | | | | | |
| Urban | | | | | 100.0 | |
| Rural | | | | | 100.0 | |
| Region | | | | | | |
| Region 1 | | | | | 100.0 | |
| Region 2 | | | | | 100.0 | |
| Region 3 | | | | | 100.0 | |
| Region 4 | | | | | 100.0 | |
| Education | | | | | | |
| No education | | | | | 100.0 | |
| Primary | | | | | 100.0 | |
| Secondary | | | | | 100.0 | |
| More than secondary | | | | | 100.0 | |
| Wealth quintile | | | | | | |
| Lowest | | | | | 100.0 | |
| Second | | | | | 100.0 | |
| Middle | | | | | 100.0 | |
| Fourth | | | | | 100.0 | |
| Highest | | | | | 100.0 | |
| Tignest | | | | | | |

' Includes women who have a house with a title/deed, but they do not know if their name is on it (or this information is missing), and women who do not know if there is a title/deed for the house (or this information is missing)

² Includes alone, joint, or alone and joint ownership

Table 15.5.2 Ownership of title or deed for house: Men Among men age 15-49 who own a house, percent distribution by whether the house owned has a title or deed and whether or not the man's name appears on the title or deed, according to background characteristics [Country Survey Year]

| characteristics, [Country | | <u> </u> | | | | Number of |
|---------------------------|-------------------|---------------|------------|----------------------|-------|--------------------|
| | House has a title | | | | | |
| | | Man's name is | Does not | | | men who |
| Background | Man's name is | not on | have a | Don't know/ | | own a |
| characteristic | on title/deed | title/deed | title/deed | missing ¹ | Total | house ² |
| Age | | | | | | |
| 15-19 | | | | | 100.0 | |
| 20-24 | | | | | 100.0 | |
| 25-29 | | | | | 100.0 | |
| 30-34 | | | | | 100.0 | |
| 35-39 | | | | | 100.0 | |
| 40-44 | | | | | 100.0 | |
| 45-49 | | | | | 100.0 | |
| Residence | | | | | | |
| Urban | | | | | 100.0 | |
| Rural | | | | | 100.0 | |
| Region | | | | | | |
| Region 1 | | | | | 100.0 | |
| Region 2 | | | | | 100.0 | |
| Region 3 | | | | | 100.0 | |
| Region 4 | | | | | 100.0 | |
| Education | | | | | | |
| No education | | | | | 100.0 | |
| Primary | | | | | 100.0 | |
| Secondary | | | | | 100.0 | |
| More than secondary | | | | | 100.0 | |
| Wealth quintile | | | | | | |
| Lowest | | | | | 100.0 | |
| Second | | | | | 100.0 | |
| Middle | | | | | 100.0 | |
| Fourth | | | | | 100.0 | |
| Highest | | | | | 100.0 | |
| Total 15-49 | | | | | 100.0 | |
| 50-54[59] | | | | | 100.0 | |
| Total 15-54[59] | | | | | 100.0 | |

¹ Includes men who have a house with a title/deed, but they do not know if their name is on it (or this information is missing), and men who do not know if there is a title/deed for the house (or this information is missing)

² Includes alone, joint, or alone and joint ownership

Table 15.6.1 Ownership of title or deed for land: Women Among women age 15-49 who own land, percent distribution by whether the land owned has a title or deed and whether or not the woman's name appears on the title or deed, according to background characteristics, [Country Survey Year] _

| | | le or deed and: | | | | |
|---------------------|------------|-----------------|------------|----------------------|-------|-----------------------|
| | Woman's | Woman's | Does not | / | | Number of |
| Background | name is on | name is not | have a | Don't know/ | | women who |
| characteristic | title/deed | on title/deed | title/deed | missing ¹ | Total | own land ² |
| Age | | | | | | |
| 15-19 | | | | | 100.0 | |
| 20-24 | | | | | 100.0 | |
| 25-29 | | | | | 100.0 | |
| 30-34 | | | | | 100.0 | |
| 35-39 | | | | | 100.0 | |
| 40-44 | | | | | 100.0 | |
| 45-49 | | | | | 100.0 | |
| Residence | | | | | | |
| Urban | | | | | 100.0 | |
| Rural | | | | | 100.0 | |
| Region | | | | | | |
| Region 1 | | | | | 100.0 | |
| Region 2 | | | | | 100.0 | |
| Region 3 | | | | | 100.0 | |
| Region 4 | | | | | 100.0 | |
| Education | | | | | | |
| No education | | | | | 100.0 | |
| Primary | | | | | 100.0 | |
| Secondary | | | | | 100.0 | |
| More than secondary | | | | | 100.0 | |
| Wealth quintile | | | | | | |
| Lowest | | | | | 100.0 | |
| Second | | | | | 100.0 | |
| Middle | | | | | 100.0 | |
| Fourth | | | | | 100.0 | |
| Highest | | | | | 100.0 | |
| riigiiest | | | | | 100.0 | |
| Total | | | | | 100.0 | |
| | | | | | | |

¹ Includes women who have land with a title/deed, but they do not know if their name is on it (or this information is missing), and women who do not know if there is a title/deed for the land (or this information is missing)

² Includes alone, joint, or alone and joint ownership

Table 15.6.2 Ownership of title or deed for land: Men Among men age 15-49 who own land, percent distribution by whether the land owned has a title or deed and whether or not the man's name appears on the title or deed, according to background characteristics, [Country Survey Year]

| | Land has a title | | - | | | Number of |
|---------------------------|------------------|---------------|------------|----------------------|-------|-----------------------|
| | | Man's name is | Does not | Dan't know/ | | men who |
| Background | Man's name is | not on | have a | Don't know/ | - | |
| characteristic | on title/deed | title/deed | title/deed | missing ¹ | Total | own land ² |
| Age | | | | | | |
| 15-19 | | | | | 100.0 | |
| 20-24 | | | | | 100.0 | |
| 25-29 | | | | | 100.0 | |
| 30-34 | | | | | 100.0 | |
| 35-39 | | | | | 100.0 | |
| 40-44 | | | | | 100.0 | |
| 45-49 | | | | | 100.0 | |
| Residence | | | | | | |
| Urban | | | | | 100.0 | |
| Rural | | | | | 100.0 | |
| | | | | | | |
| Region | | | | | | |
| Region 1 | | | | | 100.0 | |
| Region 2 | | | | | 100.0 | |
| Region 3 | | | | | 100.0 | |
| Region 4 | | | | | 100.0 | |
| E de cardia de | | | | | | |
| Education No education | | | | | 100.0 | |
| | | | | | 100.0 | |
| Primary Secondary | | | | | 100.0 | |
| More than secondary | | | | | 100.0 | |
| wore man secondary | | | | | 100.0 | |
| Wealth quintile | | | | | | |
| Lowest | | | | | 100.0 | |
| Second | | | | | 100.0 | |
| Middle | | | | | 100.0 | |
| Fourth | | | | | 100.0 | |
| Highest | | | | | 100.0 | |
| 3 | | | | | | |
| Total 15-49 | | | | | 100.0 | |
| 50-54[59] | | | | | 100.0 | |
| Total 15-54[59] | | | | | 100.0 | |

¹ Includes men who have land with a title/deed, but they do not know if their name is on it (or this information is missing), and men who do not know if there is a title/deed for the land (or this information is missing)

² Includes alone, joint, or alone and joint ownership

Table 15.7.1 Ownership and use of bank accounts and mobile phones: Women Percentage of women age 15-49 who use an account in a bank or other financial institution and percentage who own a mobile phone; among women who own a mobile phone, percentage who use it for financial transactions, according to background characteristics, [Country Survey Year]

| | | | indraotoriotico | Use mobile | Number of |
|---------------------|------------|--------------|-----------------|--------------|--------------|
| | Have and | | | phone for | women who |
| Background | use a bank | Own a | Number of | financial | own a mobile |
| characteristic | account | mobile phone | women | transactions | phone |
| Age | | | | | |
| 15-19 | | | | | |
| 20-24 | | | | | |
| 25-29 | | | | | |
| 30-34 | | | | | |
| 35-39 | | | | | |
| 40-44 | | | | | |
| 45-49 | | | | | |
| Residence | | | | | |
| Urban | | | | | |
| Rural | | | | | |
| Region | | | | | |
| Region 1 | | | | | |
| Region 2 | | | | | |
| Region 3 | | | | | |
| Region 4 | | | | | |
| Education | | | | | |
| No education | | | | | |
| Primary | | | | | |
| Secondary | | | | | |
| More than secondary | | | | | |
| Wealth quintile | | | | | |
| Lowest | | | | | |
| Second | | | | | |
| Middle | | | | | |
| Fourth | | | | | |
| Highest | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| Total | | | | | |
| | | | | | |

Table 15.7.2 Ownership and use of bank accounts and mobile phones: Men Percentage of men age 15-49 who have and use an account in a bank or other financial institution and percentage who own a mobile phone; among men who own a mobile phone, percentage who use it for financial transactions, according to background characteristics, [Country Survey Year] of

| | | | | Use mobile | Number of |
|---------------------|------------|--------------|-----------|--------------|-------------|
| D | Have and | • | | phone for | men who owr |
| Background | use a bank | Own a | Number of | financial | a mobile |
| characteristic | account | mobile phone | men | transactions | phone |
| Age | | | | | |
| 15-19 | | | | | |
| 20-24 | | | | | |
| 25-29 | | | | | |
| 30-34 | | | | | |
| 35-39 | | | | | |
| 40-44 | | | | | |
| 45-49 | | | | | |
| Residence | | | | | |
| Urban | | | | | |
| Rural | | | | | |
| Region | | | | | |
| Region 1 | | | | | |
| Region 2 | | | | | |
| Region 3 | | | | | |
| Region 4 | | | | | |
| Region 4 | | | | | |
| Education | | | | | |
| No education | | | | | |
| Primary | | | | | |
| Secondary | | | | | |
| More than secondary | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| Wealth quintile | | | | | |
| Lowest | | | | | |
| Second | | | | | |
| Middle | | | | | |
| Fourth | | | | | |
| Highest | | | | | |
| Total 15-49 | | | | | |
| 50-54[59] | | | | | |
| Total 15-54[59] | | | | | |
| | | | | | |

 Table 15.8 Participation in decision making

 Percent distribution of currently married women and currently married men age 15-49 by person who usually makes decisions about various issues, [Country Survey Year]

| | | Wife and | Mainly | Someone | | | |
|-----------------------------------|-------------|-----------------|---------|---------|-------|-------|--------|
| Decision | Mainly wife | husband jointly | husband | else | Other | Total | Number |
| | | WO | MEN | | | | |
| Own health care | | | | | | 100.0 | |
| Major household purchases | | | | | | 100.0 | |
| Visits to her family or relatives | | | | | | 100.0 | |
| | | Μ | EN | | | | |
| Man's own health care | | | | | | 100.0 | |
| Major household purchases | | | | | | 100.0 | |

Table 15.9.1 Women's participation in decision making by background characteristics Percentage of currently married women age 15-49 who usually make specific decisions either alone or jointly with their husband, according to background characteristics, [Country Survey Year]

| | Spe | cific decision | S | | | |
|---------------------------|-------------|----------------|---------------|-----------|-------------|-----------|
| | | Making | | | | |
| | | major | Visits to her | | None of the | |
| | Woman's own | household | family or | All three | three | Number of |
| Background characteristic | health care | purchases | relatives | decisions | decisions | women |
| Age | | | | | | |
| 15-19 | | | | | | |
| 20-24 | | | | | | |
| 25-29 | | | | | | |
| 30-34 | | | | | | |
| 35-39 | | | | | | |
| 40-44 | | | | | | |
| 45-49 | | | | | | |
| Employment (past 12 | | | | | | |
| months) | | | | | | |
| Not employed | | | | | | |
| Employed for cash | | | | | | |
| Employed, not for cash | | | | | | |
| Number of living | | | | | | |
| children | | | | | | |
| 0 | | | | | | |
| 1-2 | | | | | | |
| 3-4 | | | | | | |
| 5+ | | | | | | |
| Residence | | | | | | |
| Urban | | | | | | |
| Rural | | | | | | |

Region

Region 1 Region 2 Region 3 Region 4

Education

No education Primary Secondary More than secondary

Wealth quintile

Lowest Second Middle Fourth Highest

Total

Figure 15.1W Number of decisions in which currently married women participate (WORKING TABLE ONLY)

Percent distribution of currently married women by number of decisions in which they participate, either alone or jointly with their husband [Country Survey Year] Percent of

Number of household decisions women 0 1 2 3 Total 100.0 Number

Old template: Keep as Figure 15.1 New template: Delete working table. See chapter 15 figures template, Figure 15.4

Table 15.9.2 Men's participation in decision making by background characteristics

| alone or jointly with their wife | e, according to | background ch | aracteristics, | [Country Su | rvey Year] |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------|-------------|------------|
| - | Specific d | ecisions Making | | | |
| | | major | | Neither of | |
| | Men's own | household | Both | the two | Number of |
| Background characteristic Age | health care | purchases | decisions | decisions | men |
| 15-19 20-24 25-29 30-34 35-39 40-44 45-49 | | | | | |
| Employment (past 12 months) Not employed Employed for cash Employed, not for cash | | | | | |
| Number of living children 0 1-2 3-4 5+ | | | | | |
| Residence Urban Rural | | | | | |
| Region Region 1 Region 2 Region 3 Region 4 | | | | | |
| Education No education Primary Secondary More than secondary | | | | | |
| Wealth quintile Lowest Second Middle Fourth Highest | | | | | |
| Total 15-49 | | | | | |
| 50-54[59] Total 15-54[59] | | | | | |
| | | | | | |

Percentage of currently married men age 15-49 who usually make specific decisions either alone or jointly with their wife, according to background characteristics, [Country Survey Year]

Table 15.10.1 Attitude toward wife beating: Women

Percentage of all women age 15-49 who agree that a husband is justified in hitting or beating his wife for specific reasons, according to background characteristics, [Country Survey Year]

| | Husba | nd is justified i | n hitting or b | eating his wif | | | |
|---------------------------|-------------------|--------------------|------------------------------------|--------------------------|------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|
| Background characteristic | Burns the food | Argues with him | Goes out without telling him | Neglects the children | Refuses to have sexual intercourse with him | Percentage who agree with at least one specified reason | Number of women |
| Age | | | 0 | | | • | |
| 15-19 | | | | | | | |
| 20-24 | | | | | | | |
| 25-29 | | | | | | | |
| 30-34 | | | | | | | |
| 35-39 | | | | | | | |
| 40-44 | | | | | | | |
| 45-49 | | | | | | | |
| Employment (past 12 | | | | | | | |
| months) | | | | | | | |
| Not employed | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |

Employed for cash Employed, not for cash

Number of living children

| 0 | |
|-----|--|
| 1-2 | |
| 3-4 | |
| 5+ | |

Marital status

Never married Married or living together Divorced/separated/ widowed

Residence

Urban Rural

Region

Region 1 Region 2 Region 3 Region 4

Education

No education Primary Secondary More than secondary

Wealth quintile

Lowest Second Middle Fourth Highest

Total

Table 15.10.2 Attitude toward wife beating: Men Percentage of all men age 15-49 who agree that a husband is justified in hitting or beating his wife for specific reasons, according to background characteristics, [Country Survey Year]

| | Husband is justified in hitting or beating his wife if she: | | | | | | | |
|----------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|-------------|--------------|-------------|------------------|-----------|--|
| - | | | | | Refuses to | Percentage who | | |
| | | | Goes out | | have sexual | agree with at | | |
| | Burns the | Argues with | without | Neglects | intercourse | least one | Number of | |
| Background characteristic | food | him | telling him | the children | with him | specified reason | men | |
| Age | | | | | | | | |
| 15-19 | | | | | | | | |
| 20-24 | | | | | | | | |
| 25-29 | | | | | | | | |
| 30-34 | | | | | | | | |
| 35-39 | | | | | | | | |
| 40-44 | | | | | | | | |
| 45-49 | | | | | | | | |
| Employment (past 12 | | | | | | | | |
| months) | | | | | | | | |
| Not employed | | | | | | | | |
| Employed for cash | | | | | | | | |
| Employed, not for cash | | | | | | | | |
| Employed, net for each | | | | | | | | |
| Number of living | | | | | | | | |
| children | | | | | | | | |
| 0 | | | | | | | | |
| 1-2 | | | | | | | | |
| 3-4 | | | | | | | | |
| 5+ | | | | | | | | |
| Marital status | | | | | | | | |
| Never married | | | | | | | | |
| Married or living together | | | | | | | | |
| Divorced/separated/ | | | | | | | | |
| widowed | | | | | | | | |
| Residence | | | | | | | | |
| Urban | | | | | | | | |
| Rural | | | | | | | | |
| Region | | | | | | | | |
| Region 1 | | | | | | | | |
| Region 2 | | | | | | | | |
| Region 3 | | | | | | | | |
| Region 4 | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |

No education Primary Secondary More than secondary

Wealth quintile

Lowest Second Middle Fourth Highest

Total 15-49

50-54[59] Total 15-54[59]

Table 15.11 Attitudes toward negotiating safer sexual relations with husband Percentage of women and men age 15-49 who believe that a woman is justified in refusing to have sexual intercourse with her husband if she knows that he has sexual intercourse with other women, and percentage who believe that a woman is justified in asking that they use a condom if she knows that her husband has a sexually transmitted infection (STI), according to background characteristics, [Country Survey Year]

| | W | omen | | Men | | | |
|---------------------------|-------------------------|-----------------|--------|-------------------------|------------------|--------|--|
| | Woman is just | | | Woman is jus | | | |
| | Refusing to have sexual | | - | Refusing to have sexual | Asking that they | | |
| | intercourse with her | use a condom if | | intercourse with her | use a condom if | | |
| | husband if she knows | she knows that | Number | husband if she knows | she knows that | | |
| | he has sex with other | her husband has | of | he has sex with other | her husband has | Number | |
| Background characteristic | women | an STI | women | women | an STI | of men | |
| Age | | | | | | | |
| 15-24 | | | | | | | |
| 15-19 | | | | | | | |
| 20-24 | | | | | | | |
| 25-29 | | | | | | | |
| 30-39 | | | | | | | |
| 40-49 | | | | | | | |
| Marital status | | | | | | | |
| Never married | | | | | | | |
| Ever had sex | | | | | | | |
| Never had sex | | | | | | | |
| Married/living together | | | | | | | |
| Divorced/separated/ | | | | | | | |
| widowed | | | | | | | |
| widowed | | | | | | | |
| Residence | | | | | | | |
| Urban | | | | | | | |
| Rural | | | | | | | |
| Region | | | | | | | |
| Region 1 | | | | | | | |
| Region 2 | | | | | | | |
| Region 3 | | | | | | | |
| Region 4 | | | | | | | |
| Education | | | | | | | |
| No education | | | | | | | |
| Primary | | | | | | | |
| Secondary | | | | | | | |
| More than secondary | | | | | | | |
| Wealth quintile | | | | | | | |
| Lowest | | | | | | | |
| Second | | | | | | | |
| Middle | | | | | | | |
| Fourth | | | | | | | |
| Highest | | | | | | | |
| Total 15-49 | | | | | | | |
| 50-54[59] | na | na | na | | | | |
| Total 15-54[59] | na | na | na | | | | |
| na = Not applicable | | | | | | | |

Table 15.12 Ability to negotiate sexual relations with husband

Percentage of currently married women age 15-49 who can say no to their husband if they do not want to have sexual intercourse, and percentage who can ask their husband to use a condom, according to background characteristics, [Country Survey Year]

| no to their husband if ney do not want to have sexual intercourse | Percentage who can ask their husband to use a condom | Number of women |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|
| | | |
| sexual intercourse | use a condom | women |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |

Table 15.13 Indicators of women's empowerment

Percentage of currently married women age 15-49 who participate in all decision making and percentage who disagree with all of the reasons justifying wife-beating, according to value on each of the indicators of women's empowerment, [Country Survey Year]

| | | Percentage who | |
|----------------------------------------|--------------------|-----------------------|-----------|
| | Percentage who | disagree with all the | |
| | participate in all | reasons justifying | Number of |
| Empowerment indicator | decision making | wife beating | women |
| Number of decisions in which | | | |
| women participate ¹ | | | |
| 0 | na | | |
| 1-2 | na | | |
| 3 | na | | |
| Number of reasons for which | | | |
| wife beating is justified ² | | | |
| 0 | | na | |
| 1-2 | | na | |
| 3-4 | | na | |
| 5 | | na | |
| | | | |

na = Not applicable

¹ See Table 15.9.1 for the list of decisions.

² See Table 15.10.1 for the list of reasons.

Table 15.14 Current use of contraception by women's empowerment

Percent distribution of currently married women age 15-49 by current contraceptive method, according to selected indicators of women's status, [Country Survey Year]

| | | | | Moderr | n methods | | | | | |
|----------------------------------------|--------|---------------------|----------|----------|----------------------|--------|-------------|-----------|-------|-----------|
| | | | | | Temporary | | - | | | |
| | | Any | Female | Male | modern | | Any | Not | | |
| | Any | modern | sterili- | sterili- | female | Male | traditional | currently | | Number of |
| Empowerment indicator | method | method ¹ | zation | zation | methods ² | condom | method | using | Total | women |
| Number of decisions in which | | | | | | | | | | |
| women participate ³ | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0 | | | | | | | | | 100.0 | |
| 1-2 | | | | | | | | | 100.0 | |
| 3 | | | | | | | | | 100.0 | |
| Number of reasons for which | | | | | | | | | | |
| wife beating is justified ⁴ | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0 | | | | | | | | | 100.0 | |
| 1-2 | | | | | | | | | 100.0 | |
| 3-4 | | | | | | | | | 100.0 | |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | 100.0 | |
| Total | | | | | | | | | 100.0 | |

Note: If more than one method is used, only the most effective method is considered in this tabulation.

¹ Female sterilization, male sterilization, pill, IUD, injectables, implants, male condom, female condom, emergency contraception,

standard days method (SDM), lactational amenorrhea method (LAM), and other modern methods

² Pill, IUD, injectables, implants, female condom, emergency contraception, standard days method, lactational amenorrhea method, and other modern methods

³ See Table 15.9.1 for the list of decisions.

⁴ See Table 15.10.1 for the list of reasons.

Table 15.15 Ideal number of children and unmet need for family planning by women's empowerment

Mean ideal number of children for women age 15-49, and percentage of currently married women age 15-49 with an unmet need for family planning, according to indicators of women's empowerment, [Country Survey Year]

| | Mean ideal | | 0 | of currently mar et need for famil | | Number of currently |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------|----------|----------------------------------|---------------------------------------|-------|------------------------|
| | number of | Number | F or o o o o i o o | E e a line itin a | Tatal | married |
| Empowerment indicator Number of decisions in which | children1 | of women | For spacing | For limiting | Total | women |
| women participate ³ 0 1-2 3 | | | | | | |
| Number of reasons for which | | | | | | |
| wife beating is justified ⁴ | | | | | | |
| 0 | | | | | | |
| 1-2 | | | | | | |
| 3-4 | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | |
| Total | | | | | | |
| ¹ Mean excludes respondents who ² Figures for unmet need correspondent | | | | Bradley et al., 2 | 012 | |

³Restricted to currently married women. See Table 15.9.1 for the list of decisions.

⁴ See Table 15.10.1 for the list of reasons.

Table 15.16 Reproductive health care by women's empowerment

Percentage of women age 15-49 with a live birth in the 5 years preceding the survey who received antenatal care, delivery assistance, and postnatal care from health personnel for the most recent birth, according to indicators of women's empowerment, [Country Survey Year] Percentage

| | | Percentage | Percentage with a | |
|----------------------------------------|-------------------------------|-----------------------|------------------------|----------------------|
| | Percentage receiving | receiving delivery | postnatal check during | Number of wome |
| | antenatal care from a | care from a skilled | the first 2 days after | with a live birth ir |
| Empowerment indicator | skilled provider ¹ | provider ¹ | birth ² | the past 5 years |
| Number of decisions in which | | | | |
| women participate ³ | | | | |
| 0 | | | | |
| 1-2 | | | | |
| 3 | | | | |
| Number of reasons for which | | | | |
| wife beating is justified ⁴ | | | | |
| 0 | | | | |
| 1-2 | | | | |
| 3-4 | | | | |
| 5 | | | | |
| Total | | | | |

al birth attendant (TBA) in the first two days after the birth. Includes women who gave birth in a health facility and those who did not give birth in a health facility. Restricted to currently married women. See Table 15.9.1 for the list of decisions.

⁴ See Table 15.10.1 for the list of reasons.

Table 15.17 Early childhood mortality rates by indicators of women's empowerment

Infant, child, and under-5 mortality rates for the 10-year period preceding the survey, according to indicators of women's empowerment, [Country Survey Year]

| | Infant | Child | Under-5 |
|----------------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| | mortality | mortality | mortality |
| Empowerment indicator | (₁ q ₀) | (₄ q ₁) | (₅ q ₀) |
| Number of decisions in which | | | |
| women participate ¹ | | | |
| 0 | | | |
| 1-2 | | | |
| 3 | | | |
| Number of reasons for which | | | |
| wife beating is justified ² | | | |
| 0 | | | |
| 1-2 | | | |
| 3-4 | | | |
| 5 | | | |
| Total | | | |

¹ Restricted to currently married women. See Table 15.9.1 for the list of decisions.

 2 See Table 15.10.1 for the list of reasons.

Table 15W Table to produce SDG indicator 5.6.1 (WORKING TABLE ONLY)

Proportion of women aged 15-49 years who make their own informed decisions regarding sexual relations, contraceptive use and reproductive health care, [Country Survey Year]

| | Percentage who make own decision about sexual relations | Percentage who make decisions about own contraceptive use | Percentage who make decisions about own health care | Percentage who make their own informed decisions regarding sexual relations, contraceptive use and reproductive health care ¹ | Total number of currently married women who are not pregnant |
|-----------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------|
| | 1054 = 1 | 819 = 1 or 3 OR | 922 = 1 or 3 | | |
| | | 820 = 1 or 3 | | 1054= 1 AND (819 = 1 or 3 | |
| | | | | OR 820=1 or 3) AND 922 | |
| | | | | =1 or 3 | |
| Total | | | | | |
| ¹ Corresponds to SDG indicator 5.6 | 5.1 | | | | |

Table of Contents

version: 5Sept2019

Table A.1 Enumeration areas and households

Table A.2 Population

Table A.3 Sample allocation of clusters and households

Table A.4 Sample allocation of completed interviews with women and men

Table A.5 Sample implementation: Women

Table A.6 Sample implementation: Men

Table A.7 Coverage of HIV testing by social and demographic characteristics: Women

Table A.8 Coverage of HIV testing by social and demographic characteristics: Men

Table A.9 Coverage of HIV testing by sexual behavior characteristics: Women

Table A.10 Coverage of HIV testing by sexual behavior characteristics: Men

Table A.1 Enumeration areas and households

Distribution of the enumeration areas and households in the sampling frame by region and residence, [Country Survey Year]

| | Number of e | numeration ar | eas in frame | Number of households in frame | | | |
|-----------|-------------|---------------|--------------|-------------------------------|-------|-------|--|
| Region | Urban | Rural | Total | Urban | Rural | Total | |
| Region 1 | | | | | | | |
| Region 2 | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| • | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| [Countral | | | | | | | |
| [Country] | | | | | | | |

Table A.2 Population

Distribution of the population in the sampling frame by region and residence, [Country Survey Year]

| | Po | pulation in frai | me | Percentage of total | Percent |
|-----------|-------|------------------|-------|------------------------|---------|
| Region | Urban | Rural | Total | population | urban |
| Region 1 | | | | | |
| Region 2 | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| • | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| [Country] | | | | | |

Table A.3 Sample allocation of clusters and households

Sample allocation of clusters and households by region, according to residence, [Country Survey Year]

| | Allo | cation of clust | ers | Alloca | ation of house | holds |
|-----------|-------|-----------------|-------|--------|----------------|-------|
| Region | Urban | Rural | Total | Urban | Rural | Total |
| Region 1 | | | | | | |
| Region 2 | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| • | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| [Country] | | | | | | |

Table A.4 Sample allocation of completed interviews with women and men

Sample allocation of expected number of completed interviews with women and men by region, according to residence, [Country Survey Year]

| | | Women 15-49 | | | Men 15-54[59] | |
|-----------|-------|-------------|-------|-------|---------------|-------|
| Region | Urban | Rural | Total | Urban | Rural | Total |
| Region 1 | | | | | | |
| Region 2 | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| • | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| [Country] | | | | | | |

Table A.5 Sample implementation: Women

Percent distribution of households and eligible women by results of the household and individual interviews, and household, eligible women and overall women response rates, according to urban-rural residence and region (unweighted), [Country Survey Year]

| | Reside | nce | | Reg | | | |
|--------------------------------------------------|--------|-------|----------|----------|----------|----------|-------|
| Result | Urban | Rural | Region 1 | Region 2 | Region 3 | Region 4 | Total |
| Selected households | | | | | | | |
| Completed (C) | | | | | | | |
| Household present but no competent | | | | | | | |
| respondent at home (HP) | | | | | | | |
| Postponed (P) | | | | | | | |
| Refused (R) | | | | | | | |
| Dwelling not found (DNF) | | | | | | | |
| Household absent (HA) | | | | | | | |
| Dwelling vacant/address not a dwelling (DV) | | | | | | | |
| Dwelling destroyed (DD) | | | | | | | |
| Other (O) | | | | | | | |
| Total | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 |
| Number of sampled households | | | | | | | |
| Household response rate (HRR) ¹ | | | | | | | |
| Eligible women | | | | | | | |
| Completed (EWC) | | | | | | | |
| Not at home (EWNH) | | | | | | | |
| Postponed (EWP) | | | | | | | |
| Refused (EWR) | | | | | | | |
| Partly completed (EWPC) | | | | | | | |
| Incapacitated (EWI) | | | | | | | |
| Other (EWO) | | | | | | | |
| Total | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 |
| Number of women | | | | | | | |
| Eligible women response rate (EWRR) ² | | | | | | | |
| Overall women response rate (OWRR) ³ | | | | | | | |

¹ Using the number of households falling into specific response categories, the household response rate (HRR) is calculated as:

100 * C

² The eligible women response rate (EWRR) is equivalent to the percentage of interviews completed (EWC).

³ The overall women response rate (OWRR) is calculated as:

OWRR = HRR * EWRR/100

Table A.6 Sample implementation: Men

Percent distribution of households and eligible men by results of the household and individual interviews, and household, eligible men and overall men response rates, according to urban-rural residence and region (unweighted), [Country Survey Year]

| | Reside | nce | | | | | |
|---------------------------------------------|--------|-------|----------|----------|----------|----------|-------|
| Result | Urban | Rural | Region 1 | Region 2 | Region 3 | Region 4 | Total |
| Selected households | | | | | | | |
| Completed (C) | | | | | | | |
| Household present but no competent | | | | | | | |
| respondent at home (HP) | | | | | | | |
| Postponed (P) | | | | | | | |
| Refused (R) | | | | | | | |
| Dwelling not found (DNF) | | | | | | | |
| Household absent (HA) | | | | | | | |
| Dwelling vacant/address not a dwelling (DV) | | | | | | | |
| Dwelling destroyed (DD) | | | | | | | |
| Other (O) | | | | | | | |
| Fotal | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100 |
| Number of sampled households | | | | | | | |
| Household response rate (HRR) ¹ | | | | | | | |
| Eligible men | | | | | | | |
| Completed (EMC) | | | | | | | |
| Not at home (EMNH) | | | | | | | |
| Postponed (EMP) | | | | | | | |
| Refused (EMR) | | | | | | | |
| Partly completed (EMPC) | | | | | | | |
| Incapacitated (EMI) | | | | | | | |
| Other (EMO) | | | | | | | |
| Fotal | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100 |
| Number of men | - | - | | | | - | |
| | | | | | | | |

¹ Using the number of households falling into specific response categories, the household response rate (HRR) is calculated as:

100 * C

² The eligible men response rate (EMRR) is equivalent to the percentage of interviews completed (EMC).

³ The overall men response rate (OMRR) is calculated as:

OMRR = HRR * EMRR/100

Table A.7 Coverage of HIV testing by social and demographic characteristics: Women

Percent distribution of interviewed women age 15-49 by HIV testing status, according to social and demographic characteristics (unweighted), [Country Survey Year]

| | | HIV test status | | | | |
|------------------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------|-------|--------------------|
| Characteristic | DBS tested ¹ | Refused to provide blood | Absent at the time of blood collection | Other/ missing ² | Total | Number of women |
| Marital status | 220 100104 | 51000 | | meenig | | |
| Never married | | | | | 100.0 | |
| Ever had sexual intercourse | | | | | 100.0 | |
| Never had sexual intercourse | | | | | 100.0 | |
| Married/living together | | | | | 100.0 | |
| Divorced/separated | | | | | 100.0 | |
| Widowed | | | | | 100.0 | |
| Type of union | | | | | | |
| In polygynous union | | | | | 100.0 | |
| In non-polygynous union | | | | | 100.0 | |
| Not currently in union | | | | | 100.0 | |
| Ever had sexual intercourse | | | | | | |
| Yes | | | | | 100.0 | |
| No | | | | | 100.0 | |
| Currently pregnant | | | | | | |
| Pregnant | | | | | 100.0 | |
| Not pregnant or not sure | | | | | 100.0 | |
| Times slept away from home in past | | | | | | |
| 12 months | | | | | | |
| None | | | | | 100.0 | |
| 1-2 | | | | | 100.0 | |
| 3-5 | | | | | 100.0 | |
| 5+ | | | | | 100.0 | |
| Time away in past 12 months | | | | | | |
| Away more than 1 month at a time | | | | | 100.0 | |
| Away less than 1 month at a time | | | | | 100.0 | |
| Not away | | | | | 100.0 | |
| Ethnicity | | | | | | |
| | | | | | 100.0 | |
| | | | | | 100.0 | |
| | | | | | 100.0 | |
| Religion | | | | | | |
| | | | | | 100.0 | |
| | | | | | 100.0 | |
| | | | | | 100.0 | |
| No religion | | | | | 100.0 | |
| Total 15-49 | | | | | 100.0 | |

¹ Includes all Dried Blood Spot (DBS) specimens tested at the lab and for which there is a final result, i.e., positive, negative, or inconclusive

² Includes: 1) other results of blood collection (e.g., technical problem in the field), 2) lost specimens, 3) noncorresponding bar codes, and 4) lab results such as blood not tested for technical reason, not enough blood to complete the algorithm

Table A.8 Coverage of HIV testing by social and demographic characteristics: Men

Percent distribution of interviewed men age 15-49 by HIV testing status, according to social and demographic characteristics (unweighted), [Country Survey Year]

| | | HIV tes | | | | |
|------------------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------|-------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------|-------|------------------|
| Characteristic | DBS tested ¹ | Refused to provide blood | Absent at the time of blood collection | Other/ missing ² | Total | Number of men |
| Marital status | BBC losied | 51000 | Concotion | missing | Total | mon |
| Never married | | | | | 100.0 | |
| Ever had sexual intercourse | | | | | 100.0 | |
| Never had sexual intercourse | | | | | 100.0 | |
| Married/living together | | | | | 100.0 | |
| Divorced/separated | | | | | 100.0 | |
| Widowed | | | | | 100.0 | |
| Type of union | | | | | 100.0 | |
| In polygynous union | | | | | 100.0 | |
| In non-polygynous union | | | | | 100.0 | |
| Not currently in union | | | | | 100.0 | |
| Ever had sexual intercourse | | | | | 100.0 | |
| Yes | | | | | 100.0 | |
| No | | | | | 100.0 | |
| Circumcision status | | | | | 100.0 | |
| Circumcised | | | | | 100.0 | |
| Not circumcised | | | | | 100.0 | |
| Times slept away from home in past | | | | | 100.0 | |
| 12 months | | | | | | |
| None | | | | | 100.0 | |
| 1-2 | | | | | 100.0 | |
| 3-5 | | | | | 100.0 | |
| 5+ | | | | | 100.0 | |
| Time away in past 12 months | | | | | 100.0 | |
| Away more than 1 month at a time | | | | | 100.0 | |
| Away less than 1 month at a time | | | | | 100.0 | |
| Not away | | | | | 100.0 | |
| Ethnicity | | | | | 100.0 | |
| | | | | | 100.0 | |
| | | | | | 100.0 | |
| | | | | | 100.0 | |
| Religion | | | | | 100.0 | |
| | | | | | 100.0 | |
| | | | | | 100.0 | |
| | | | | | 100.0 | |
| No religion | | | | | 100.0 | |
| | | | | | | |
| Total 15-49 | | | | | 100.0 | |
| 50-54[59] | | | | | 100.0 | |
| Total 15-54[59] | | | | | 100.0 | |

¹ Includes all Dried Blood Spot (DBS) specimens tested at the lab and for which there is a final result, i.e., positive, negative, or inconclusive

² Includes: 1) other results of blood collection (e.g., technical problem in the field), 2) lost specimens, 3) noncorresponding bar codes, and 4) lab results such as blood not tested for technical reason or not enough blood to complete the algorithm

Table A.9 Coverage of HIV testing by sexual behavior characteristics: Women

Percent distribution of interviewed women age 15-49 who ever had sexual intercourse by HIV test status, according to sexual behavior characteristics (unweighted), [Country Survey Year]

| | _ | HIV test status | | | | |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------|-------|--------------------|
| Sexual behavior characteristic | DBS tested ¹ | Refused to provide blood | Absent at the time of blood collection | Other/ missing ² | Total | Number of women |
| Age at first sexual intercourse | | | | | | |
| < 16 | | | | | 100.0 | |
| 16-17 | | | | | 100.0 | |
| 18-19 | | | | | 100.0 | |
| 20+ | | | | | 100.0 | |
| Number of lifetime partners | | | | | | |
| 1 | | | | | 100.0 | |
| 2 | | | | | 100.0 | |
| 3-4 | | | | | 100.0 | |
| 5-9 | | | | | 100.0 | |
| 10+ | | | | | 100.0 | |
| Multiple sexual partners in past 12 months | | | | | | |
| 0 | | | | | 100.0 | |
| 1 | | | | | 100.0 | |
| 2+ | | | | | 100.0 | |
| Non-marital, non-cohabiting partners in | | | | | | |
| past 12 months ³ | | | | | | |
| 0 | | | | | 100.0 | |
| 1 | | | | | 100.0 | |
| 2 + | | | | | 100.0 | |
| Condom use at last sexual intercourse in past 12 months | | | | | | |
| Used condom | | | | | 100.0 | |
| Did not use condom | | | | | 100.0 | |
| No sexual intercourse in past 12 months | | | | | 100.0 | |
| Condom use at last sexual intercourse with a non-marital, non-cohabiting partner | | | | | | |
| in past 12 months ³ | | | | | | |
| Used condom | | | | | 100.0 | |
| Did not use condom | | | | | 100.0 | |
| No sexual intercourse with any non-marital, non-cohabiting partners in past 12 months | | | | | 400.0 | |
| Prior HIV testing | | | | | 100.0 | |
| Ever tested | | | | | 100.0 | |
| Received results | | | | | 100.0 | |
| Did not receive results | | | | | 100.0 | |
| Never tested | | | | | 100.0 | |
| Total 15-49 | | | | | 100.0 | |

¹ Includes all Dried Blood Spot (DBS) specimens tested at the lab and for which there is a final result, i.e., positive, negative, or inconclusive

² Includes: 1) other results of blood collection (e.g., technical problem in the field), 2) lost specimens, 3) noncorresponding bar codes, and 4) lab results such as blood not tested for technical reason or not enough blood to complete the algorithm

³ Any partner who was not a spouse and did not live with the respondent

Table A.10 Coverage of HIV testing by sexual behavior characteristics: Men

Percent distribution of interviewed men age 15-49 who ever had sexual intercourse by HIV test status, according to sexual behavior characteristics (unweighted), [Country Survey Year]

| | | HIV tes | | | | |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------|-----------------------------------|----------------------|-------|----------|
| | | Refused to provide | Absent at the time of blood | Other/ | | Number o |
| Sexual behavior characteristic | DBS tested ¹ | blood | collection | missing ² | Total | men |
| Age at first sexual intercourse | | | | | | |
| < 16 | | | | | 100.0 | |
| 16-17 | | | | | 100.0 | |
| 18-19 | | | | | 100.0 | |
| 20+ | | | | | 100.0 | |
| Number of lifetime partners | | | | | | |
| 1 | | | | | 100.0 | |
| 2 | | | | | 100.0 | |
| 3-4 | | | | | 100.0 | |
| 5-9 | | | | | 100.0 | |
| 10+ | | | | | 100.0 | |
| Multiple sexual partners in past 12 months | | | | | | |
| 0 | | | | | 100.0 | |
| 1 | | | | | 100.0 | |
| 2+ | | | | | 100.0 | |
| Non-marital, non-cohabiting partners in | | | | | | |
| bast 12 months ³ | | | | | | |
| 0 | | | | | 100.0 | |
| 1 | | | | | 100.0 | |
| 2 + | | | | | 100.0 | |
| Condom use at last sexual intercourse in past 12 months | | | | | | |
| Used condom | | | | | 100.0 | |
| Did not use condom | | | | | 100.0 | |
| No sexual intercourse in past 12 months | | | | | 100.0 | |
| Condom use at last sexual intercourse | | | | | | |
| with a non-marital, non-cohabiting partner | | | | | | |
| n past 12 months ³ | | | | | | |
| Used condom | | | | | 100.0 | |
| Did not use condom | | | | | 100.0 | |
| No sexual intercourse with any non-marital, non-cohabiting partners in past 12 months | | | | | | |
| | | | | | 100.0 | |
| Paid for sexual intercourse in past 12 | | | | | | |
| months | | | | | | |
| Yes | | | | | 100.0 | |
| Used condom | | | | | 100.0 | |
| Did not use condom | | | | | 100.0 | |
| | | | | | 100.0 | |
| Prior HIV testing | | | | | 100 0 | |
| Ever tested | | | | | 100.0 | |
| Received results | | | | | 100.0 | |
| Did not receive results | | | | | 100.0 | |
| Never tested | | | | | 100.0 | |
| Total 15-49 | | | | | 100.0 | |
| 50-54[59] | | | | | 100.0 | |
| Total 15-54[59] | | | | | 100.0 | |

¹ Includes all Dried Blood Spot (DBS) specimens tested at the lab and for which there is a final result, i.e., positive, negative, or inconclusive

 2 Includes: 1) other results of blood collection (e.g., technical problem in the field), 2) lost specimens, 3) noncorresponding bar codes, and 4) lab results such as blood not tested for technical reason or not enough blood to complete the algorithm

³ Any partner who was not a spouse and did not live with the respondent

Table B.1List of selected variables for sampling errors, [Country Survey Year]Table B.2Sampling errors for national sample, [Country Survey Year]

| Table B.1 List of selected variables for sampling error | s, [Country S | urvey Year] |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Variable | Estimate | Base population |
| HOUSEHO Ownership of at least one ITN | Proportion | PULATION |
| Access to an ITN | Proportion | De facto household population |
| Use of an ITN | Proportion WOMEN | De facto household population |
| Urban residence Literacy | Proportion Proportion | Women 15-49 Women 15-49 |
| No education | Proportion | Women 15-49 |
| Secondary education or higher Never married/never in union | Proportion Proportion | Women 15-49 Women 15-49 |
| Currently married/in union | Proportion | Women 15-49 Women 15-49 |
| Married before age 18 Had sexual intercourse before age 18 | Proportion Proportion | Women 20-49 Women 20-49 |
| Had sexual intercourse before age 18 Currently pregnant | Proportion Proportion | Women 15-49 |
| Know any contraceptive method | Proportion | Currently married women 15-49 |
| Know a modern method Currently using any method | Proportion Proportion | Currently married women 15-49 Currently married women 15-49 |
| Currently using a modern method | Proportion | Currently married women 15-49 |
| Currently using pill Currently using male condome | Proportion Proportion | Currently married women 15-49 Currently married women 15-49 |
| Currently using injectables | Proportion | Currently married women 15-49 |
| Currently using implants Currently using female sterilization | Proportion Proportion | Currently married women 15-49 Currently married women 15-49 |
| Currently using withdrawal | Proportion | Currently married women 15-49 |
| Currently using rhythm | Proportion | Currently married women 15-49 |
| Used public sector source Want no more children | Proportion Proportion | Current users of modern method Currently married women 15-49 |
| Want to delay next birth at least 2 years | Proportion | Currently married women 15-49 |
| Ideal number of children Mothers protected against tetanus for last birth | Mean Proportion | Women 15-49 Women with a live birth in last 5 years |
| Births with skilled attendant at delivery | Proportion | Births occurring 1-59 months before survey |
| Received 3+ doses of SP/Fansidar Treated with ORS | Proportion Proportion | Last birth of women 15-49 with live births in the last 2 years Children under 5 with diarrhea in past 2 weeks |
| Sought treatment | Proportion | Children under 5 with diarrhea in past 2 weeks |
| Ever had vaccination card Received BCG vaccination | Proportion Proportion | Children 12-23 months Children 12-23 months |
| Received birth dose HepB vaccination | Proportion | Children 12-23 months |
| Received [DPT-HepB-Hib] vaccination (3 doses) Received birth dose polio 0 vaccination | Proportion Proportion | Children 12-23 months Children 12-23 months |
| Received polio vaccination (3 doses) | Proportion | Children 12-23 months |
| Received pneumococcal vaccination ([3] doses) Received rotavirus vaccination ([3] doses) | Proportion | Children 12-23 months |
| Received rotavirus vaccination ([3] doses) Received [MEASLES CONTAINING VACCINE 1] vaccination | Proportion Proportion | Children 12-23 months Children 12-23 months |
| Received all basic vaccinations | Proportion | Children 12-23 months |
| Received all age appropriate vaccinations (12-23 months) Received [MEASLES CONTAINING VACCINE 2] vaccination | Proportion Proportion | Children 12-23 months Children 24-35 months |
| Received all age appropriate vaccinations (24-35 months) | Proportion | Children 24-35 months |
| Height-for-age (-2SD) Weight-for-height (-2SD) | Proportion Proportion | Children under 5 who are measured Children under 5 who are measured |
| Weight-for-age (-2SD) | Proportion | Children under 5 who are measured |
| Body Mass Index (BMI) <18.5 Body Mass Index (BMI) ≥25 | Proportion Proportion | Women 15-49 who were measured Women 15-49 who were measured |
| Prevalence of anemia (children 6-59 months) | Proportion | Children 6-59 months who were tested |
| Prevalence of malaria (based on microscopy test) Prevalence of malaria (based on rapid test) | Proportion Proportion | Children 6-59 months tested (on microscopy) for malaria Children 6-59 months tested (rapid test) for malaria |
| Prevalence of anemia (women 15-49) | Proportion | Women 15-49 who were tested |
| Had 2+ sexual partners in past 12 months Condom use at last sex | Proportion | Women 15-49 |
| Condom use at last sex Abstinence among young people (never had sex) | Proportion Proportion | Women 15-49 with non-marital, non-cohabiting-partner-in past 12 Never-married women 15-24 |
| Had an HIV test and received results in past 12 months | Proportion | Women 15-49 |
| Discriminatory attitudes towards people with HIV HIV prevalence among women 15-49 | Proportion Proportion | Women who have heard of HIV/AIDS Interviewed women with Dried Blood Spot (DBS) specimen tested |
| HIV prevalence among pregnant women 15-49 | Proportion | Interviewed pregnant women 15-49 with DBS tested at the lab |
| HIV prevalence among young women 15-24 Total fertility rate (3 years) | Proportion Rate | Interviewed women 15-24 with DBS tested at the lab Women-years of exposure to childbearing |
| Neonatal mortality rate1 | Rate | Children exposed to the risk of mortality |
| Post-neonatal mortality rate1 | Rate | Children exposed to the risk of mortality |
| Infant mortality rate1 Child mortality rate1 | Rate Rate | Children exposed to the risk of mortality Children exposed to the risk of mortality |
| Under-5 mortality rate ¹ | Rate | Children exposed to the risk of mortality |
| Urban residence | MEN Proportion | Men 15-49 |
| Literacy | Proportion | Men 15-49 |
| No education Secondary education or higher | Proportion Proportion | Men 15-49 Men 15-49 |
| Never married/never in union | Proportion | Men 15-49 |
| Currently married/in union | Proportion | Men 15-49 Men 20-49 |
| Had sexual intercourse before age 18 Know any contraceptive method | Proportion Proportion | Currently married men 15-49 |
| Know a modern method | Proportion | Currently married men 15-49 |
| Want no more children Want to delay next birth at least 2 years | Proportion Proportion | Currently married men 15-49 Currently married men 15-49 |
| Ideal number of children | Mean | Men 15-49 |
| Body Mass Index (BMI) <18.5 Body Mass Index (BMI) ≥25 | Proportion Proportion | Men 15-49 who were measured Men 15-49 who were measured |
| Prevalence of anemia | Proportion | Men 15-49 who were tested |
| Had 2+ sexual partners in past 12 months | Proportion | Men 15-49 Mon 15-40 with non-marital, non-schabiling partners in part 12 m |
| Condom use at last sex Abstinence among young people (never had sex) | Proportion Proportion | Men 15-49 with non-marital, non-cohabiting partner s in past 12 m Never-married men 15-24 |
| Paid for sexual intercourse in past 12 months | Proportion | Men 15-49 |
| Had an HIV test and received results in past 12 months Discriminatory attitudes towards people with HIV | Proportion Proportion | Men 15-49 Men who have heard of HIV/AIDS |
| HIV prevalence among men 15-49 | Proportion | Interviewed men with Dried Blood Spot (DBS) specimen tested at |
| HIV prevalence among men 15-54[59] HIV prevalence among young men 15-24 | Proportion Proportion | Interviewed men 15-54[59] with (DBS) tested at the lab Interviewed men 15-24 with DBS tested at the lab |
| W | OMEN AND N | IEN |
| HIV prevalence among respondents 15-49 HIV prevalence among respondents 15-24 | Proportion Proportion | Interviewed women and men 15-49 with DBS tested at the lab Interviewed women and men 15-24 with DBS tested at the lab |
| HIV prevalence among respondents 15-24 ¹ The mortality rates are calculated for 5 years before the surveing th | | |
| The mortality rates are calculated for 5 years before the surve before the survey for regional samples. | y ior me nation | ai sample, urban, and rural samples and for the 10 years |
| | | |

| Number of cases | | | | | | | | | |
|-----------------|----------------------|-------------------|------------------|--------------------|---|----------------|-------|------------------|--|
| | | Standard | Unweighted | Weighted | • | Relative error | | onfidence limits | |
| Variable | Value (R) | error (SE) | | (WN) LDS AND PC | | (SE/R) | R-2SE | R+2SE | |
| Ownershin | of at least one ITN | ١ | HOUSERU | | | | | | |
| Access to a | | | | | | | | | |
| Use of an IT | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | WOMEN | | | | | |
| Urban resid | ence | | | | | | | | |
| Literacy | | | | | | | | | |
| No educatio | on | | | | | | | | |
| Secondary | education or highe | er | | | | | | | |
| | ed/never in union | | | | | | | | |
| Currently m | arried/in union | | | | | | | | |
| Married bef | ore age 18 | | | | | | | | |
| Had sexual | intercourse before | e age 18 | | | | | | | |
| Currently pr | egnant | - | | | | | | | |
| • • | ontraceptive meth | nod | | | | | | | |
| - | dern method | | | | | | | | |
| Currently us | sing any method | | | | | | | | |
| - | sing a modern me | thod | | | | | | | |
| Currently us | - | | | | | | | | |
| • | sing male condom | 18 | | | | | | | |
| Currently us | sing injectables | | | | | | | | |
| - | sing implants | | | | | | | | |
| - | sing female steriliz | zation | | | | | | | |
| - | sing withdrawal | | | | | | | | |
| Currently us | - | | | | | | | | |
| - | sector source | | | | | | | | |
| Want no mo | ore children | | | | | | | | |
| Want to dela | ay next birth at lea | ast 2 years | | | | | | | |
| | er of children | 2 | | | | | | | |
| Mothers pro | tected against tet | anus for last bir | h | | | | | | |
| Births with s | skilled attendant a | t delivery | | | | | | | |
| Received 3- | + doses of SP/Far | nsidar | | | | | | | |
| Treated with | n ORS | | | | | | | | |
| Sought trea | tment | | | | | | | | |
| • | accination card | | | | | | | | |
| Received B | CG vaccination | | | | | | | | |
| Received bi | irth dose HepB va | ccination | | | | | | | |
| |) PT-HepB-Hib] va | | es) | | | | | | |
| Received bi | irth dose polio 0 v | accination | | | | | | | |
| | olio vaccination (3 | | | | | | | | |
| • | neumococcal vac | , | es) | | | | | | |
| - | otavirus vaccinatio | | | | | | | | |
| | AEASLES CONTA | | E 1] vaccination | | | | | | |
| - | I basic vaccination | | - | | | | | | |
| Received al | I age appropriate | vaccinations (12 | 2-23 months) | | | | | | |
| | AEASLES CONTA | | - | | | | | | |
| Received al | I age appropriate | vaccinations (24 | 1-35 months) | | | | | | |
| Height-for-a | ige (-2SD) | | - | | | | | | |
| - | neight (-2SD) | | | | | | | | |
| Weight-for-a | | | | | | | | | |
| - | Index (BMI) <18.5 | 5 | | | | | | | |
| • | Index (BMI) ≥25 | | | | | | | | |
| • | of anemia (childre | en 6-59 months) | | | | | | | |
| | of malaria (based | | | | | | | | |

Prevalence of malaria (based on rapid test) Prevalence of anemia (women 15-49) Had 2+ sexual partners in past 12 months Condom use at last sex Abstinence among young people (never had sex) Had an HIV test and received results in past 12 months Discriminatory attitudes towards people with HIV HIV prevalence among young women 15-24 Total fertility rate (3 years) Neonatal mortality rate (0-4 years) Post-neonatal mortality rate (0-4 years) Infant mortality rate (0-4 years) Child mortality rate (0-4 years) Under-5 mortality rate (0-4 years)

MEN

| Urban residence | |
|--------------------------------------------------------|--------------|
| Literacy | |
| No education | |
| Secondary education or higher | |
| Never married/never in union | |
| Currently married/in union | |
| Had sexual intercourse before age 18 | |
| Know any contraceptive method | |
| Know a modern method | |
| Want no more children | |
| Want to delay next birth at least 2 years | |
| Ideal number of children | |
| Body Mass Index (BMI) <18.5 | |
| Body Mass Index (BMI) ≥25 | |
| Prevalence of anemia | |
| Had 2+ sexual partners in past 12 months | |
| Condom use at last sex | |
| Abstinence among young people (never had sex) | |
| Paid for sexual intercourse in past 12 months | |
| Had an HIV test and received results in past 12 months | |
| Discriminatory attitudes towards people with HIV | |
| HIV prevalence among men 15-49 | |
| HIV prevalence among men 15-54[59] | |
| HIV prevalence among young men 15-24 | |
| WC | DMEN AND MEN |
| HIV prevalence among respondents 15-49 | |
| HIV prevalence among respondents 15-24 | |
| | |

Table of Contents

version: 25Feb2020

Table C.1 Household age distribution

Table C.2.1 Age distribution of eligible and interviewed women

Table C.2.2 Age distribution of eligible and interviewed men

Table C.3 Completeness of reporting

Table C.4 Births by calendar years

Table C.5 Reporting of age at death in days

Table C.6 Reporting of age at death in months

Table C.7 Standardization exercise results from anthropometry training

Table C.8 Height and weight data completeness and quality for children

Table C.9 Height measurements from random sub-sample of measured children

| | Male | | Fem | nale | | Μ | ale | Fen | nale |
|---------|------|---------|--------|---------|---------------------------------|--------|---------|--------|--------|
| Age Num | nber | Percent | Number | Percent | Age | Number | Percent | Number | Percen |
| 0 | | | | | 36 | | | | |
| 1 | | | | | 37 | | | | |
| 2 | | | | | 38 | | | | |
| 3 | | | | | 39 | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | 40 | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | 41 | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | 42 | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | 43 | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | 44 | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | 45 | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | 46 | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | 47 | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | 48 | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | 49 | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | 50 | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | 51 | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | 52 | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | 53 | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | 54 | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | 55 | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | 56 | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | 57 | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | 58 | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | 59 | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | 60 | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | 61 | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | 62 | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | 63 | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | 64 | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | 65 | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | 66 | | | | |
| 31 | | | | | 67 | | | | |
| 32 | | | | | 68 | | | | |
| 33 | | | | | 69 | | | | |
| 34 | | | | | 70+ Den ² t know/ | | | | |
| 35 | | | | | Don't know/ missing | | | | |
| | | | | | Total | | | | |

Table C.1 Household age distribution Single-year age distribution of the de facto household population by sex (weighted). [Country Survey Ye

Note: The de facto population includes all residents and nonresidents who stayed in the household the night before the interview.

Table C.2.1 Age distribution of eligible and interviewed women

De facto household population of women age 10-54, number and percent distribution of interviewed women age 15-49, and percentage of eligible women who were interviewed (weighted), by 5-year age groups, [Country Survey Year]

| | Household population of women age | Interview age | Percentage of eligible women | |
|-----------|-----------------------------------|------------------|------------------------------------|-------------|
| Age group | 10-54 | Number | Percentage | interviewed |
| 10-14 | | na | na | na |
| 15-19 | | | | |
| 20-24 | | | | |
| 25-29 | | | | |
| 30-34 | | | | |
| 35-39 | | | | |
| 40-44 | | | | |
| 45-49 | | | | |
| 50-54 | | na | na | na |
| | | | | |
| 15-49 | | | 100.0 | |

Note: The de facto population includes all residents and nonresidents who stayed in the household the night before the interview. Weights for both household population of women and interviewed women are household weights. Age is based on the Household Questionnaire.

na = Not applicable

Table C.2.2 Age distribution of eligible and interviewed men

De facto household population of men age 10-59[64], number and percent distribution of interviewed men age 15-54[59]; and percentage of eligible men who were interviewed (weighted), by 5-year age groups, [Country Survey Year]

| | Household population of men age 10- | | men age 15- 59] | Percentage of eligible men |
|-----------|-------------------------------------------|--------|--------------------|----------------------------------|
| Age group | 59[64] | Number | Percentage | interviewed |
| 10-14 | | na | na | na |
| 15-19 | | | | |
| 20-24 | | | | |
| 25-29 | | | | |
| 30-34 | | | | |
| 35-39 | | | | |
| 40-44 | | | | |
| 45-49 | | | | |
| 50-54 | | | | |
| 55-59 | | na | na | na |
| [60-64] | | [na] | [na] | [na] |
| 15-54[59] | | | 100.0 | |

Note: The de facto population includes all residents and nonresidents who stayed in the household the night before the interview. Weights for both household population of men and interviewed men are household weights. Age is based on the Household Questionnaire.

na = Not applicable

Table C.3 Completeness of reporting

Percentage of observations missing information for selected demographic and health questions (weighted), [Country Survey Year]

| | | Percentage with | |
|----------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|-----------|
| | | information | Number of |
| Subject | Reference group | missing | cases |
| Birth date | Births in the 15 years preceding the survey | | |
| Day only | | | |
| Day and month | | | |
| Day, month, and year | | | |
| Age at death | Deceased children born in the 15 years preceding the survey | | |
| Age/date at first union ¹ | Ever-married women age 15-49 | | |
| | Ever-married men age 15-54[59] | | |
| Respondent's education | Women age 15-49 | | |
| | Men age 15-54[59] | | |
| Diarrhea in past 2 weeks | Living children age 0-59 months | | |
| Anthropometry of children | Living children age 0-59 months (from the Biomarker Questionnaire) | | |
| Height | | | |
| Weight | | | |
| Height or weight | | | |
| Anthropometry of women | Women age 15-49 (from the Biomarker Questionnaire) | | |
| Height | | | |
| Weight | | | |
| Height or weight | | | |
| Anthropometry of men | Men age 15-49 (from the Biomarker Questionnaire) | | |
| Height | | | |
| Weight | | | |
| Height or weight | | | |
| Anemia | | | |
| Children | Living children age 6-59 months (from the Biomarker Questionnaire) | | |
| Women | All women (from the Biomarker Questionnaire) | | |
| Men | All men (from the Biomarker Questionnaire) | | |
| ¹ Both year and age missing | | | |

Note to survey managers: the row labeled "Day, month, and year" in the tab plan will appear as "Month and year" in the DP output. The recode file does not identify which cases are missing "day" (and are therefore imputed). However, as it is extremely unlikely that a day value is known when month and year are missing, the "Day, month, and year" description of the row is appropriate. Therefore, manually change the row label from "Month and year" to "Day, month, and year".

Table C.4 Births by calendar years

Number of births, percentage with complete birth date, sex ratio at birth, and calendar year ratio by calendar year, according to living, dead, and total children (weighted), [Country Survey Year]

| Nun | | | | | Percentage with year and month of birth given Sex ra | | | | | | birth ¹ | Calendar year ratio ² | | | |
|--------|------|-------|---------------------------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------|--|--|--|
| Living | Dead | Total | Living | Dead | Total | Living | Dead | Total | Living | Dead | Total | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | na | na | na | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | na | na | na | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | na | na | na | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | na | na | na | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | na | na | na | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | na | na | na | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | na | na | na | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | na | na | na | | | | |
| | | | Number of births Living Dead Total | Number of births and mo | Number of births and month of bir | Number of births and month of birth given | Number of births and month of birth given Sex | Number of births and month of birth given Sex ratio at b | Number of births and month of birth given Sex ratio at birth ¹ | Number of births and month of birth given Sex ratio at birth ¹ Calen Living Dead Total Living Dead Total Living na na na na na na na na na na na na na na | Number of births and month of birth given Sex ratio at birth ¹ Calendar year Living Dead Total Living Dead Total Living Dead na na na na na na na na na na na na na na na na na na na na na | | | | |

¹ (B_m/B_f)x100, where B_m and B_f are the numbers of male and female births, respectively ² [2B_x/(B_{x-1}+B_{x+1})]x100, where B_x is the number of births in calendar year x

Table C.5 Reporting of age at death in days

Distribution of reported deaths under age 1 month by age at death in days and percentage of neonatal deaths reported to occur at ages 0-6 days, for 5-year periods preceding the survey (weighted), [Country Survey Year]

| | Numbe | | | | |
|----------------------------------------|-------|-----|-------|-------|------------|
| Age at death (days) | 0-4 | 5-9 | 10-14 | 15-19 | Total 0-19 |
| <1 | | | | | |
| 1 | | | | | |
| 2 | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | |
| Percentage early neonatal ¹ | | | | | |
| ¹ ≤6 days / ≤30 days | | | | | |

Table C.6 Reporting of age at death in months

Distribution of reported deaths under age 2 years by age at death in months and percentage of infant deaths reported to occur at age under 1 month, for 5-year periods preceding the survey (weighted), [Country Survey Year]

| | Numbe | | rs preced rvey | ing the | |
|----------------------------------|-------|-----|-------------------|---------|------------|
| Age at death (months) | 0-4 | 5-9 | 10-14 | 15-19 | Total 0-19 |
| <1 ^a | | | | | |
| 1 | | | | | |
| 2 | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | |
| Percentage neonatal ¹ | | | | | |

^a Includes deaths under one month reported in days

¹ Under one month / under one year

Table C.7 Standardization exercise results from anthropometry training

Trainees' precision and accuracy for height measurements taken during the standardization exercise for anthropometry, [Country Survey Year]

| | Standardiza | ition exercise ¹ | Re-standardization exercise ¹ | | | | |
|------------|----------------------------------|---------------------------------|------------------------------------------|---------------------------------|--|--|--|
| Measurer | Trainees' precision ² | Trainees' accuracy ² | Trainees' precision ² | Trainees' accuracy ² | | | |
| Trainee 1 | | | | | | | |
| Trainee 2 | | | | | | | |
| Trainee 3 | | | | | | | |
| Trainee 4 | | | | | | | |
| Trainee 5 | | | | | | | |
| Trainee 6 | | | | | | | |
| Trainee 7 | | | | | | | |
| Trainee 8 | | | | | | | |
| Trainee 9 | | | | | | | |
| Trainee 10 | | | | | | | |

Average

na = not applicable

¹[10] children were measured twice for each standardization and re-standardization exercise.

² Trainees' precision and accuracy are defined in terms of a technical error of measurement (TEM), which is calculated as: $\sqrt{\Sigma}(D^2)/(2N)$ where D is the difference in height and N is the number of repeat measurements. An acceptable TEM according to WHO-UNICEF is a TEM of <0.6 cm for precision and <0.8 cm for accuracy.

Note to survey managers: The data for this table comes for the standardization exercise(s) and is not provided by DP. If a standardization exercise was not peformed, the table should be dropped from the tab plan.

Table C.8 Height and weight data completeness and quality for children

Among children under age 5 (age 0-59 months) who were eligible for anthropometry, percentage with incomplete or missing data for height, weight, or month or year of birth; among children with complete height and age, percentage with implausible data for weight-for-age; among children with complete weight and height, percentage with implausible data for weight-for-age; among children with complete weight and height. percentage with implausible data for weight-for-height; may could ave the weight and age, percentage with implausible data for weight-for-age; and among all children with ownere ligible for anthropometry, percentage with height-for-age; weight-for-height, or weight-for-age; according to background characteristics (unweighted), (County Survey Year)

| | Percentag | e with data i | ncomplete or missing for: | | Perc | centage with in | nplausible data | a for | | P | ercentage wit | h valid data fo | of: |
|---------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|-------------------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|-----------------|-----------------------|------------------|-----------------------|-------------|---------------|-----------------|-----------|
| | | | | | Number of children | | Number of children | | Number of children | | | | |
| | | | | | with | | with | | with | | | | |
| | | | | | complete | | complete | | complete | | | | |
| | | | Month or Number of | Height-for- | height and | Weight-for- | weight and | Weight-for- | weight and | Height-for- | Weight-for- | Weight-for- | Number of |
| Background characteristic | Height ¹ | Weight ² | year of birth ³ children | age ⁴ | age ⁵ | height | height | age ⁷ | age⁵ | age | height | age | children |

Age in months <6

- 6-8 9-11
- 12-17 18-23
- 24-35
- 36-47
- 48-59

Sex

Male Female

Mother's interview status

Interviewed Not interviewed but in household

Not interviewed and not in the household

Residence

Urban Rural

Region Region 1 Region 2

Region 3

Region 4

Mother's education No education

Primary Secondary

More than secondary

Measurer Measurer 1

Measurer 2 Measurer 3 Measurer 4 Measurer 5 Measurer 6 Measurer 7 Measurer 8 Measurer 9 Measurer 10 Measurer 11 Measurer 12

Measurer 13 Measurer 14 Measurer 15

Total

¹ Child's height in centimeters is missing, child was not present, measurement of child was refused, and "other" result codes.

² Child's weight in kilograms is missing, child was not present, measurement of child was refused, and "other" result codes.

³ Incomplete date of birth; a complete date of birth is month/daylyear or month/year. ⁴ Implausible cases for height-for-age are defined as more than 6 standard deviations (SD) above or below the standard population median (Z-scores) based on the WHO Child Growth Standards among children with complete height and month/year of

birth data. ⁵ Complete age is calculated from month and year of birth.

⁶ Implausible cases for weight-for-height are defined as more than 5 SD above or below the standard population median (Z-scores) based on the WHO Child Growth Standards among children with complete weight and height data.

⁷ Implausible cases for weight-for-age are defined as more than 6 SD below or 5 SD above the standard population median (Z-scores) based on the WHO Child Growth Standards among children with complete weight and month/year of birth data.

8 No missing data, incomplete data, or implausible data

9 Includes children whose mothers are deceased

Note to DP: this is a tabulation of the de facto population of children under age 5 who were eligible for anthropometry.

Table C.9 Height measurements from random sub-sample of measured children

Differences in first height measurement and second height measurement among children under age 5 (0-59 months) randomly selected and remeasured, according to region and measurer (unweighted), [Country Survey Year]

| | Median difference in height | Percentage of height measurements with a | Number of children randomly selected and |
|---------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------|
| Region and measurer | measurements ¹ | difference >1 cm | remeasured |
| Region | | | |
| Region 1 | | | |
| Region 2 | | | |
| Region 3 | | | |
| Region 4 | | | |
| Measurer | | | |
| Measurer 1 | | | |
| Measurer 2 | | | |
| Measurer 3 | | | |
| Measurer 4 | | | |
| Measurer 5 | | | |
| Measurer 6 | | | |
| Measurer 7 | | | |
| Measurer 8 | | | |
| Measurer 9 | | | |
| Measurer 10 | | | |
| Measurer 11 | | | |
| Measurer 12 | | | |
| Measurer 13 | | | |
| Measurer 14 | | | |
| Measurer 15 | | | |

Note: An asterisk indicates that a figure is based on fewer than 10 children, which is the minimum number of children needed to calculate technical error of measurement.

¹Median absolute difference between measurers' first and second height measurement in centmeters.

Note to DP: this is a tabulation of the <u>de facto</u> population of children under age 5 who were eligible for anthropometry and who have a first and second measurement based on those selected for random remeasurement.